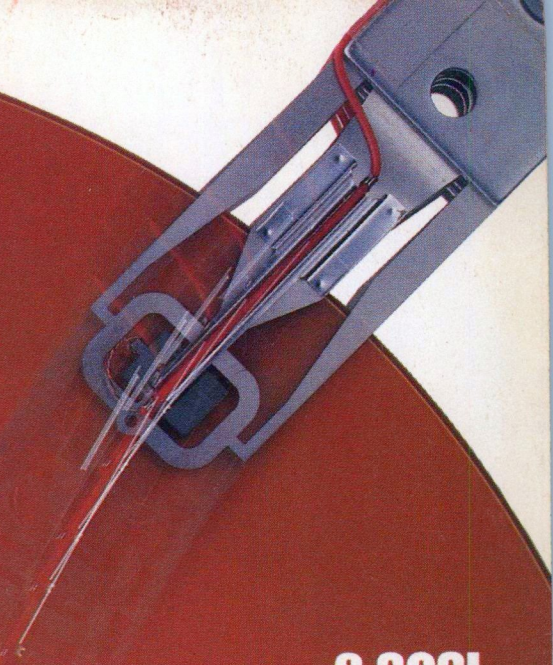
A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING
$2.95
MAY 1986
VOLUME 4
ISSUE 5



REVEALING

Hard Disks

MORE THAN 30 MASS-STORAGE DEVICES FOR YOUR APPLE II

8 SCSI HARD-DISK DRIVES FOR THE MAC PLUS

GUIDE TO DIP-SWITCH SETTINGS

MACINTOSH REVIEWS:

SOUNDCAP AND NATURAL SOUND

INTERLACE

**********5-DIGIT 94596
302864 SRO 0921P099 043B FEB88
D STROKOVICH
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
05*25
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The Newsroom.™

Design, Create and Print Out Your Very Own Newspaper.

Look who's making news.

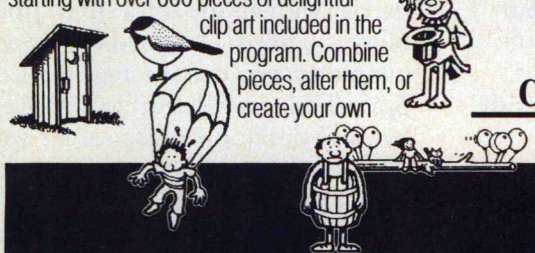
The Newsroom™ is an exciting program complete with everything you need to create fun and sophisticated newspapers that are uniquely yours.

Families, schools and businesses everywhere are using The Newsroom to tell their story.

Here's what you can do.

The Newsroom is surprisingly easy to use. You're in control of all design elements, starting with over 600 pieces of delightful clip art included in the program. Combine pieces, alter them, or create your own images with The Newsroom's dynamic drawing and editing tools. Whatever the nature of your news, you'll find art that fits the situation.

You can enter text with The Newsroom's word processor in any of five different fonts that automatically wrap around pictures. You can print out on legal or letter size paper using any popular computer printer. And, if you have a modem, you can send and receive newspapers between other owners of The Newsroom, no matter what computer they're using.

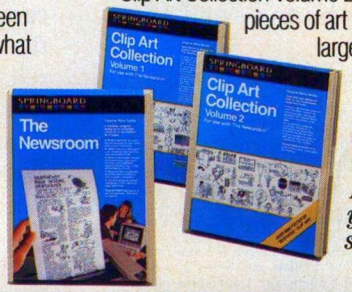


Now Available for
Apple II+, IIe, IIc
IBM PC
Commodore 64/128

More clip art to add to your collection.

Clip Art Collection Volume 1™ offers an additional 600 pieces of art in a variety of categories. You'll find the perfect piece to illustrate even the rarest of topics.

Clip Art Collection Volume 2™ offers over 800 pieces of art for businesses large and small.

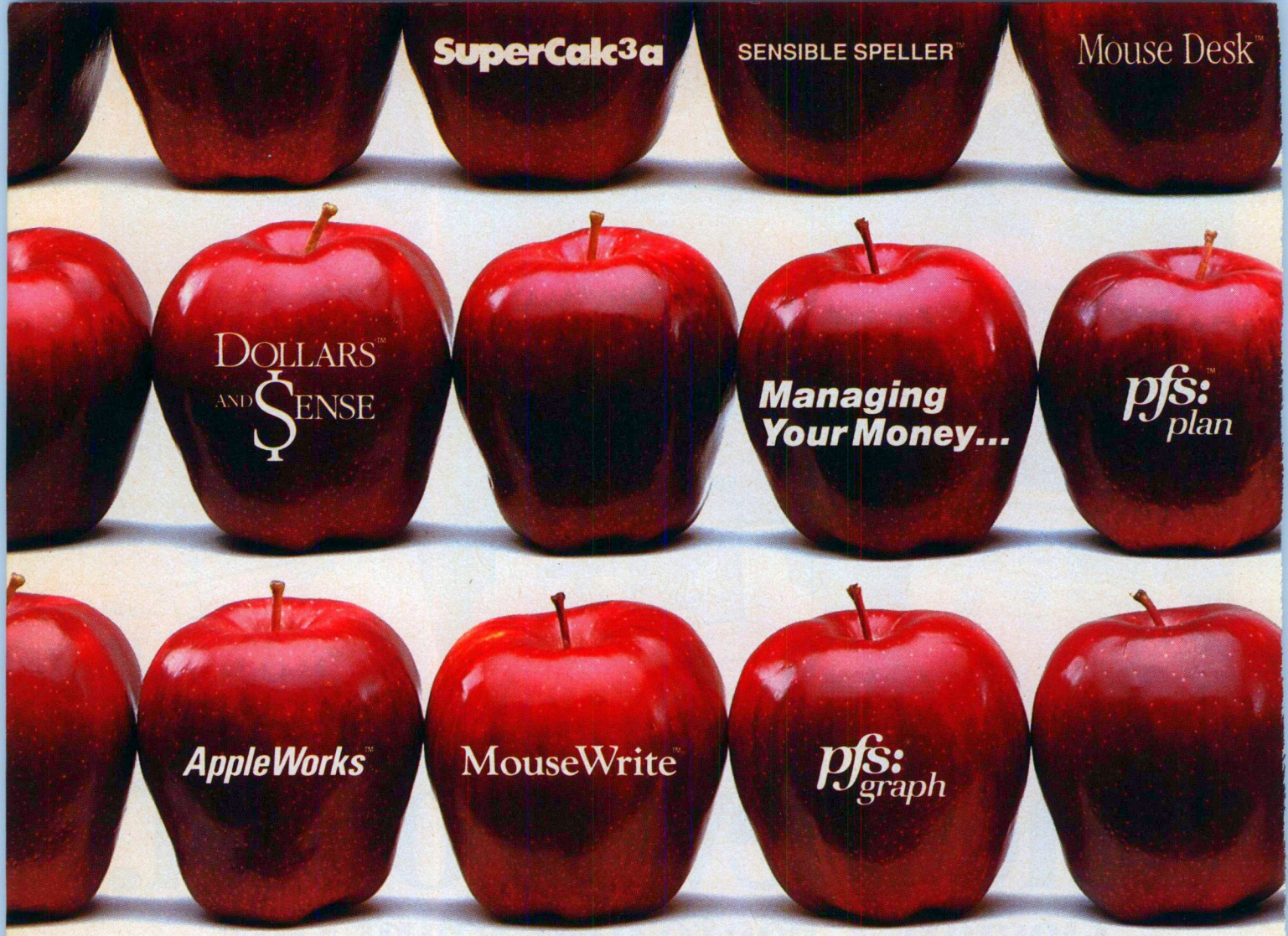


The Newsroom is for everyone. Look for it at your favorite software store.

SPRINGBOARD

The Newsroom: Commodore 64/128—$49.95. Apple II+, IIe, IIc & IBM PC—$59.95. Clip Art Collection Volume 1—$29.95 All formats. Clip Art Collection Volume 2—$39.95 All formats.
Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

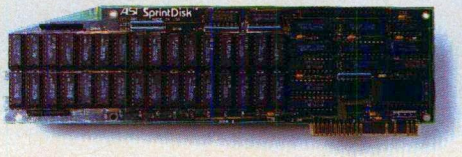


Why The Biggest Names In Sof
AST's SprintDisk™ Memory

AST and leading software manufacturers are working together to break new ground, establish new standards and provide new solutions that enhance the power of your Apple II for your serious business and educational needs.

In making their hardware compatibility choices—choices that can make or break their companies—the software leaders look to AST, the hardware leader with the proven track record. So should you.

AST is the world's leading supplier of enhancement products for personal computers with a well-earned reputation for outstanding quality and reliability. We offer a full-line of products for the Apple II and Macintosh™ families. And you've heard of our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC—the defacto industry standard with well over 500,000 shipped.



Introducing SprintDisk: Up To 2 MB Of Memory Expansion And All The Software Compatibility, With None Of The Modifications.

The new generation memory card is here, now you can break the 64K barrier with all the software compatibility you need. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2 Megabytes of desktop workspace for your spreadsheets, word processing documents and databases.

Good-bye Software Patches. With SprintDisk you can take advantage of expanded memory while saying "good-bye" to the hassles of modi-

*The most current versions

SprintDisk, SprintCache trademarks and SixPakPlus registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple II, Macintosh, AppleWriter II, AppleWorks and ProDOS trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. BusinessWorks is a trademark of Manzanita Software Systems. MouseWrite is a trademark of Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. Dollars and Sense is a trademark of Monogram. BPI and BPI Systems are trademarks of BPI Systems, Inc. Sensible Speller is a trademark of Sensible Software, Inc. Mouse Calc and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft. SuperCalc ³a is a registered trademark of Sorcim/IUS Micro Software, A Division of Computer Associates International, Inc. PFS: Write, PFS: Plan, PFS: Report, PFS: File and PFS: Graph are registered trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation. Catalyst is a trademark of Quark Incorporated. ReportWorks registered trademark of Megahouse Corporation. Pinpoint is a trademark of Pinpoint Publishing and Virtual Combinatics, Inc. Managing Your Money registered trademark of Micro Education Corporation of America.
Copyright ©1986 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

ware Are 100% Compatible With Expansion For The Apple II.™

fications. All your favorite applications software* (those illustrated above and more) are completely, automatically and immediately compatible. Of course, SprintDisk is ProDOS,™ DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible.

We Make Apples Grow!

The Speed of AST's SprintCache™ Buffer. We include exclusive utility software – we call it SprintCache – so if you are using multiple storage devices, you can also use SprintDisk as a caching buffer. It allows you to cache up to fourteen floppy, hard-disk or tape drives for higher performance and greater productivity.

Hardware Facts. SprintDisk is compatible with the Apple II Memory Expansion board. It's fully socketed and user-upgradeable with 256 Kb chips. And it comes with its own RAM diagnostic software.

The Quality, Service and Support of an Industry Leader. AST's worldwide reputation is built on quality. SprintDisk features the highest-quality four-layer construction and undergoes extensive testing and comprehensive burn-in procedures for the ultimate in reliability – AST has the lowest product failure rate in the industry. And don't forget our two-year warranty, world-renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866 or circle the reader service below.

FEATURES

SprintDisk

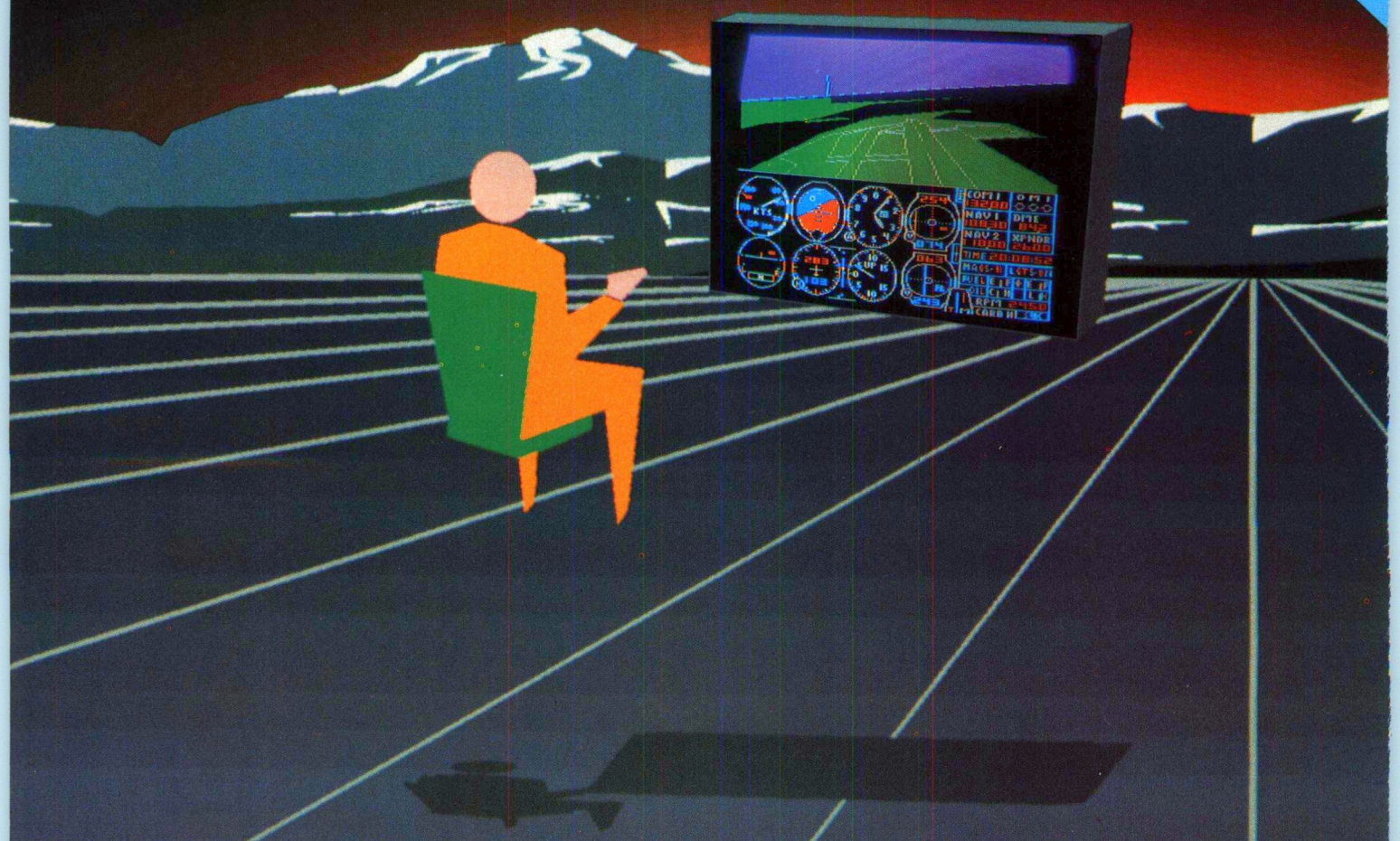
- Up to 2 MB Total Memory
  - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- Apple II Memory Expansion board compatible
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk/tape caching
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- No application software modifications necessary
- Fits any I/O slot except #3 in II, II+ or IIe
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST RESEARCH INC.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor in Chief
Maggie Canon
Executive Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Michael Callery, Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Roberta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons, David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Sahnta Pannutti, Nancy Brown

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director	Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Telemarketing Manager	Leslie Phillip
Advertising Coordinator	Ilene Morris
Account Representatives	NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan MID-ATLANTIC Peter Stangel SOUTHEAST Susan Relihan MID-WEST Peter Stangel NORTHWEST Peter Longo SOUTHWEST Susan Relihan
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Charles Mast
Advertising Production Manager	Rosemary Taylor

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Operations	Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development	Seth Alpert
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

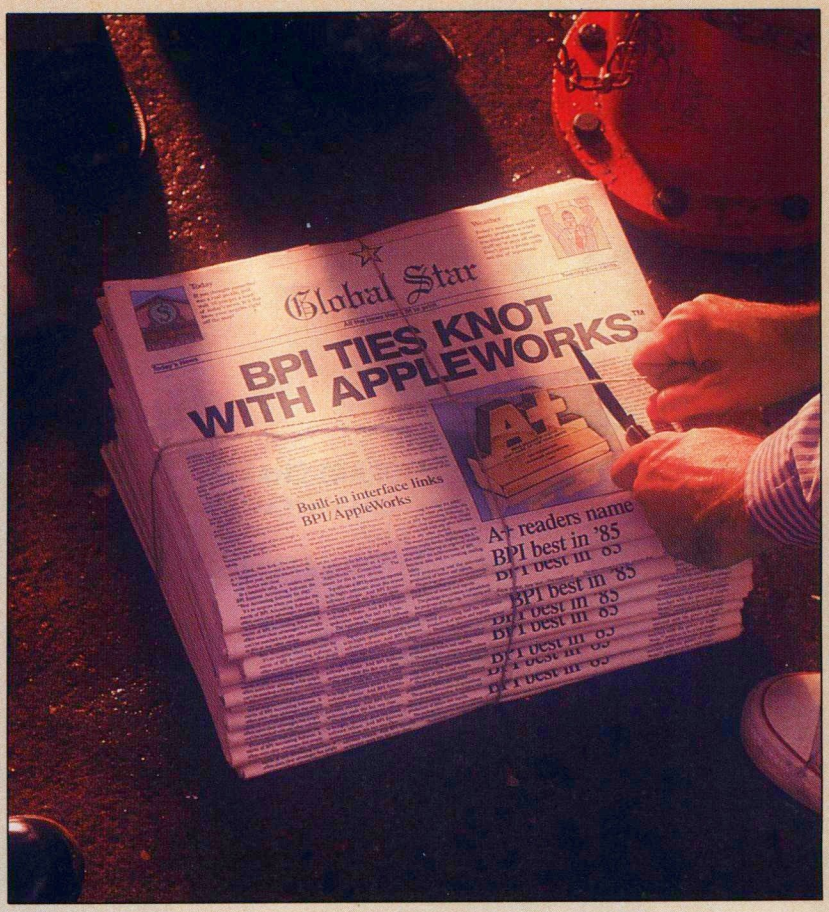
President	Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President	James D. Dunning, Jr.
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	Laurence Usdin
Vice President	Rory Parisi
Vice President	William Phillips
Vice President	J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President	Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $6 for Canada, $6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1986 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA



It's hot off the press.

The ink is barely dry on page one and already the demand is overwhelming for BPI's newest release. But you don't have to be an investigative reporter to understand the incredible appeal of joining the proven superior features of BPI accounting software with the word processing, spreadsheet and data base capabilities of AppleWorks.

Or to offer the best accounting software with a built-in interface for AppleWorks. We had to go and deliver the whole package on both the new UniDisk 3.5 format and the standard 5¼ inch floppy disk.

So talk to your favorite dealer or give us a call. We'll send you information that will let you read all about the best news in recent software history. Get it while it's hot!

Extra! Extra!

Available on UniDisk™ 3.5 Format.

As if it's not enough for BPI to be named "Best Accounting Software for 1985" by A+ readers.

BPI SYSTEMS™
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746
1-800-531-5252

Winner! 2nd year in a row, Readers Choice Award.
Business Accounting, Apple II.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

MAY 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 5

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

35
MASS-STORAGE CHART
BY MARY BOHANNON AND CAROL PERSON
More than 30 hard-disk drives are included in this comprehensive guide to mass-storage devices.

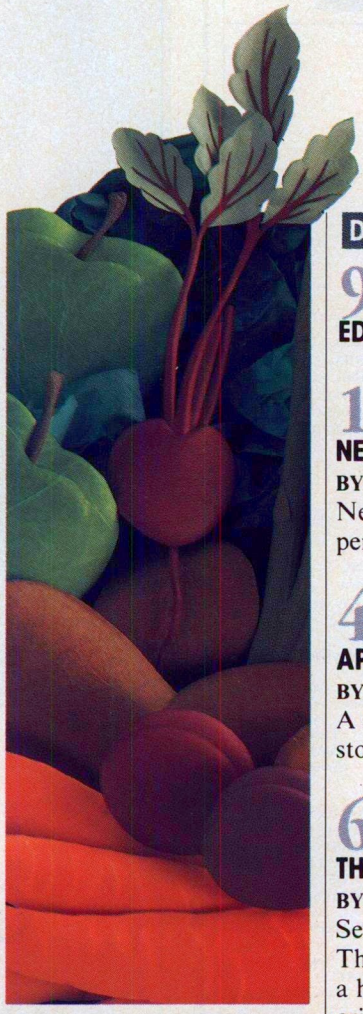
COVER STORY

28
SPACE, TIME, AND MASS STORAGE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
You are probably hearing more and more about hard-disk drives and possibly even considering buying a mass-storage device. This article gives a recap for those who want a refresher and details hard-disk options for those considering a purchase.

HARDWARE

44
FLIP A DIP SWITCH
BY BRIAN CUTTER
If you are like most people, you would probably prefer never to know what a DIP switch is, but, unfortunately, they must be set if your equipment is to run properly. In this article, we provide a tutorial and a chart on how to set them correctly.

COVER: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY
HARD DISK COURTESY XEBEC, INC.



SOFTWARE

60
SOFTWARE PLANTING MIX
BY SUSAN JANUS
With the coming of spring each year, gardeners' thoughts turn to the magical combination of seeds, soil, rain, and sun. Gardeners have been doing this for centuries, but now a 20th-century ingredient can add to the ancient springtime rite. This review explores four gardening products: Plantin' Pal, The Gardener's Assistant, The Ortho Personalized Plant Selector, and Design Your Own Home Landscape.

DEPARTMENTS

9
EDITORIAL

11
LETTERS

18
NEWSPLUS
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
News and views of the personal-computer industry

41
APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of mass-storage terms

69
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Several months ago, David Thornburg stirred up quite a hornets' nest with his criticisms of Applesoft BASIC—so much so that we thought it would be a good idea for him to follow up by responding to some of the letters we've received on this issue.

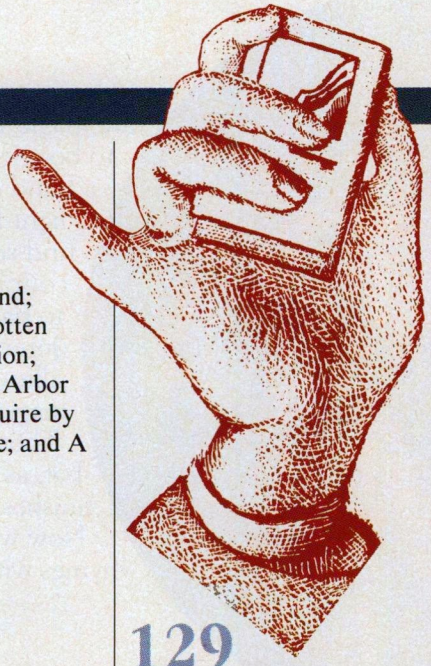
DEPARTMENTS

75 THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Brimstone by Synapse/Brøderbund; Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress by Activision; Grid Wars by Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.; Squire by Blue Chip Software; and A View to a Kill by Mindscape

89 COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
Figuring the odds of matching the cards, and the announcement of February's winner.

93 SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
This month our graphics duo take a look at new and revised graphics software. Then, for those of you who know the ampersand only as a symbol for *and*, we have a short tutorial on the ampersand instruction and its function in graphics programming.

124 PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line



129 THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
The color Mac is here—it just has a monochrome screen.

133 RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
IIc hi-res graphics dump, IIc mini-assembler, one-megabyte expansion, an Apple for a song, and problematic stacking

136 A+ DIRECTORY

139 A+ MART

141 MACINTOSH DIRECTORY

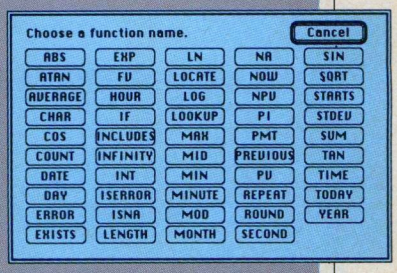
142 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

144 COMING SOON

The Macintosh Section

101 PRODUCTS THAT TALK SCUZZY
BY THOM HOGAN
The Macintosh Plus Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) has spawned a slew of interesting new mass-storage devices. In this article, we take a look at Bernoulli Boxes from Iomega, the SuperMac Technology DataFrame, Univation's SlimLine SubSystem, SUN*STREAK from Sunol Systems, the AST-4000 Colossus, and the DiskPlus 3Server Expansion Disk.

106 DIGITAL SOUND FOR THE MAC
BY ANTHONY REVEAUX
In the beginning there was MacPaint, and then there were graphic digitizers, and now there are sound digitizers. Read this article to learn more about SoundCap from MacNifty Central and Natural Sound from Magnum Software.



115 INTERLACE
BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER
To augment the growing list of database programs for the Macintosh, Singular Software adds its entrant, Interlace. The author describes the highs and lows of this software, so be sure to take a look at this review.

123 MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers, including using UniDisk 3.5 disk drives

(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

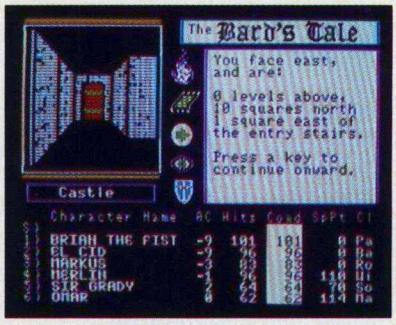
And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine.

But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor.

Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"

4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorceror. 85 new magic spells in all.

128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

Optional use of characters created in Wizardry® or Ultima III.®

The Bard's Tale™

from

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for $44.95, C-64 & 128 for $39.95.
To order: Visit your retailer or call (800) 245-4525 (In Calif. call (800) 562-1112) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send $.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ILLEGAL COPYING IS RAMPANT

I recently moderated a panel on software piracy. I wanted to participate in the panel because I was curious to see if attitudes have changed after all the media attention to the illegality of copying software. Well, I am discouraged to report that many people still think they are justified in copying software at will.

Now, I am sure many of you join me in condemning software copying, but you seem to be in the minority, as far as I can tell.

The audience constituted an interesting mix of businesspeople, educators, and kids. Every single person raised a hand when one of the panelists asked who had ever copied software. No one seemed the least ashamed to admit their illegal deeds. In fact, all felt fervently justified in their actions. I wonder if these people would so easily admit to going into a computer store and physically stealing a software package!

The reasons for copying are diverse and well worn. The businesspeople justified copying software for three reasons: because they want to let friends see if they want to buy the product, because they need backup copies, and because they don't think software is worth the price.

My response was as follows: First, why should you need to let your friends check out copies of your software when they can easily look at a demo disk at a computer store or pay a small fee (often $10 that counts toward the purchase) to buy a demo disk. Second, everyone needs backups in case of disk crashes, but no matter what, I feel copying software is illegal. If you need a backup, most companies provide them for the cost of the disk and handling. If a company does not offer backup disks and the product is copy-protected, I suggest you think twice about the purchase. Third, if you don't think a piece of software is worth the price, that does not give you the right to go out and copy it. It is the same as buying anything; if you don't like the price of the car, the vast majority of you don't go out and steal the Porsche of your dreams.

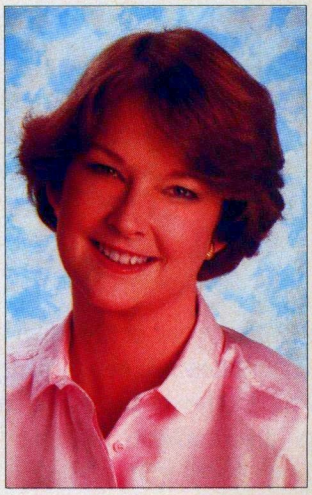
The teachers' excuses for copying were the same as usual (David Thornburg covered this topic in his March 1986 "Learning Curve" column, "What's Turning Teachers into Thieves?" pages 93–94), and I won't belabor the point too much, except to say that software developers are not in business to fund the education system—they are in the business, like anyone else, to make a living!

Last, but certainly not least, are the kids, who had numerous reasons for copying software, all of which boiled down to price—the software they wanted was too expensive. The car analogy works well again here as a response.

So where does this leave us? Right back to ground zero. People are clearly still copying software. It is also clear that manufacturers are going to continue to try to thwart these thefts with increased copy-protection and, ultimately, prosecution. My solution is to bring illegal software copying to your attention often enough that you realize that copying software is not OK. As with any problem, we need to keep a dialogue going, so please write me with any ideas on how to solve the problem of software piracy. +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/ **EDITOR IN CHIEF**



My solution is to bring illegal software copying to your attention often enough that you realize that copying software is not OK.

What the Experts are Saying About RamWorks II!®

"In an informal competition called '640K vs. 640K' AppleWorks running on a RamWorks equipped Apple IIe outperformed Symphony running on an IBM PC."

—InfoWorld

"AppleWorks wiped out Symphony... The competition was set up partly to show off another of Wozniak's favorite things, the RamWorks II memory expansion board from Applied Engineering . . ."

—San Jose Business Journal

"There are huge differences among the AppleWorks modifying programs sold with the cards. Without doubt, RamWorks II is the most powerful."

—inCider

"Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks. . . I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system."

—A+ Magazine

"RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars... For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."

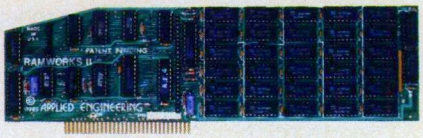
—inCider

As you can see, it's easy to tell who sets the pace in Apple memory expansion. In fact, if you read the competition's ads, you'll notice that many even claim to be as good as RamWorks. Some say they're "RamWorks compatible". At least they agree on one thing. RamWorks is the one they have to measure up to. But the truth is there aren't any substitutes for RamWorks.

Because RamWorks and Z-RAM have a mesmerizing list of characteristics that, as you use them, will change your perceptions of an Apple computer forever. Achieving a level of speed and performance most critics claim is the best they've ever seen. But we want to do more than impress the experts, we want to impress you!

Applied Engineering stands ready to solve your expansion needs today and tomorrow with the largest and best supported product line in the industry.

Call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060, 9 am to 11 pm. To get the very best.



RamWorks II®

The recognized industry standard for memory expansion in the Apple IIe.

AE™

214-241-6060

We invite your comments.

Letters

CONTEMPLATING THE +

Dear *A+*: I am a happy user of AppleWorks and recently bought my first issue of *A+*. Being extremely impressed by the magazine, I wrote a letter to your subscription office with my payment to receive *A+* at home.

I created the letter with AppleWorks and was somewhat amused that I could not use the filename A+, as AppleWorks does not recognize the + in a filename. I had to type A Plus to get the job done.

Do any of you find humor (nobody ever claimed computer humor was actually *funny*) in the fact that the name of the best magazine devoted to Apple computing cannot be entered into the filename of an AppleWorks document? Thinking about these things is much easier than contemplating how to end world hunger and the threat of nuclear annihilation.

Michael Boo
Steger, IL

OVERCOMING OBSOLESCENCE

Dear *A+*: Regarding the letter "Obsolescence Looms" in your January 1986 issue, I had Mr. Collier's problem with my Vista V1000 DSDD 8-inch disk system. Vista had provided software support for Pascal 1.1 before going out of business, and I wanted to use the V1000 with Pascal 1.2. I also wanted to use the V1000 together with Applied Engineering's RamWorks card, which also uses versions of SYSTEM.ATTACH, ATTACH.DATA, and ATTACH.DRIVERS for Pascal 1.2 supplied by Applied Engineering. After much prodding, my Apple dealer acknowledged the existence of Apple's software product number A20015 "Apple II Pascal Device Support Kit," available on special order for $35. With the kit, I was able in an hour or two to accomplish my goal without any assembler programming and without any source code from Vista.

James A. Kirk
Westminster, CA

BUSINESSWORKS CORRECTION

Dear *A+*: We appreciate BusinessWorks' being included in your February issue's chart of new products for the Apple II (pages 68, 69). We do, however, want to point out a few inaccuracies. You stated that BusinessWorks works with the UniDisk 3.5 drive and Catalyst 3.0, which is correct. It also works with the ImageWriter II, however. Version 5.10 of BusinessWorks works with the Apple II Memory Expansion Card (and other RAM cards), thus eliminating the need for two UniDisk 3.5 drives. That release also works with Pinpoint from Pinpoint Publishing, Inc.

The other item I'd like to bring to your attention is that BusinessWorks was listed as just another module, along with Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, etc. Actually, the name of the whole package is BusinessWorks. It contains five accounting modules (General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll) and the required System Manager. Each of these modules can be used alone, or they can work together to form a completely integrated business-accounting system.

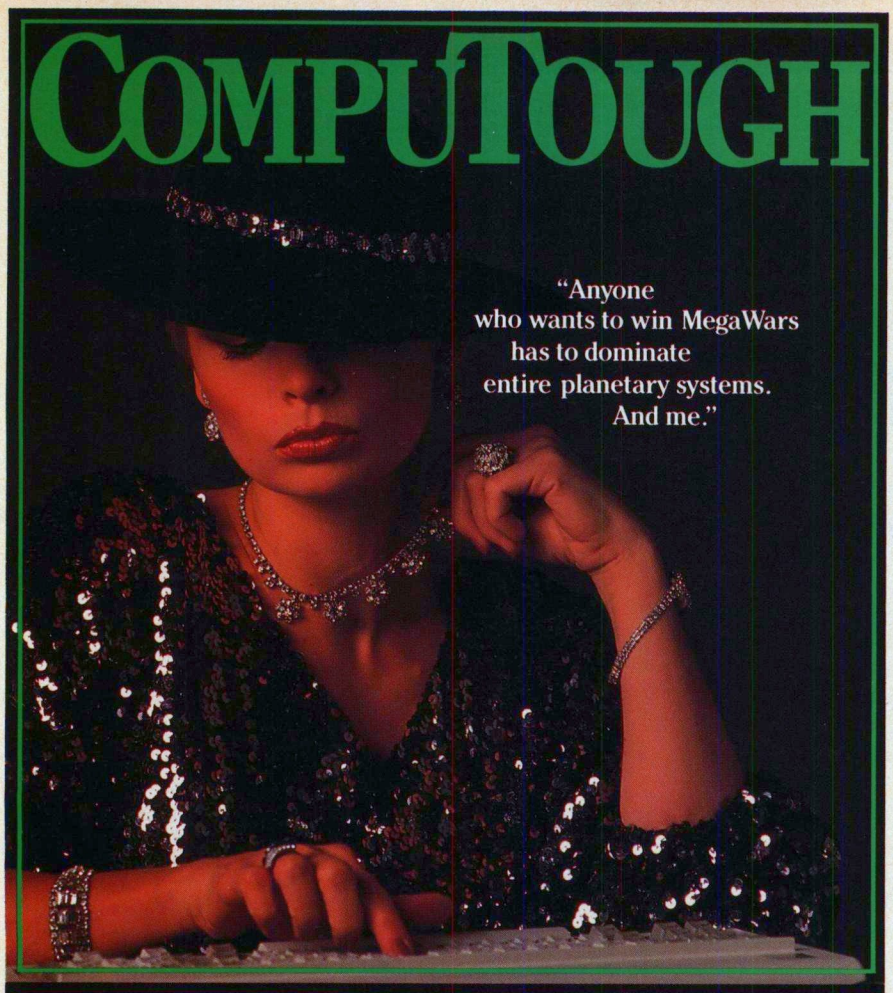
Joan L. Levers, Director
Corporate Communications
Manzanita Software Systems
Roseville, CA

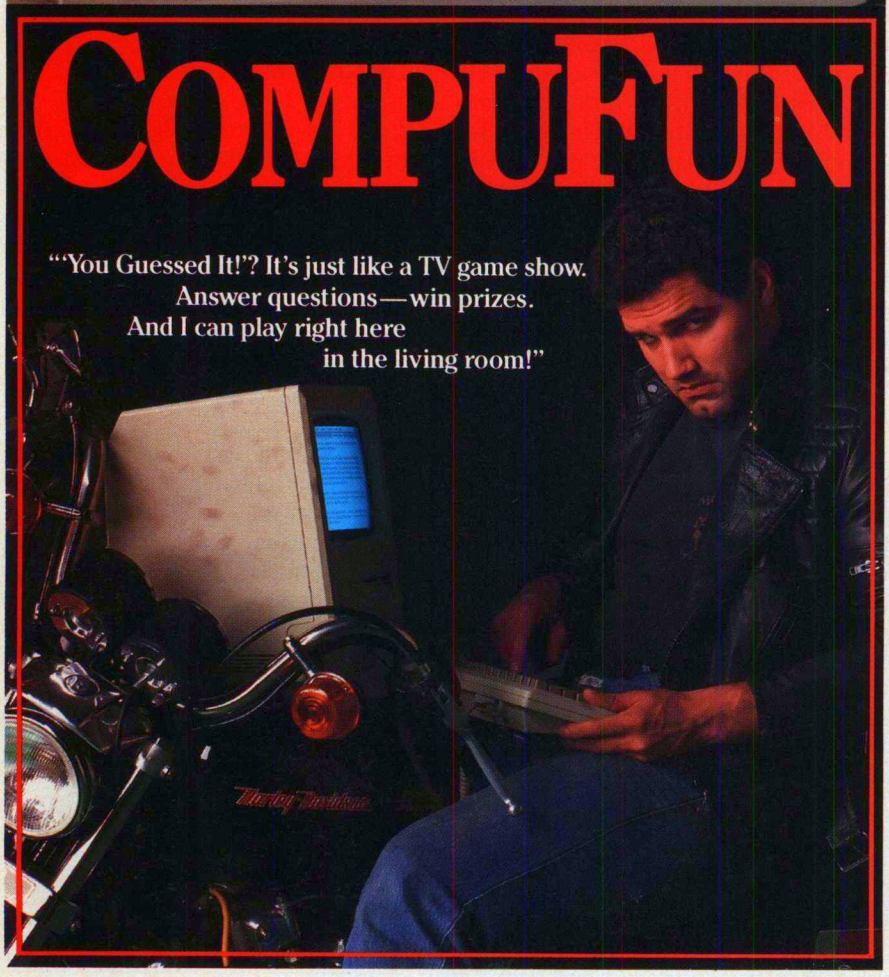
BASIC DEFENSE

Dear *A+*: David Thornburg's rather contrived attack on BASIC as a computer language (*A+*; January 1986; pages 79, 80) was way off base. BASIC was the first language that most of us learned, and it is perfectly serviceable. It started out as a cut-down version of FORTRAN, and the idea was that the beginner would learn the rudiments of programming with BASIC and later "step up" to the more advanced FORTRAN. Somehow, this idea got left behind, and BASIC was gradually upgraded into a useable stand-alone language. It isn't perfect, but it has a lot going for it as a first language.

Its very lack of structure, which the sophisticates find so lamentable, is what makes it appealing to the beginner. Some of the statistics programs that I wrote when I was getting started are long, rambling, and inefficient, but they still work, and by writing them I learned to do better. You can slop around in BASIC; you can start out without knowing how many variables you are going to need and toss in subroutines at will if you forget some steps—you can't do that with regional variables—but, of course, this kind of thing upsets the fussbudgets who want you to begin with meticulous lists and then proceed in order. A lot of us think you can learn that later, after you have had the satisfaction of getting your own programs to work.

The matters that Dr. Thornburg brings up strike me as nonproblems. Statements such as A = A + 1 used to be written, Let A = A + 1, and the Apple still accepts this form. If a novice is confused by the double meaning of =, I always advise him to write a definition as a Let statement. It might interest Dr. Thornburg to know that the verb *to be* in English also has two different meanings, but we seem to make the distinction between *being* as equality ("I am I.") and *being* as participation in a set ("The grass is green.") readily enough.





As for variable names, where is it written that they have to be fully explanatory? Names with one and two letters actually save time and don't cause that much confusion. (I assume Thornburg rejects ProDOS, because program names can be only 15 characters long without spacing, and so are always mnemonics, or gibberish, whereas in DOS 3.3, you had 30 characters and spaces, so you could write complete program titles). Accidentally using a reserved word as a variable name is no real problem. As soon as you list the program line, it sticks out like a sore thumb (as in Thornburg's example).

The real difficulty with BASIC is that it is interpreted, rather than compiled, so that BASIC programs with a high degree of iteration run very slowly, but this is not a major problem for many uses. BASIC is an excellent language to begin with and serves even the advanced programmer very well. And if you are getting seriously into programming, won't you, sooner or later, go to machine language anyway?

Stuart O. Landry Jr.
Endwell, NY

BASIC ATTACK

Dear *A+*: David Thornburg is absolutely correct in his denunciation of the shortcomings in Applesoft BASIC, but he failed to mention one of the most glaring errors, which is the improper interpretation of the FOR/NEXT loop.

Such a construct should be nothing more than a WHILE . . . DO loop in which the number of iterations is known ahead of time. But Applesoft BASIC treats it as a DO . . . UNTIL loop, so that the terminating test is made at the *end* of the loop, thereby guaranteeing that it will always execute at least once. An excellent example of how this treatment can produce inconsistent results follows:

```
10 LET ANSWER = 1
20 FOR I = 1 TO 0
30  LET ANSWER = ANSWER * I
40 NEXT I
50 PRINT ANSWER
```

```
10 LET ANSWER = 1
20 FOR I = 0 TO 1 STEP -1
30  LET ANSWER = ANSWER * I
40 NEXT I
50 PRINT ANSWER
```

These two programs are identical in scope, yet the first gives an answer of 1, and the second yields a 0. The

only solution to this problem is to add a special statement just prior to the beginning of every FOR/NEXT loop that emulates the terminating test and forces a bypass of the loop if the condition is true.

Eric P. Nagler
Santa Clara, CA

BASIC EASE OF LEARNING

Dear *A+*: David Thornburg's anti-BASIC article does a real disservice to the parents, students, and teachers who read your magazine!

The minor syntactical short comings of Applesoft BASIC that Thornburg ridicules are certainly no reason to ban the teaching of BASIC, as Thornburg seems to wish! Granted, BASIC doesn't provide the same kind of quick feedback to new learners that Logo does. Still, BASIC is much superior to languages such as Pascal when it comes to ease of learning. And, of course, LISP is not as easy to learn as its descendent—Logo!

It seems to me that BASIC critics such as Thornburg really are suggesting minor improvements to BASIC. Clearly, throwing out the language because of a few minor blemishes makes no sense at all!

Instead of concentrating on such minor details, Thornburg should accept the simple, not-so-horrible facts of life—BASIC is with us for good, and learning BASIC is *not awful*.

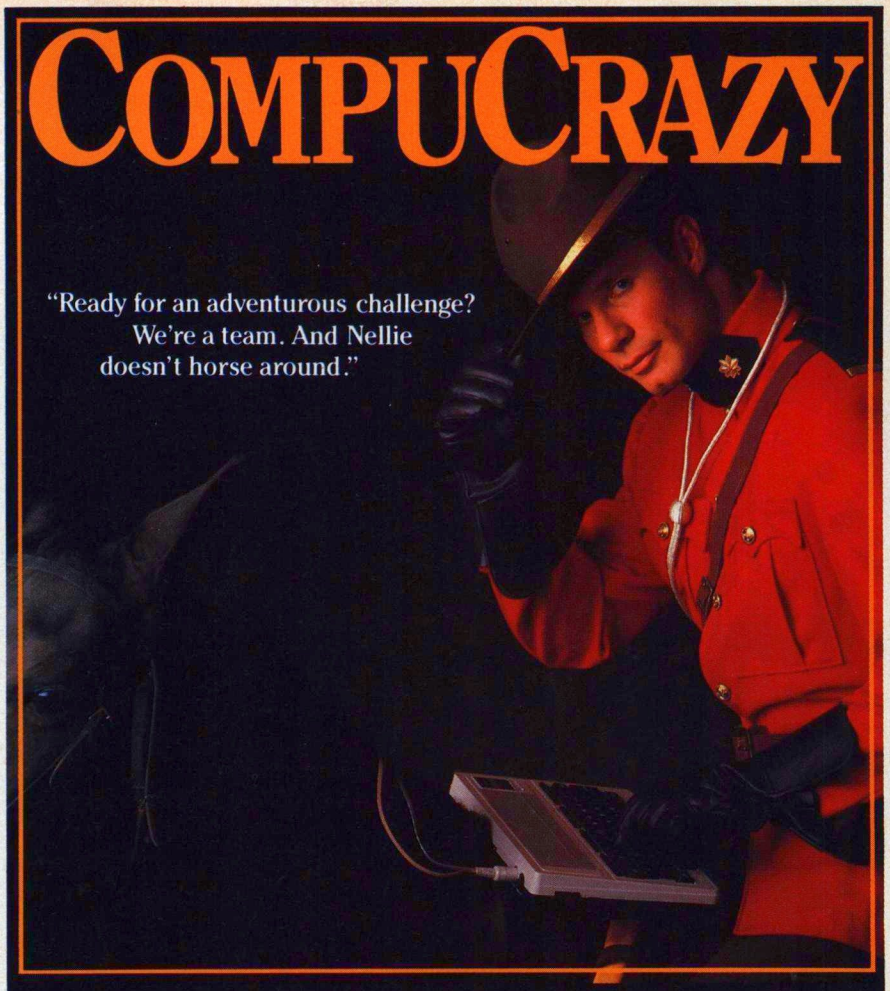
Computer-language censorship, which is what Thornburg's article is suggesting, should be kept out of our schools!

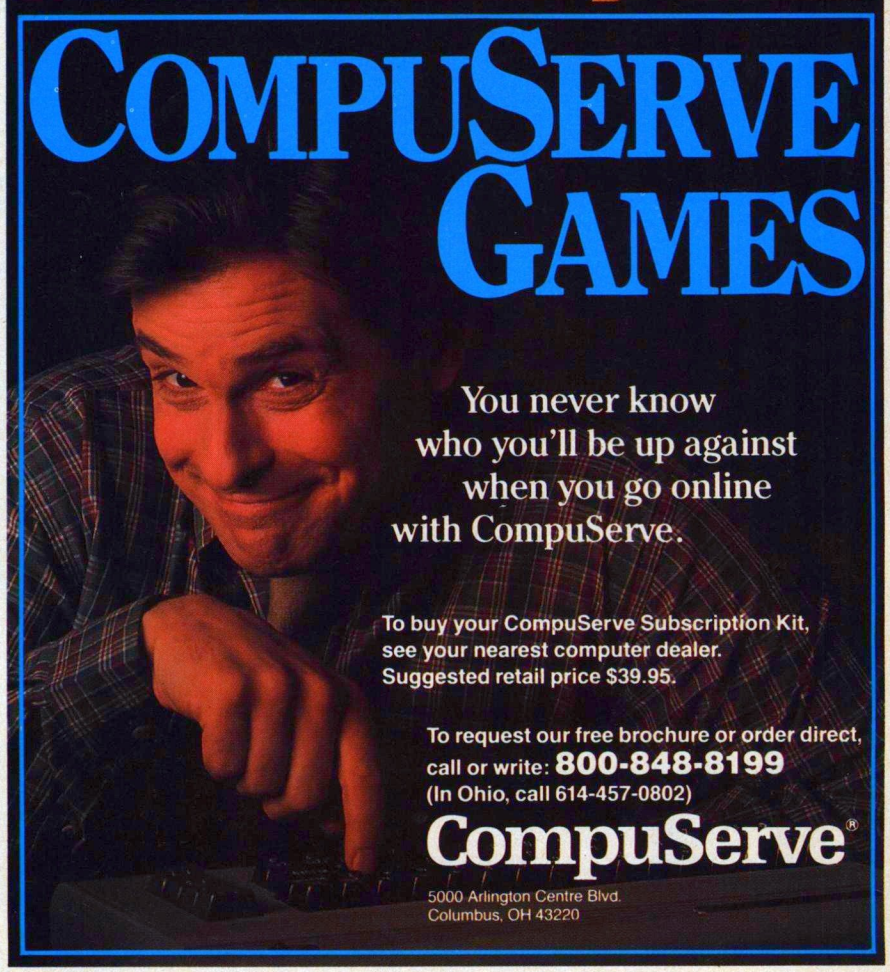
Mark Friedland
Director of Corporate Planning
Krell Software Corporation
Stony Brook, NY

ALL-MALE MANUALS

Dear *A+*: I am disturbed by what appears to be a continuation of manifest racism and sexism in the emerging field of personal computers. The four manuals that accompanied my Macintosh and ImageWriter did not depict any ethnic minorities or females using the hardware or software. The Macintosh manual contained some 24 photos with only white males or white male hands. Is there any explanation other than a complete lack of racial and gender sensitivity? Computers are supposed to represent the cutting edge of technology!

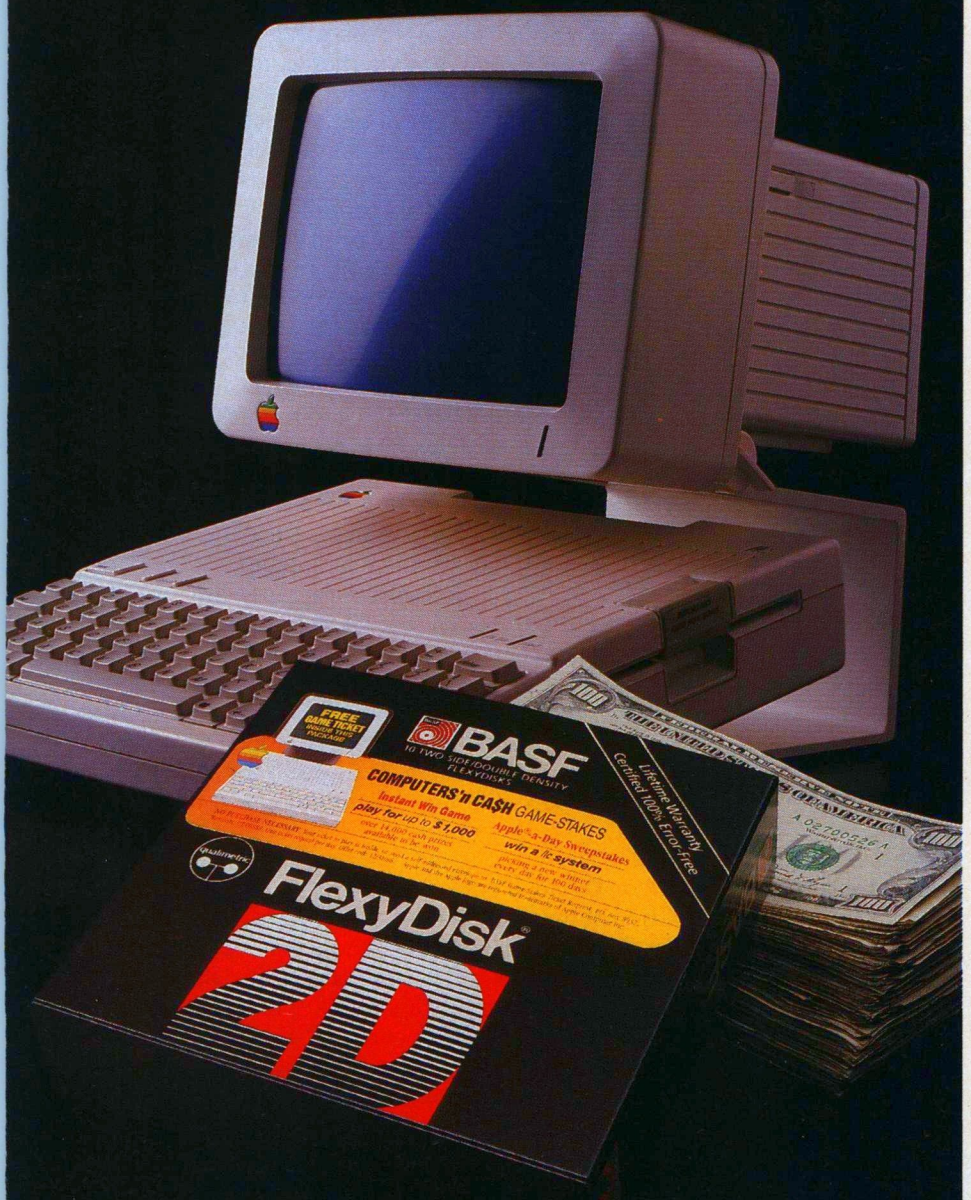
Dr. John Caruso, Jr.
Danbury, CT





The data that can fit in your
pocket today can have an
impact on what goes into
your pocket tomorrow.
BASF
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 3.5" MICRO FLEXYDISKS.® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...
FOREVER

LOOK WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU!



Now more than ever, there's more for you when you buy BASF Qualimetric™ FlexyDisks.® There's a special two-part game ticket that not only gives you 100 chances to win an Apple® IIc Computer in our Apple-a-Day Sweepstakes, but is also an exciting scratch-off game with 14,110 chances to instantly win cash prizes up to $1,000. What else is in it for you? Only the best...the BASF FlexyDisk, certified 100% error-free and warranted forever. See your BASF dealer today and look for the specially-marked boxes of 5.25" and 3.5" BASF FlexyDisks.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CHIP CONFUSION

Dear A+: Titan Technologies' Accelerator IIe most certainly does have a 65CO2 CPU, as the coprocessor chart in your December issue correctly stated. In your March issue, however, a letter to the editor by Timothy C. Benham of Seattle, Washington, headed "Misplaced C Proves Misleading," erroneously claimed that the Accelerator IIe has a 6502C instead of a 65CO2.

Actually, the Accelerator IIe has a 65CO2C chip. When the C is placed in the middle of the chip number, it stands for complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS). This particular chip is more reliable, runs cooler, has lower power consumption, and involves better overall technology than a 6502.

A letter placed at the end of the chip number indicates speed and often is omitted when speed is established otherwise in the text. An A means the chip is capable of running at 2 MHz, B at 3 MHz, and C at 4 MHz. Titan's Accelerators for Apples currently operate at 3.6 MHz.

Perhaps Mr. Benham is confusing the Accelerator II with the Accelerator IIe. Titan introduced the accelerator concept to the microcomputer industry in the spring of 1983 with the Accelerator II, which was designed with a 6502C chip to speed up Apple IIs three and a half times. The Accelerator IIe, an enhanced (65CO2) version for the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, entered the market in the spring of 1984.

Robin F. Risser
Executive Vice President
Titan Technologies, Inc.
Ann Arbor, MI

CATALYST COST

Dear A+: In reading the article "Exploring the Apple II Desktop" (*A+*, March 1986, pages 34–41), I understand that Catalyst 3.0 is free with the purchase of the UniDisk 3.5 disk drive.

In late December, I purchased a UniDisk 3.5 disk drive, and no Catalyst was included. Did I misunderstand the article, or should I have received the Catalyst?

Hubert Parker
Pulaski, VA

We erred in our article—Catalyst 3.0 is not included free of charge with the UniDisk 3.5, as we stated. It is a purchase option.—Editors

The Universal MacInker(s)™ are here

Re-ink any Fabric ribbon automatically for less than

5¢

Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We have **MacInker(s)** dedicated to specialized cartridges, zip pack, harmonica etc. Over 1000 printer brands supported. Use your **MacInker** to re-ink your dry, fabric cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our new, residue-less, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use **MacInker** to **create and/or Re-ink your own colored cartridges.** We have uninked or colored cartridges for the popular printers and ribbon re-loads for any printer. Operation is extremely simple & automatic with new, twin drive electric motor that supports CW and CCW rotating cartridges. A good quality fabric ribbon of average length can be re-inked almost indefinitely. In our tests one re-inked Epson* 80 ribbon has outlived the estimated life of the print-head!! We receive consistent & similar feedback from our customers. As of August 85 we have over 40,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220 V motors available). **MacInker (UC) is $60.00.** Cartridge drivers are **$8.50/ea.** We still have our first generation, dedicated **MacInker(s)** for most popular printers. Prices start at **$48.00** with most units below $60.00. **MacInker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

Computer Friends

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-2321

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free detailed brochure.
Dealers inquiries welcome.

*EPSON is a trademark of EPSON CORP.

TEXTBOOK VS. SOFTWARE PRICES

Dear *A+*: As a small software publisher, I support David Thornburg's statement about improper copying (*A+*, March 1986, pages 93, 94), and we deliver our software in copyable form.

I would like to point out one error in your column that damages the force of your arguments, however. That is that although textbooks that cost $15 can be used for a whole year, year after year, and workbooks that cost $5 can be used for an entire year or at least a semester, it is extremely unlikely that an education program that costs three or four times as much will serve the needs of a child for as much as a month. And if the program records the data about each child's development on the disk, thus using it up, a school may need, instead of three workbooks (readin', writin', 'rithmetic) costing $15–$20 per child per year or semester, five or more programs per student in each subject, raising the cost per student into the area of $200 or more.

If we are going to manage the difference in costs for the schools and the need for survival of programmers, we must at least be accurate in assessing the costs.

Mike Firth
Dallas, TX

ODIOUS COMPARISON

Dear *A+*: In reference to David Thornburg's article in the March 1986 *A+* "What's Turning Teachers into Thieves?" I can understand your feelings about the thievery of any software. Your closing statement is what I object to, and I quote: "At least the junkie with the gun had the courage to look his victim in the face" was a disgusting comparison.

Your comparison to the teachers should bring every teacher who reads that down on you. I don't understand how you could equate an armed thief willing to take the life of someone to a teacher. I think you could have gotten your point across without that comparison.

As a writer you should be more responsible in what you write, and *A+* should be more responsible in what it prints.

I have been a reader of *A+* magazine for a couple of years and have always found the magazine to be of the highest quality—I guess everybody is entitled to one mistake.

My personal views on copying programs for distribution to other people so they don't have to spend the money is the same as yours, but I do not compare it in the same way.

Ronald J. Testa
West Orange, NJ

SHATTERED DREAMING

Dear *A+*: As a high-school teacher and a writer of commercially published educational software, I found Dr. Thornburg's article (*A+*, March 1986, pages 93, 94) comparing teachers who copy software to common thieves to be unjust, incorrect, illogical, and poorly written. I also find *A+*'s decision to publish it disappointing. The Apple computer family, programmers, and educators have a very close relationship. The majority of hardware and software in the nation's school systems relies on Apple systems. As this relationship continues and grows, it is necessary to understand it from the side of the users; the determiners of the success or failure of this relationship.

Software programs are not textbooks, as Thornburg would like to think. Textbooks cost less than $30 and are used daily. Software can run from $40 to $400 and is used infrequently. Budget constraints are a problem, as the author has stated. But "letting Mom and Dad know . . ." is an unrealistic solution. I am hard-pressed to secure enough desks, textbooks, and current materials for my students. What hardware and software the school has comes through fund-raising drives by students and grants awarded to fellow teachers.

The cure to Thornburg's "shattered dreams" will not come from teachers, no matter how much he wishes to insult and degrade them. We get that with every paycheck! Resourceful and caring teachers will continue to work for the best interests of their students, as they always have. A different approach to pricing and purchasing of software in education is needed to keep self-serving publishers and programmers happy. Arrangements such as leasing copy agreements to school systems—M.E.C.C. uses this approach—have proved successful.

It's time for Thornburg to wake up from his "shattered dreaming" and take a realistic look at the economics of education.

Peter J. Schaefer
Mechanicsville, MD

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MultiRam™ RGB

The //e Memory Card That Outdoes The Rest!

MultiRam™ RGB's standard features include an exclusive 10 year battery backed RAM port, up to 1 Megabyte of RAM expandable to 4 Megs, RGB Video, and *More*

The MultiRam™ RGB Card offers more standard features than any other //e auxiliary RAM card, features simply not available with other RAM cards or available only as expensive options.

The Hardware

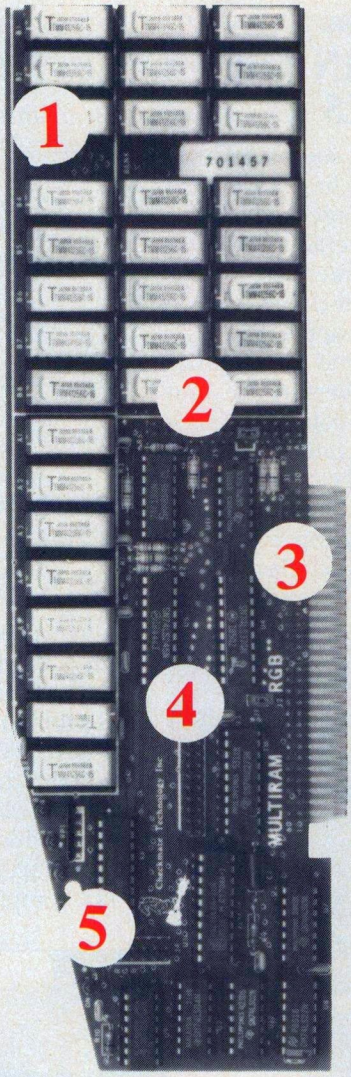
1. With ***1 Megabyte capacity,*** MultiRam™ RGB is available in sizes from 64K to 1 Meg. Plug in your own 256K or 64K dynamic RAM when you need more memory. Then use our sophisticated, unique hi-res RAM test to show the exact location of any bad RAM on the card while testing. Apple Computer says it's the best RAM test available for any memory card.

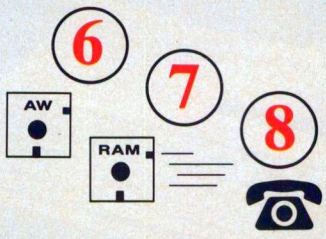
2. The ***SRAM Port*** can be connected to an optional SRAM Pack containing 128K to 2 Megs of Static RAM with 10 year battery backup. Shut off the Apple and all programs and data in SRAM will be there when you turn on the Apple tomorrow. Or next week. Or next year. The SRAM option makes MultiRam™ RGB the only //e memory card that remembers what was stored in it when you turn off the Apple. SRAM Pack options will be available later this year. MultiRam™ RGB is the *first and only* Apple RAM card to offer the SRAM port.

3. Expand MultiRam™ RGB up to 4 Megs using the ***memory expansion pins*** on the card's back. Add a ¾ Meg MultiRam™ //e card for a 1¾ Meg total. Or add a 3 Meg MultiRam™ Plus card for a 4 Meg total, the most memory available in one slot for the Apple. Because either expansion card fits on the RGB's back (the power supply side), they never touch or interfere with cards in slot 1, another exclusive MultiRam™ feature.

4. The ***65C816 CPU Port*** allows the MultiRam™ EX 65C816 card, a 16-bit option, to directly address all memory on the MultiRam™ cards without bank-switching. Advanced 16-bit software, like VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet, can use this memory for power spreadsheets. Another MultiRam™ exclusive.

5. The ***RGB Video*** connector links the card to any Apple compatible RGB monitor for crisp, vivid 80-column and double hi-res displays. RGB video is standard with the card, an option others charge hundreds for. Of course MultiRam™ RGB also provides you with regular 80-column and double hi-res graphics because it's a direct replacement for the Apple extended 80-column card.





The Software

6. ***AppleWorks expansion software*** is included with MultiRam™ RGB to expand AppleWorks from 55K to 3,034K, the largest Desktop available. AppleWorks expansion software lets you • automatically segment and save large files to floppy • load all or parts of AppleWorks into RAM (even printer routines) for supercharged speed • easily use a RAM disk along with an expanded Desktop to store Pinpoint and Jeeves accessories for immediate response • create databases of more than 5,300 records vs the ordinary 1,350 records • create word processor files over 5,300 lines (more than 100 pages) • and show date and time on screen with any ProDOS clock and enter them into databases with one keystroke. And we're adding new features all the time.

7. ***RAM Disk software*** for ProDOS and DOS 3.3 is included with the card. Programs are also included to partition and customize the RAM disks as well as to quickly copy files to and from the immense, lightning fast RAM disk (20 or more times faster than floppies) that can be created from MultiRam™'s memory. Pascal and CP/M RAM disk software is available at nominal cost.

The Service

8. We don't forget you after you buy. ***Customer Support*** is as important a MultiRam™ feature as any other. Get ***free*** software upgrades from your dealer as we improve our software. Call us on our Customer Support line if you have a question, to see what new programs support more memory, or to tell us your suggestion for improving our hardware or software. We listen to you. We respond. MultiRam™ RGB is just one example of what we do when we listen!

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™

From $199.95 with 64K RGB cable extra

Checkmate Technology™

509 S. Rockford Dr. • Tempe, AZ 85281
(602) 966-5802 • (800) 325-7347
MCI Telex: 6502788652

In Canada Contact EDP Marketing (403) 482-3014

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple, Apple Pascal, AppleWorks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer • CP/M is the registered trademark of Digital Research • Jeeves is the trademark of PBI • Lotus 1-2-3 is the trademark of Lotus Development Corporation • MultiRam is the trademark of Checkmate Technology • Pinpoint is the trademark of Pinpoint Publishing • VIP Professional is the trademark of VIP Technology

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

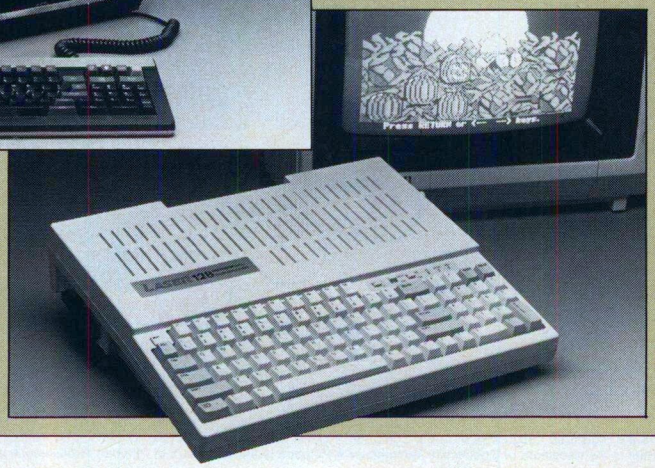
NewsPlus

A second generation of Apple II clones is emerging.

SEND IN THE CLONES

Apple was successful in forcing the first wave of Apple II clones, which appeared several years ago, off the market because it proved that clones (such as the Pineapple, the Wombat, and the original Franklin) were in violation of Apple's copyrights. Now, a second generation of Apple II clones is emerging that claim not to violate any copyrights.

The new clones that look most promising are the Franklin Ace 2000 series of Apple IIe knockoffs and Central Point's Laser 128, an imitation of the Apple IIc. Even Tandy is getting into the act with a split-personality clone that fits an Apple II emulator board inside the Tandy 1000 to provide both IBM PC and Apple II compatibility. We'll be taking a closer look at these copycat computers in next month's issue of *A+*.



THE MOST PROMISING-LOOKING CLONES ARE THE FRANKLIN ACE 2000 SERIES AND CENTRAL POINT'S LASER 128.

BEWARE OF 400K DRIVES

Owners of Macintoshes with 400K drives are beginning to face some serious problems. Although the new 800K drives can read both diskette formats, the older 400K drives, which are still being sold with Macintosh 512K computers, cannot read the format of the new 800K drives. When you place one of the 800K diskettes into a 400K drive, a dialog box pops up to tell you that the diskette is unreadable and asks if you would like to initialize it. If you choose the initialization option by mistake, you will wipe out the contents of the 800K diskette, which could be disastrous if it contained valuable

software or data. As long as you are working only with 400K diskettes, this hazard does not present a problem, but if there's any chance that you'll encounter 800K diskettes, it's a good idea to get your internal drive upgraded to 800K.

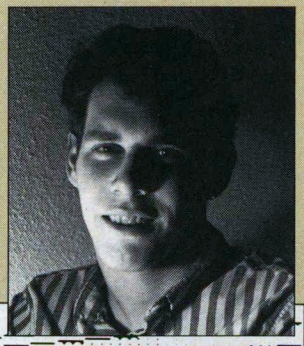
Owners of external 400K drives are faced with an uglier problem. Apple's Mac upgrade plan doesn't address upgrading the 400K external drive. Having a 400K external drive really creates a problem if you have upgraded to an internal 800K drive, since the external 400K drive cannot read 800K diskettes formatted by the internal drive. I think it's inadvisable to have a two-drive computer system in which one drive can't read diskettes created by the other one. If you upgrade your internal drive to

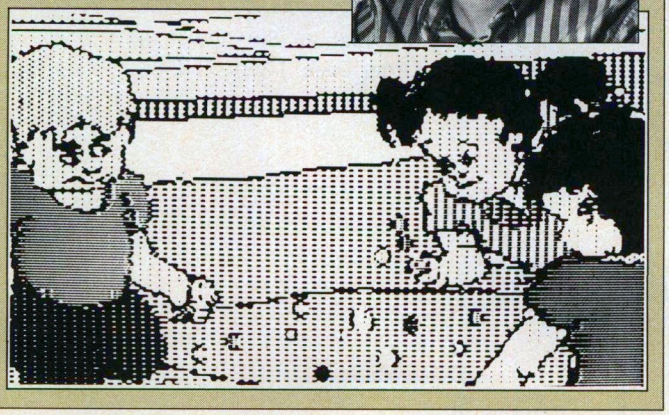
800K and want the convenience of an external drive, therefore, you should definitely get the 800K drive.

It would be nice if you could upgrade the external drive for the same $299 price as that of the internal-drive upgrade. Instead, Apple expects you to buy an 800K half-height external drive for $499. And where does that leave your 400K drive? Good question, and one without a clear answer. I suggest trying to sell your 400K drives for whatever you can get to Mac 512K owners who haven't upgraded yet. Or you can write a protest letter to the Macintosh Product Manager at Apple offering your drive as spare parts and asking the company to provide an upgrade for the external drive.

AND THE WINNER IS . . .

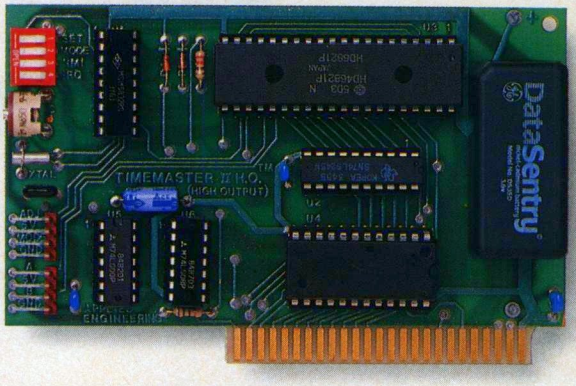
Graphics-software developer Baudville held a contest last year called "You Oughta Be in Pictures" that asked entrants to submit the best animated movie they'd created with Baudville's Take 1 animation program for the Apple II. The winners of this competition were Randy Vose of Shorewood, Illinois, in the age-17-and-under category, for *Jake Cutter II*, an animated adventure story; and Brian White of Houston, Texas, in the age-18-and-over category for *Marbles*, a story of a children's marble game and the travels of a wayward marble. White will soon be graduating from the Art Institute of Houston, and he hopes to move to California to work as a professional animator. Both White and Vose win a $1000 shopping spree for computer products.





BRIAN WHITE AND A SCENE FROM HIS WINNING PROGRAM

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

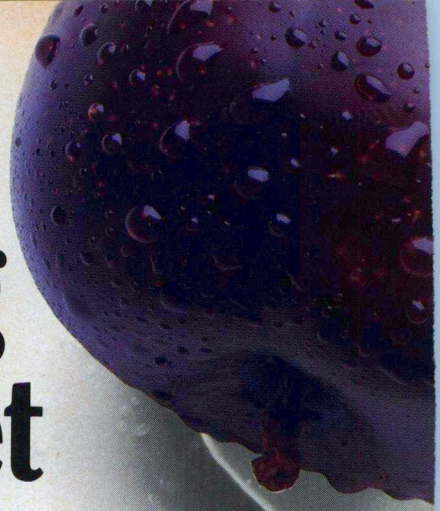
• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five-year warranty

Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple®.



WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

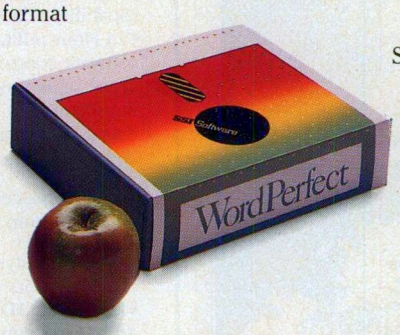
Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:



SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

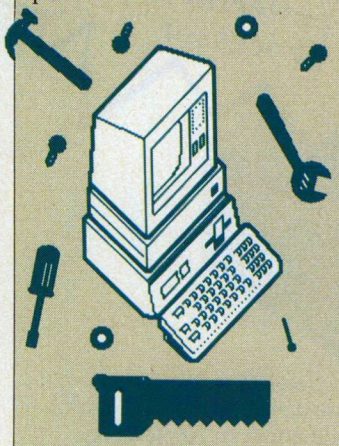
CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

Multimedia databases that combine text, graphics, animation, and music?

APPLE III SERVICE

Sun Data of Logan, Utah, has signed an agreement with Apple that gives Sun Data the responsibility of servicing and supporting the approximately 80,000 Apple III computers Apple sold altogether. The agreement permits Sun Data to sell reconditioned Apple III computers, along with software and accessories for the orphaned computers. Sun Data provides telephone technical support and a bulletin-board



system to help Apple III users with questions and problems. Sun Data claims it can troubleshoot most problems over the phone; by talking with users, the company's support staff can determine which component is not working and then mail any needed part(s) with installation instructions. You can contact Sun Data at P.O. Box 4059, Logan, UT 84321; (801) 752-7631.

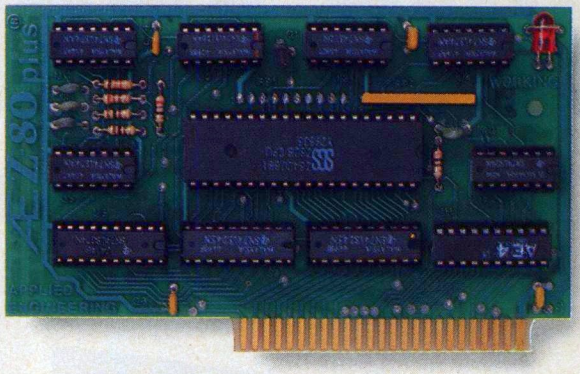
MULTIMEDIA MICROSOFT

Bill Gates, the brilliant young chairman of Microsoft, is saying that his company will develop multimedia databases that

combine text, graphics, animation, and music. At this year's Personal Computer Forum in Phoenix, Arizona, Gates said that these multimedia databases would rely on CD-ROM technology and a device he referred to as an "information viewer" that could be expanded to include devices such as a keyboard and mouse. It struck me that this information viewer was really a television with plug-in slots that could accommodate CPU boards, CD-ROM controllers, and so forth. If so, this development could signal the beginning of a move by the computer industry into the television-set arena.

I have always thought that home computers would really take off if they could be effectively combined with television

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®-the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

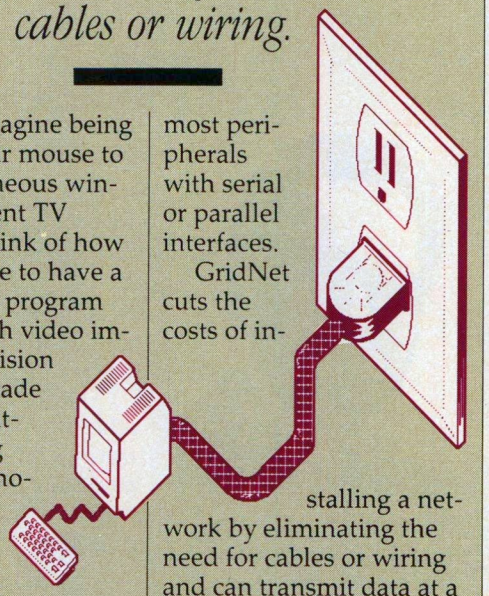
megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER. Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

A new local-area network eliminates the need for cables or wiring.



technology. Imagine being able to use your mouse to create simultaneous windows of different TV channels, or think of how nice it would be to have a MacPaint-type program for playing with video images. The television industry has made a few meager attempts at using computer technology (anyone remember MSX?), but I think the computer industry can do a lot better job making televisions than the television industry can do making computers. Who knows, perhaps we'll see expandable TV sets someday from the likes of Microsoft, Apple, and IBM.

NETWORK WITHOUT CABLES

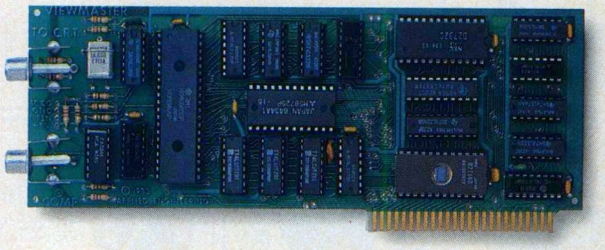
GridComm of Danbury, Connecticut, has announced a new local-area network that connects up to 60 computers and peripherals, using a building's existing electrical wiring to carry data signals. Only eight devices can communicate at a time, though. The new product, called GridNet, connects numerous computers, including the Apple II, Macintosh, IBM PC, and IBM PC AT; computers from Tandy, Compaq, NCR, Hewlett-Packard, and Wang; and most peripherals with serial or parallel interfaces.

GridNet cuts the costs of installing a network by eliminating the need for cables or wiring and can transmit data at a speed as high as 23,000 bits per second over an area of approximately 50,000 square feet. The system also features electronic mail and data encryption to protect against electronic eavesdroppers. For more information, contact GridComm, 20 Old Ridgebury Road, Danbury, CT; (203) 790-9077.

APPLE JOINS CORPORATION FOR OPEN SYSTEMS

In another move to increase the ability of Apples to connect to other computers, Apple has joined the Corporation for Open Systems (COS), a group formed this year to promote communications standards for computers of all types and sizes with all sorts of communications equipment. Apple is the only member of COS that

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

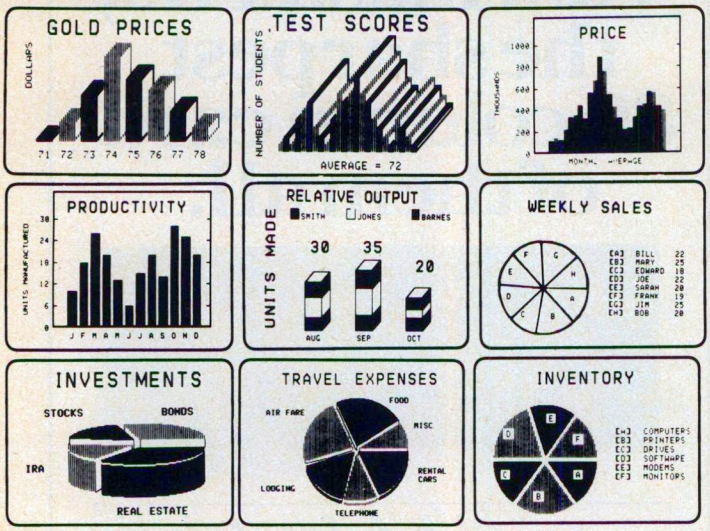
And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

AlphaChart!



CHARTS! Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with **AlphaChart!**, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And **AlphaChart!** prints on most dot matrix printers. If you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, **AlphaChart!** comes with these valuable extras.....

SLIDE PROJECTOR for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

GRAPHICS EDITOR for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

SHAPE TABLE EDITOR for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys if software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only $29.95! SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Send me AlphaChart!
Here's my $29.95 check.

6333 Pacific Ave.
Suite 256
Stockton, CA 95207

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989.
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

Name

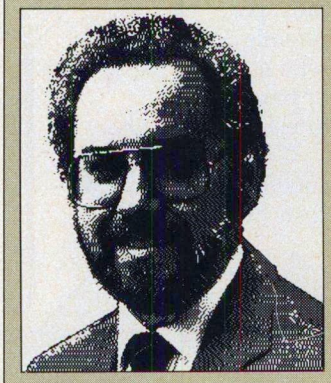
Address

City State Zip

FOR A REALLY *GREAT* DEMO DISK,
SEND $3.00.

NewsPlus

The MacWorkStation lets you use the Mac with minicomputers and mainframes.



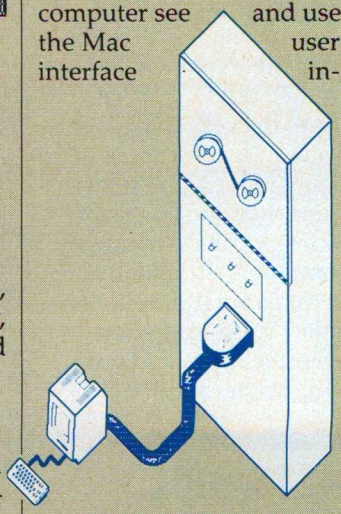
manufactures only personal computers; other COS members include Amdahl, AT&T, Burroughs, Control Data, GTE, Hewlett-Packard, Honeywell, IBM, Intel, NCR, National Semiconductor, Northern Telecom, Pacific Bell, Prime, Sperry, Tandem, Telex, Wang, and Xerox.

According to Apple vice president Del Yocam, "This group's charter is in keeping with our commitment announced last fall to make it possible for Macintosh and Apple II users to easily connect their systems to those of other vendors. We are excited to be involved in this organization."

MACWORKSTATION

One of the main themes that Apple president John Sculley has been sounding this year is that of increased connectivity between the Macintosh and other computer systems. In order to allow the use of the Macintosh with minicomputers and mainframes, Apple has created a development tool called the MacWorkStation that enables software on the larger host computer to operate with the Macintosh's user interface.

The MacWorkStation lets someone using a Macintosh connected to a host computer see and use the Mac user interface instead of the usual command-line interface of the host. This eliminates the need for terminal emulation since the Mac and the host communicate in a background mode. The MacWorkStation Toolbox includes source code and object code for the UNIX System V and VMS operating systems, but you can easily port it to other systems. For more information about the MacWorkStation, contact Apple Computer, Software Licensing Department, M/S 23F, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. +



Some More Facts About RAM Cards!

You could put a FLIPSTER or Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another FLIPSTER or Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (The FLIPSTER and Apple's card only expand to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because neither FLIPSTER nor Apple's memory card will segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or
You could get RamWorks II!®

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 15,300 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 15,300 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 5 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the IIe. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all IIe software. Clearly the new RamWorks II has more features, more capabilities, and most importantly, is recognized by more commercially prepared programs than any RAM card. RamWorks II is fully compatible with DOS 3.3, ProDos, Pascal 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and all CP/M versions 2.2 through 4.0. No other memory card enhances software better. And RamWorks II is the acknowledged standard with all serious AppleWorks users.

There's only one card like RamWorks II. If someone tempts you with an imitation, please call us to get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks II offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and a long list of other programs.

	RamWorks II®	FLIPSTER/ Apple's Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	15,300	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,300	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Ports	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
Maximum Memory per Slot	5120K	1024K
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Compatible with Auxiliary Slot	YES	NO
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	USA	England/ Singapore
Warranty	5 Yrs.	1 Yr./ 90 Days
Price	LESS	MORE

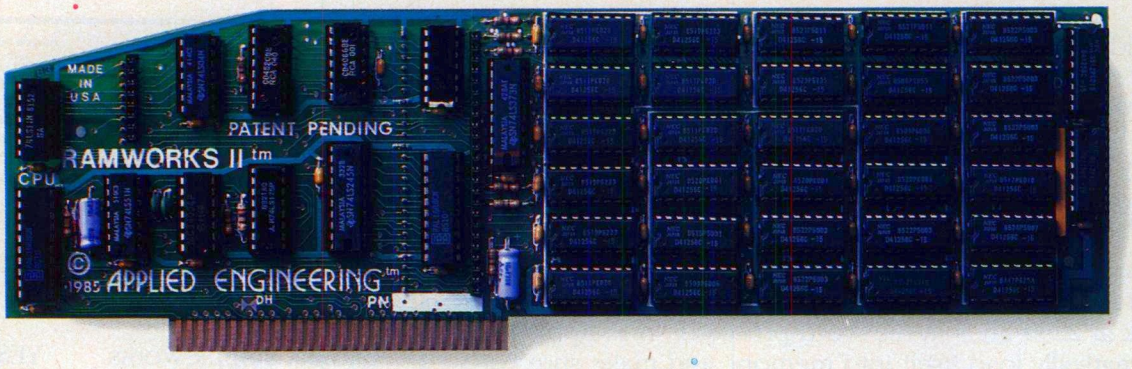
AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

RamWorks II®

The Best Selling, Most Compatible, Most Recommended, Most Expandable Card Available.



64K to 16 MEG! RamWorks II Is Number One.

It's simple, RamWorks II sells the most because it does the most.

The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks II is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks II does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks II to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else *including Apple* in offering more than 55K in AppleWorks and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Just look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and *only* RamWorks II does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks II, all of AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating all the time required to access the program disk drive. Now switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks II eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. *Only* RamWorks II increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And *only* RamWorks II (256K or larger) offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to AppleWorks. RamWorks II even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks.

RamWorks II, nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks II couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, The Spread Sheet, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and *all* hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). RamWorks II is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

Highest Memory Expansion.

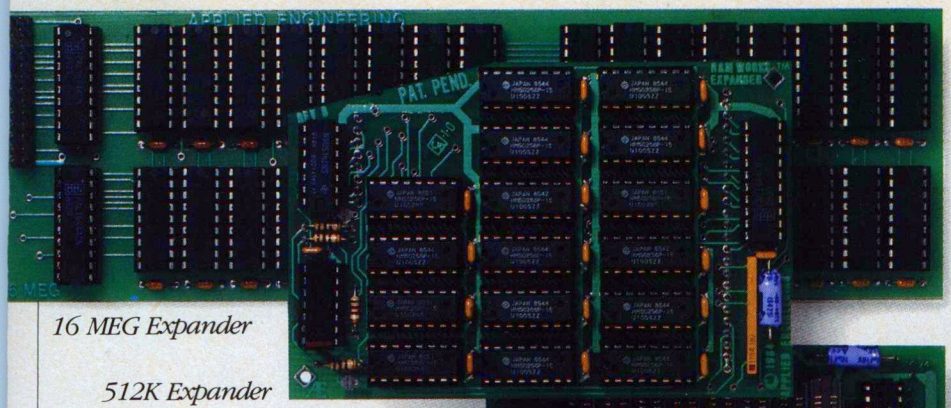
Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks II continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more, RamWorks II has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or multiple 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto RamWorks II by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for over 20 years.

It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks II, you're in luck. Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II to recapture most of your investment!

The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks II and with good reason. Some others combine RGB output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks II RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only $129 it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks II RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully



16 MEG Expander

512K Expander

compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, you can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks II RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II or add it on at a later date.

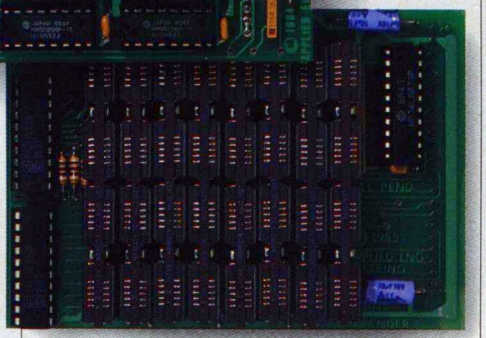
True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks II has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

Endorsed by the Experts.

Steve Wozniak, creator of the Apple Computer said "I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks." A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks II is the most powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks II is king of the hill."

Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks II's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer power and speed that it adds to any IIe. With a RamWorks II in your Apple, you'll make IBM PC's and AT's look like slowpokes.

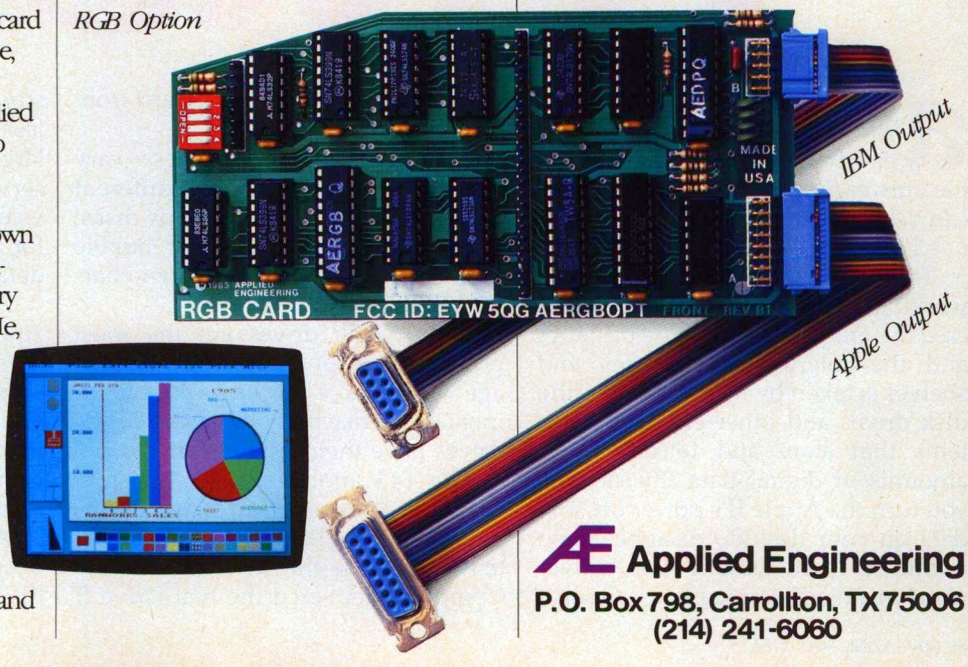


2 Meg Expander

It's Got It All

- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty insures coverage no matter where you purchase
- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (with or without RGB)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander card, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software

RGB Option



- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs to be in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- Much, much more!

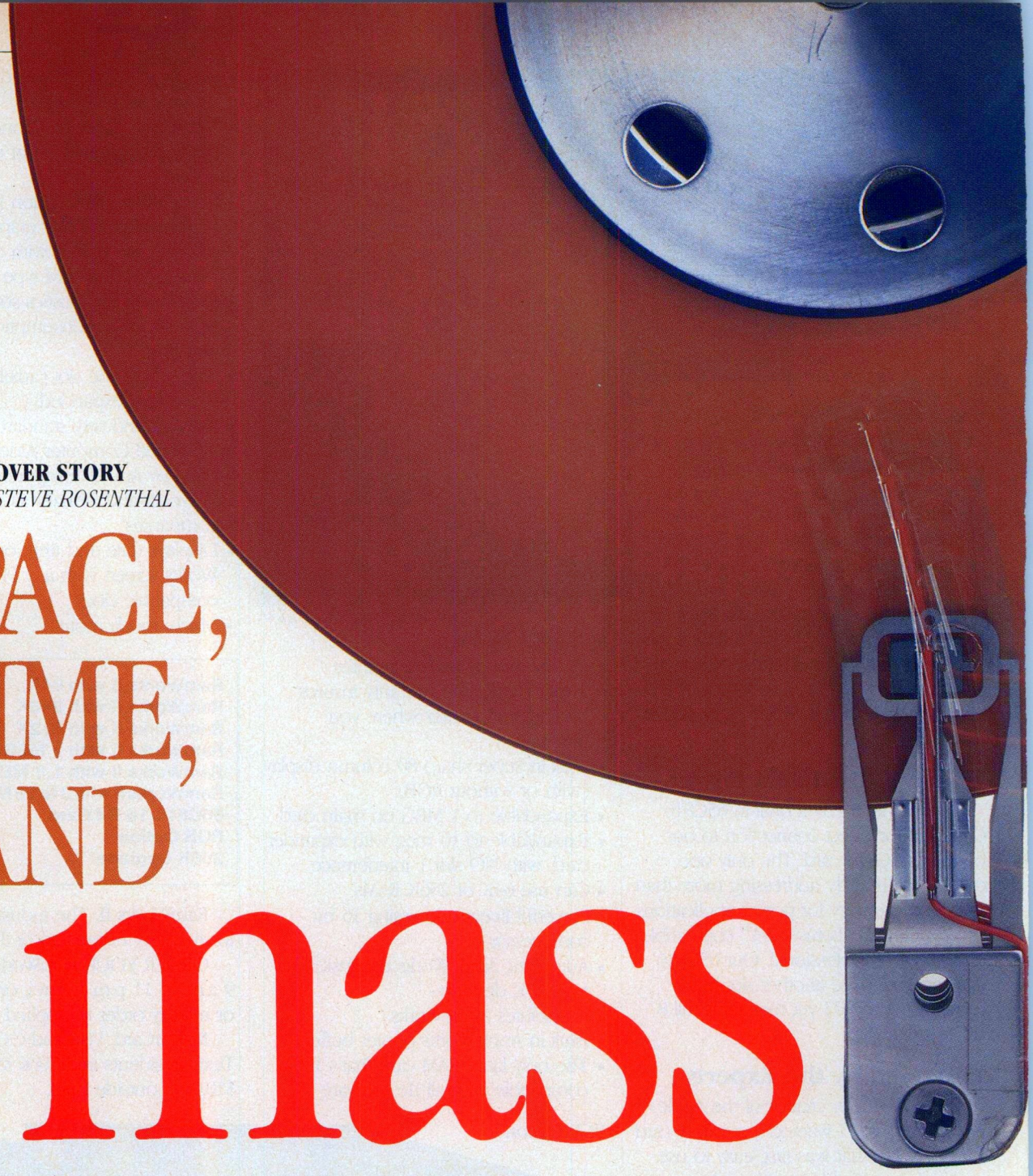
RamWorks II with 64K	**$179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$369**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$539**
RamWorks II with 3 to 16 MEG	**CALL**
65C816 16 Bit Card	**$159**
RGB Option	**$129**
256K Upgrade	**$ 50**

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060



COVER STORY
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

SPACE, TIME, AND mass

anyone who does much paperwork quickly discovers how handy it is to have a shelf and file drawer right at your desk. You just can't keep all the documents you need out on your desktop all the time.

The same principle applies to working with an Apple II, but in this case the main memory is the desktop, and the role of the drawers and shelves is taken by mass storage—the disk drives and other electronic systems that store and retrieve large amounts of digital data. Every time you turn the Apple II's power off, any data on your desktop disappears, so finding a more durable and convenient means of storage is essential if you want to carry work forward from one session to the next.

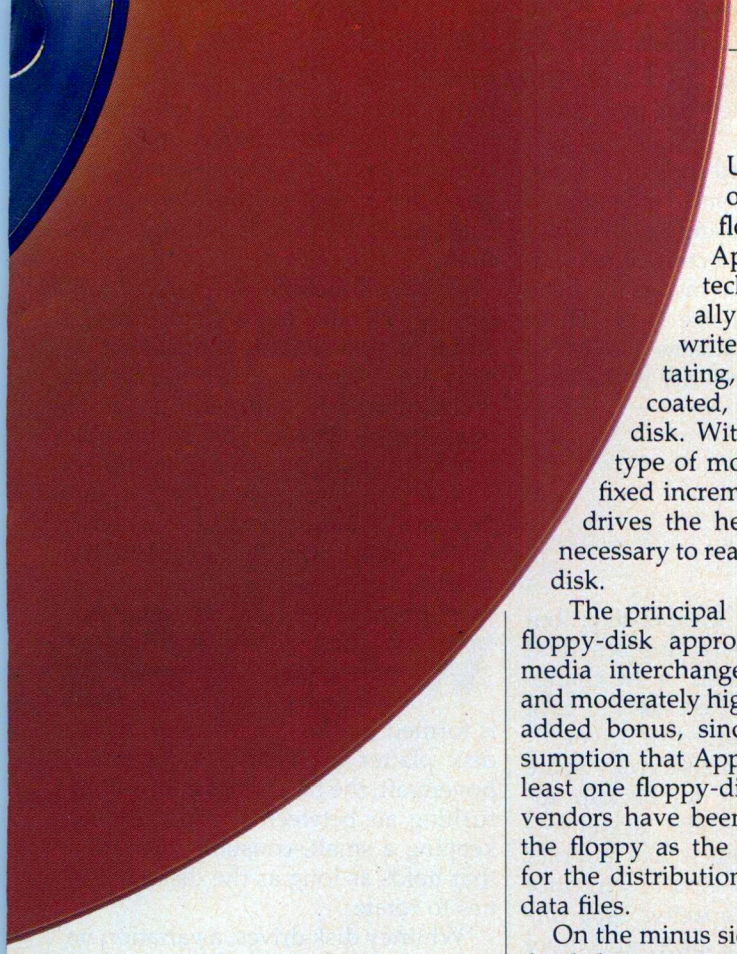
Data-storage technologies vary even more widely than do different types of office furniture. Floppy disks, hard disks, RAMdisks, and bubble memories each have their own characteristics and advantages.

Floppy-disk drives are the most popular form of Apple II mass storage, with one or more attached to almost every machine. But even floppy drives have their differences.

The 143 kilobytes (143 thousand characters) of storage an ordinary Apple II disk provided looked like a lot in 1978 when the then tiny Apple Computer delivered the first Drive II storage systems. Most programs were less than 16K long, and few users had large data files. Floppy-disk drives served admirably as mass-storage devices, and many of us were thankful for a chance to upgrade from storing data on audiotape.

As the Apple II evolved into the Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc, 143K began to seem smaller and smaller. With bigger programs, more main memory, and bigger data files, it's been getting harder and harder to stuff everything from the desktop away on a reasonable number of floppy diskettes.

Apple's response, of course, has been the UniDisk, the 800K 3½-inch disk drive with the hard-shelled disk,



storage

gins to seem small.

The Disk II, the UniDisk, and the other high-capacity floppy drives for the Apple II all use a technology that actually presses a read/write head against a rotating, magnetically coated, flexible, plastic disk. With most designs, a type of motor that rotates in fixed increments (a "stepper") drives the head in and out as necessary to reach each part of the disk.

The principal advantages of the floppy-disk approach include good media interchangeability, low cost, and moderately high reliability. As an added bonus, since it's a good assumption that Apple II users have at least one floppy-disk drive, software vendors have been able to focus on the floppy as the principal medium for the distribution of programs and data files.

On the minus side, if the head and the disk stay engaged, they wear each other out, with a disk typically good for a matter of hours of actual transferring time—a head can last several hundred hours. Floppy diskettes, especially the 5¼-inch style without a hard shell, are susceptible to handling damage. Also, although floppy drives are many times faster than the older types of tape storage, using them is a relatively slow method of getting large amounts of information into and out of an Apple II.

similar to the drives and disk of in the Macintosh. Other firms, notably the now-defunct Rana Systems, have also brought higher-capacity floppy drives for the Apple II to market.

You have to work fairly hard to create more than 800K of useful data in a single session, so the UniDisk or other large-capacity floppy drive serves well as mass storage for people who mainly engage in repeated sessions with a single simple application program. If, on the other hand, you like to have the ability to pull up any one of half a dozen programs, or one of your programs includes massive amounts of code and Help files, even 800K be-

A Win-Win Solution

The next step up from floppy-disk drives for most Apple II owners is to a 10- or 20-megabyte Winchester hard-disk drive. More than a dozen brands come in Apple II models (see the Hard Disk Chart following this article), and they're widely available both by mail and in local stores.

A Winchester disk drive (so named because of its similarity to an IBM-produced disk drive with that code name) stores much more data than a floppy drive, finds it much faster, and shifts it in and out at a much higher rate of speed.

In general, hard-disk drives can provide higher data capacities than floppy drives. Using a rigid medium allows writing the tiny magnetic data tracks much closer together without loss of alignment, and many hard-disk models pack more than one platter into each drive, supplying a proportional increase in the surface area on which to store information.

Floppy diskettes, for all their apparent consistency, actually stretch and shrink slightly with temperature and humidity. That variation and a concomitant need to leave extra space between tracks account for the paradox that as floppy diskettes get bigger, their maximum capacity may instead get smaller. Because smaller diskettes expand and contract less, they can be treated more like rigid media.

Winchester disks also rotate much faster than floppy diskettes do—typically ten times as fast. The faster rotation means that each piece of information or recording location comes around more quickly on a hard disk than it does on a floppy diskette, which proportionately reduces the "rotational latency," the average time the computer has to wait to read from and write to any particular location.

When the data location does reach the read/write head, the data-transfer rate is also faster, which can be a noticeable advantage, especially if you're transferring long data files or programs. A program that takes ten seconds to load from a floppy diskette might take only a second from a

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

hard disk, and the ratio goes even higher if the drive has to collect the data from disparate locations all over the disk. In general, hard-disk-drive positioning mechanisms are more nimble than the head positioners on floppy-disk drives. Floppy drives take longer to step the head in and out from track to track (they require a longer "track-to-track access time") and more "settle time," for the mechanism to come to a complete stop when it reaches the right track position.

In fact, some hard-disk drives' positioning mechanisms achieve a speed increase by using an electronically controlled electromagnet instead of a motor that moves the head in and out in fixed-size steps. These "voice coil" mechanisms (so called because of their similarity to the electromagnetic mechanisms that drive most audio speakers) are slightly more costly than the usual type, but they can cut the time the read/write head needs to race from the edge of the disk to the middle in more than half.

To get all this speed, though, hard-disk drives have had to make certain compromises. To use a high rotation rate, for example, hard-disk drives must skim their magnetic heads as close to the disk surface as possible but keep them out of direct contact with it. If a head were to hit the surface of a disk moving at that speed, it might gouge the disk or bend the head supports—the disaster that most people refer to as a head crash.

Winchester disk drives avoid this danger by floating the head on a cushion of air that is formed by the very rotation of the disk platter itself. Like a miniature hovercraft, the head traps some of the rushing air between it and the disk, keeping a small, constant separation that holds as long as the disk continues to rotate.

Whitney disk drives, a variation on the basic Winchester methodology, use a smaller, stiffer head and float it even closer to the surface.

One side effect of this technology is that the disk drive needs much cleaner air than it's likely to encounter in the average home or business. The gap between the disk and the head is so small that common dust particles, cigarette smoke, stray hair, and even fingerprints loom up as insurmountable obstacles. So Winchester disk drives for Apples and other computers have their crucial mechanisms encased in a sealed chamber, to which air is admitted only after it has been cleaned and filtered.

Another, more recent, defense against internal hard-disk accident is using a harder disk surface than before, and less angular heads. Instead of the relatively soft oxide-based coatings of floppy diskettes and the original hard-disk platters, some newer hard-disk platters (called plated media, after the principal means of producing the surface) for the Apple II use harder metal-alloy surfaces. You'll find these especially in drives intended to withstand the rigors of portable use. They do, unfortunately, still need to work in a suitable filtered atmosphere.

The biggest disadvantage of any of these standard hard-disk drives,

safety IN MANY FORMATS

Everyone who works with Apple II hard-disk drives eventually agrees that making backup copies of crucial data and programs is a necessity, but drive vendors recommend a variety of different methods and equipment to do the job.

The best backup for a hard-disk drive, say a few vendors, is a second, identical drive. The advantage is simplicity of design and operation, and it's unlikely that both drives will fail at the same time. Backing up one hard disk on another is also a fast process.

Other vendors point out, however, that a software bug or operational error can cause the computer to erase either or both drives before anyone realizes the problems, which makes relying on any on-line device for safety storage too dangerous.

Most vendors and users therefore argue that effective backup requires removable media that you can separate from the computer. In fact, many say, you should store a copy of any crucial information not only off-line from the computer but also at a different physical location.

Removable hard disks certainly qualify in terms of the separability of data and computer, and their ability to serve as backup devices while providing high-speed mass storage is one element of their popularity. They are, unfortunately, generally more expensive and more limited in capacity than are several other backup alternatives.

High-density floppy-drive systems should prove an effective and popular backup method, once more widespread distribution brings lower costs and greater availability of the disks. Vendors say high-density floppies will be relatively inexpensive, but multiple high-density floppies (and some human attention to the changing of disks) will be necessary to back up high-capacity hard-disk drives.

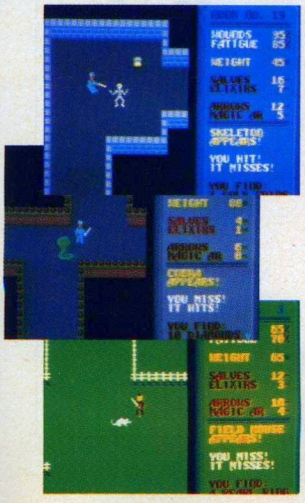
Two tape formats also enjoy some degree of popularity for backup applications. Tape-cassette systems—which use tapes much like popular audiotape cassettes—are low in price and moderate in capacity. Tape-cartridge systems use a larger and more complex shell to hold the tape but store much larger capacities (up to tens of megabytes) per cartridge.

Tape systems for backup generally operate in a continuous, "streaming" mode, reading and writing data too quickly to stop and start between blocks of data without overshooting the blocks' boundaries. Many can still back up and read back data on a file-by-file basis, however, as well as recording and playing back data by physical disk track and sector in a complete disk-image mode, in which they record an exact duplicate of the disk.

A few more-exotic systems have used videotape for backup, which results in large capacity per tape and relatively fast operation. This approach may grow sharply in popularity if a standard, small-size videotape format, such as the new 8mm size, takes hold.

The least-expensive backup system in terms of initial outlay is almost always the Apple II's own floppy-disk drive, supplemented by the appropriate file-transfer software. Few users, though, are willing to actually copy the contents of a 20-megabyte drive onto 140 floppy disks even once, much less as frequently as prudent business practice demands.

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

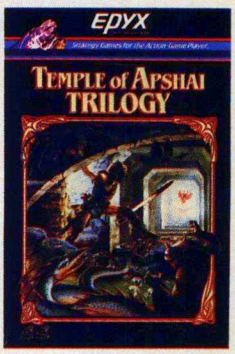
Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though, is that the media are not removable or interchangeable. If you fill up your 10 or 20 megabytes, that's it—you have to clean out files, download to floppies, or invest in some kind of high-capacity tape-based backup storage.

finding a way to duplicate your hard-disk files is also a necessary form of insurance. If anything goes wrong with your hardware or software or your machine's operation, a hard-disk drive can wipe out any file in a fraction of a second. Even if you're foolish enough to drive without seatbelts, you don't want to run a hard-disk drive without a backup system.

Winchester drives are generally more expensive than floppy-disk drives, but few users who can afford a hard-disk drive ever want to go back to a floppy drive. Depending on storage capacity, speed, packaging, and support, Winchesters normally sell for $500 to $4500 a unit.

A Close Cousin, Once Removed

One solution to both the capacity and backup problems of standard-technology hard-disk drives is the *removable* cartridge hard-disk drive. This kind of drive uses a cartridge that looks somewhat like a larger version of the hard-shelled 3½-inch floppy disk, but it instead contains a single hard-disk platter.

Even if you are foolish enough to drive without seatbelts, you don't want to run a hard-disk drive without a backup system.

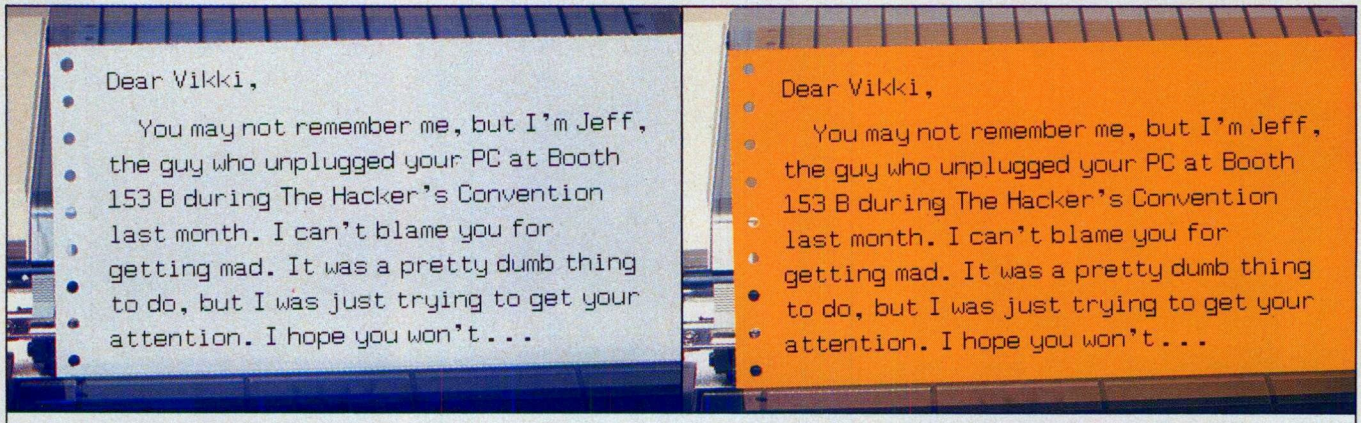
As far as the Apple II is concerned, most removable disks are just like a fixed-platter hard disk of equivalent capacity. They use the same interfaces and have the same transfer speeds and often similar rates of head movement. The only difference is that when you fill up a cartridge or want to store data away for safekeeping, you pop open a door, pull out the cartridge, and put another in.

Rather than depending on a sealed air chamber, removable-hard-disk drives must instead keep dirt and dust out during operation. They do this by supplying the disk chamber with a steady supply of highly filtered air, which blows any contaminated air out of the way. When you insert a different cartridge into the drive, the system goes through a "purge" cycle and replaces all the air, a process that generally takes less than a minute.

Another variation on this same idea uses not a rigid disk and a flying head, but a fast-spinning cartridge-encased floppy disk that flies over the read/write head on a moving cushion of air. Such a "Bernoulli box" operates much like a hard disk does, but its interface is just different enough to require a special disk controller and software.

Unfortunately, if you consider just how much capacity is directly on-line at a time, removable hard-disk drives are substantially more expensive than fixed-disk drives of similar capacity. Also, dealing with the inevitable small differences among cartridges requires beefed-up control systems, high-quality processing, and extra manufacturing precision.

If you look at a removable-cartridge drive in terms of total useful ca-



When white ain't right.

Say it in color with RainbowPak.

A printout is a printout, right? Well, yes and no. TV is TV, too, but you'd rather watch it in color than in black and white. Then why settle for plain old white computer paper? Now you can print out your letters, memos, greeting cards in any of *nine* vibrant colors on new RainbowPak paper. Color gets attention, creates a mood, adds a powerful extra dimension to your message. When white's not right, say it in color with new RainbowPak.

For the name of your nearest dealer, call 800-638-7563.

RainbowPak

Manufactured by: **Eastern Software Distr., Inc.** Baltimore, MD.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pacity per dollar, however, its cost-effectiveness looks much better. Since a cartridge's incremental cost is around $20 per megabyte or less, you can get fast access and protection for large amounts of data at a reasonable cost.

If you're willing to compromise a bit on speed and accept the finite wear life of a cartridge, you'll soon be able to choose another crossbreed between floppy drives and hard-disk drives. A new breed of super-high-density floppy-disk drives promises to offer performance close to that of a hard-disk drive, at a cost closer to that of a floppy drive. As with floppy-drive technology, these drives use a head that actually touches the disk surface. So far, no Apple-specific models have been introduced, but we should see some later in the year.

No Moving Parts

Another approach altogether to mass storage is to eschew any moving parts at all. Although disk memories are fairly reliable, they do wear out and break down. Floppy drives and removable-cartridge devices get out of alignment and lose the ability to read data written by what is supposed to be an identical or compatible drive (early removables in particular had a problem with disk interchange). Fast as they are, even the fastest disk drives take many milliseconds for each operation.

Memories No Longer So Precious

Now that ordinary memory chips have dropped so far in cost and gained so much capacity since the original design of the Apple II, adding large amounts of extra memory is certainly one viable solution to an overly cramped electronic desktop. Most large-capacity RAM-board add-ons allow you to partition off some of the memory to use as a simulated electronic disk drive.

These RAMdisks are fast, typically taking microseconds for each operation rather than seconds or milliseconds. Unless you equip them with a separate power supply, however, they don't retain any data when you turn your Apple II off, and you can't pull out the chips to save important data off-line.

Apple makes its own internal add-on memory boards for the Apple II series, as do several other vendors. Prices typically range from less than $200 for 256K to $500 and higher for a megabyte or more.

When reliability of data storage is paramount, magnetic bubble memories offer most of the advantages of RAMdisk technology but also keep safe whatever data they have stored if the power goes out. These solid-state chips use circulating internal patterns of tiny magnetic bubbles to record information, and the bubbles remain stable even without power.

In Apple II-series computers, bubble memories find most favor in industrial and control applications, where their low maintenance requirements, data reliability, and imperviousness to dust bring them to the forefont. Typically, a 128K bubble-memory board costs less than $500.

Software Support

The utility of any of these mass-storage devices depends not only on their basic technology and quality, but also on how well they've been engineered to work with your Apple. Ideally, each should work so smoothly and invisibly that you needn't pay it any special attention.

With Apple II computers, that goal is complicated by the evolution of the

Ribbon Land

Quality Products for Le$$

ORDER *HOTLINE* 1-800-221-4892

In NJ or for Information CALL 201-842-1437

Nylon Ribbons - Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, & Purple. *Silver, Orange & Gold.

Printer Types	Black EACH	Black 6+	Color EACH	Color 6+	[1]Transfer EACH	[1]Transfer 4+
*Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Apple Imagewriter II (Reloads)	—	—	8.00	7.50	14.00	13.00
Canon A-40/50/55, PW-1080A/1088/1156	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Comrex 220, Axiom GP550, GP700	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	—	—
*Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20	4.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185, Citizen 15/25	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Epson LX-80/90, Homewriter 10	5.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50
Epson LQ1500	5.50	5.00	6.00	5.50	—	—
*Okidata 82, 92, 83, & 93/SG10	2.50	2.10	4.00	3.50	5.00	4.50
Okidata 182, 192 & 193	7.00	6.50	—	—	—	—
Okimate 20 (Thermal)	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—
Panasonic 1090, 91 & 92	9.00	8.50	10.00	9.50	—	—
Toshiba 1350, 51, P1340, P351, 341	6.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	—	—

[1]Heat Transfers Available in Red, Blue, Yellow & Black.

Multi-Strike Film Ribbons	EACH	6+
Apple Scribe (Black)	5.50	5.00
Apple LQP, Qume IV	5.25	5.00
Brother HR15/35, COMREX II	6.00	5.50
Diablo 620	4.50	4.25
Diablo Hi-Type II	3.50	3.25
Juki 6000, Juki 6100	4.00	3.75
NEC 3500	6.25	6.00
Spirit 80, BMC-80, Legend 880, 808, 1080, 1380	6.25	6.00

MacInker - Re-Ink Ribbons for about 5¢.

Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter	49.95
Epson MX, FX, RX 70/80/100	49.95
Universal Base Plus Driver Kit for Most Nylon Ribbons	64.95
Ink Kit (Available in Red, Blue, Yellow, Green, Brown, Purple & Black	8.00

Color Computer Paper - Red, Blue, Gold, Light Blue, Pink & Ivory.
100 Sheets ..... $6.00 600 Sheets or Rainbow Pack $24.00

Color Envelopes - Invitation Size/Red, Blue, Gold, Light Blue & Pink
25 Envelopes ..... $2.50 50 Envelopes ..... $4.50 100 Envelopes $8.00

Print Head Cleaning Kits - Helps prolong ribbon & Print Head Life.

Apple Imagewriter I & II, DMP, Prowriter	8.00
Epson MX, FX, RX 70/80/85	8.00
Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185	10.00
Epson LX-80/90	10.00
Okidata 82, 83, 92 & 93, SG10	5.00

Color Printing Software Specials - Imagewriter I & II plus More

Color Print - Print MacPaint & MacDraw files in color on the Macintosh	$25.00
Color Chart - Print over 100 charts and graphs in color on the Macintosh	$32.00
Prince - Color printing for IIc, IIe, II+	$39.00

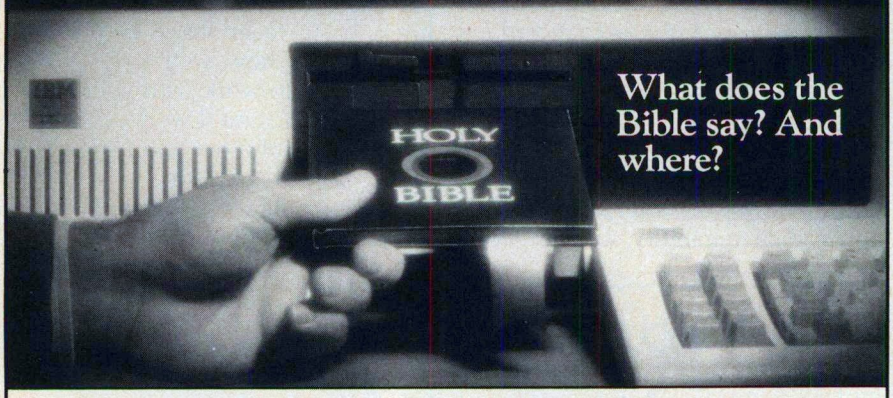
CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL HARD TO FIND RIBBONS!

School & Business Purchase Orders Accepted. Dealer Inquiries Welcome! Dealer Price List on Request. NJ Resident add 6% Sales Tax • Add $3 Shipping & Handling for all orders under $50 and paper orders, UPS GROUND Only.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 8634 • Dept. AP5 • Red Bank • NJ • 07701

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Searching?



What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIAMOND™ BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats
- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

manage team info
- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

score a game
- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price **$69.95 each** ***Volume Discounts Available***

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. $3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.

CSI™ Consistent Software Incorporated

Send check or money order to:
1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G, Department AP
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

For details, call (213) 374-2304

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No business should risk keeping large volumes of information that are not archived.

product, which has brought us four popular operating systems (DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal, and CP/M), each with its own requirements and ways of communicating with added devices. If you use multiple operating systems, you'll want a disk drive or mass-memory board to work with each and to switch smoothly from one to the other without unnecessary reformatting or reconfiguration.

Most of the mass-memory devices you'll find for the Apple will at least work with DOS 3.3 and ProDOS, although a few make you choose between them. A growing proportion work with all four systems, and a few can even work with an Apple II and a Macintosh or MS-DOS machine if you add an extra interface adapter or two.

Furthermore, many mass-memory devices also include backup software to help you make archival copies of crucial information. Especially for business use, these utilities are more a necessity than a luxury—if you don't have one, you just won't want to do tedious backup chores. No business should risk keeping large volumes of information that are not archived. Good backup software that helps automate the archive process is more valuable than a statistical claim of outstanding hardware reliability. Mass-storage failures are infrequent, but the possible disruptive effects of catastrophic data loss are too easily avoided to ignore.

For most users, though, the balance is clear. Calculating the gains and losses, some kind of mass storage for the Apple II is almost always worthwhile. The right type of storage varies with your application, the setting, and your budget. Keeping your desktop clear while making your programs and data more available can't help but give you the edge in productivity, efficiency, and pleasure in the operation of your Apple II. +

Steve Rosenthal writes regularly for A+ from his cluttered but productive electronic desktop.

hard-disk drives FOR THE APPLE II

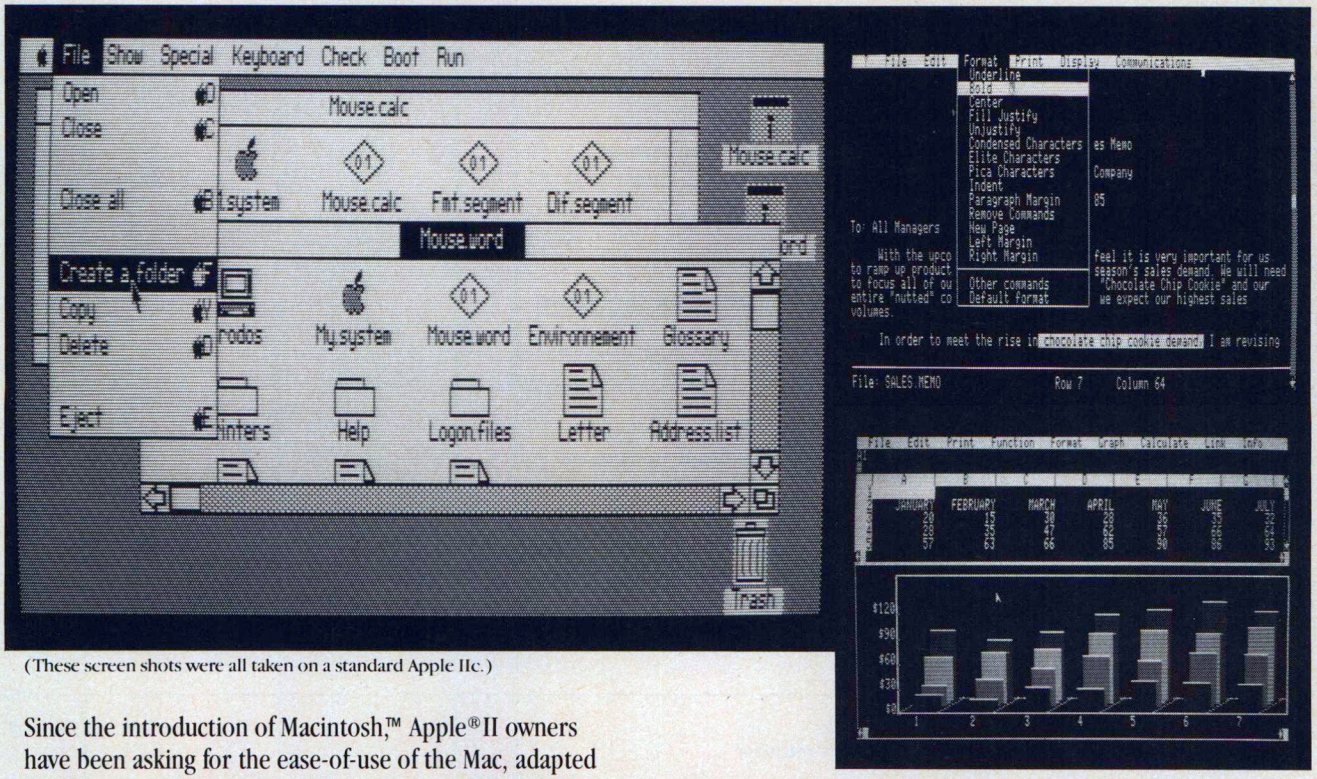
fixed hard disk

		OPERATING SYSTEM						BACKUP			DISK	
		ProDOS	DOS 3.3	Pascal	CP/M	OTHER		FIXED HD	TAPE	REMOVABLE HD CARTRIDGE	CAPACITY IN MB	FORMATTED	PLATTER SIZE
10MB ProFile Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Drive Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010	**Price:** 10MB, $1299 **Manufacturer:** Not available **Warranty:** 90 days standard	■	■	■								■	5¼"
MicroStor AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 476-3866	**Price:** 10MB drive & 10MB tape, $1995; 10MB drive only, $1295; 10MB tape only, $1295; 20MB drive & 20 MB tape, $2595; 20MB drive only, $1595; 20MB tape only, $1595 **Manufacturer:** Rodime PLC **Warranty:** 6 months	■	■	■	■			■			10 & 20	■	3.5"
A2e-350-10-NovoComp **A2e-350-20-NovoComp** CMC Computer Systems 1514 E. Edinger, Suite H Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-2462	**Price:** 10MB, $845; 20MB, $1045 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Rodime PLC; 20MB, LaPine Technology **Warranty:** 90 days; 12-month extension, $50 **Comments:** Includes internal fan.	■	■	■	■							■	3.5"
A2e-350-10-ProDOS **A2e-350-20-ProDOS** CMC Computer Systems 1514 E. Edinger, Suite H Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-2462	**Price:** 10MB, $695; 20MB, $895 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Rodime PLC; 20MB, LaPine Technology **Warranty:** 90 days; 12-month extension, $50 **Comments:** Includes internal fan.	■										■	3.5"
A2i-350-10-NovoComp **A2i-350-20-NovoComp** (internal drive) CMC Computer Systems 1514 E. Edinger, Suite H Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-2462	**Price:** 10MB, $1045; 20MB, $1245 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Rodime PLC; 20MB, LaPine Technology **Warranty:** 90 days; 12-month extension, $50 **Comments:** Includes: 75-watt power supply that replaces Apple's; internal fan. All systems complete. Includes software, cables, host cards, controller cards, etc.	■	■	■	■							■	3.5"
A2i-350-10-ProDOS **A2i-350-20-ProDOS** (internal drive) CMC Computer Systems 1514 E. Edinger, Suite H Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-2462	**Price:** 10MB, $895; 20MB, $1095 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Rodime PLC; 20MB, LaPine Technology **Warranty:** 90 days; 12-month extension, $50 **Comments:** Includes: 75-watt power supply that replaces Apple's; internal fan. All systems complete. Includes software, cables, host cards, controller cards, etc.	■										■	3.5"
A2i-525-10-NovoComp **A2i-525-16-NovoComp** **A2i-525-20-NovoComp** CMC Computer Systems 1514 E. Edinger, Suite H Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-2462	**Price:** 10MB, $645; 16MB, $745; 20MB, $845; 10MB/10MB, $1145; 20MB/20MB, $1345 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Shugart Corp.; 16MB, Rodime PLC; 20MB, Ampex Corp.; 10MB/10MB, Shugart Corp.; 20MB/20MB, Seagate Technology **Warranty:** 90 days; 12-month extension, $50 **Comments:** A21-525-10/10 and A2i-525-20/20—one 10/20 intended for backup.	■	■	■	■			■			10 & 20	■	5¼"
A2i-525-10-ProDOS **A2i-525-16-ProDOS** **A2i-525-20-ProDOS** CMC Computer Systems 1514 E. Edinger, Suite H Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 835-2462	**Price:** 10MB, $495; 16MB, $595; 20MB, $695; 10MB/10MB, $995; 20MB/20MB, $1095 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Shugart Corp.; 16MB, Rodime PLC; 20MB, Ampex Corp.; 10MB/10MB, Shugart Corp.; 20MB/20MB, Seagate Technology **Warranty:** 90 days; 12-month extension, $50 **Comments:** A2i-525-10/10 and A2i-525-20/20—one 10/20 intended for backup.	■						■			10 & 20	■	5¼"
Excelsior Computer Products International 740 S. Hillview Drive Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 945-0100	**Price:** 12MB, $1795; 24MB, $2495; 60 MB, $3695; 90MB, $4695; 120MB, $6295; 180MB, $6795; 270MB, $8995; 369MB, $10,995 **Manufacturer:** Fujitsu America, Inc.—small fixed drives; Maxtor Corp.—large fixed disks; Micro Storage Corp. and Syquest Technology—backup **Warranty:** 1 year		■			Mac			■	12MB per cartridge	■	5¼"
OmniDrive Corvus Systems, Inc. 2100 Corvus Drive San Jose, CA 95124 (408) 559-7000	**Price:** 11MB, $1695; 21MB, $2795; 45MB, $4995; 126MB, $8995 **Manufacturer:** Rodime PLC, Maxtor Corp. **Warranty:** 6 months **Comments:** Hard-disk stand alone; built-in networking; for IIe; requires transporter card, $495, Constellation II software, $150; can use multiple operating systems.	■	■	■	■								5¼"
WDAP Digital Electronic Systems 302 South Main Street Estill Springs, TN 37330 (615) 649-5137	**Price:** 10MB, $1470; 30MB, $2410; 52MB, $4990; 82MB, $5820; 112MB, $8310; add'l backup: 5MB, $1795; 10MB, $2295 **Manufacturer:** 10MB, Tandon Corp.; 30MB, Syquest Technology; 52MB-82MB, Maxtor Corp. **Warranty:** 6 months **Comments:** Works under CP/M 2.20 or 2.23.	■	■	■	■	MS-DOS			■		5 & 10	■	5¼"

fixed hard disk

		OPERATING SYSTEM					BACKUP			DISK	
		ProDOS	DOS 3.3	Pascal	CP/M	OTHER	FIXED HD	TAPE	REMOVABLE HD CARTRIDGE	FORMATTED CAPACITY IN MB	PLATTER SIZE
Models 5012, 5014, 5019, 5020, 5026 Disc Tech One, Inc. 849 Ward Drive Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 964-3535	**Price:** 5012 (10MB half height), $275; 5014 (10MB), $400; 5019 (15MB), $450; 5020 (20MB), $500; 5026 (20MB half height), $400 **Manufacturer:** Disc Tech One, Inc., Seagate Technology (half height) **Warranty:** Boards, 90 days; head and disk assembly, 1 year **Comments:** Mail order	■				MS-DOS Mac					5¼"
Sider I, Sider II, B-Sider First Class Peripherals 3579 Highway 50 East Carson City, NV 89701 (800) 538-1307	**Price:** Sider 1 (10MB), $695; Sider II (20MB), $995; B-Sider (20MB), $695; shipping, $15 **Manufacturer:** Xebec **Warranty:** 1 year limited **Comments:** Mail order; First Class Peripherals will replace anything structurally wrong. $150 flat rate to repair after first year. 20MB formatted backup comes with two cartridges.	■	■	■	■		■			20	5¼"
RAM 10A Lobo Systems, Inc. 7334 Hollister Ave., Suite J Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 968-6929	**Price:** $1295; 10MB backup, $2295 **Manufacturer:** : Lobo Systems, Inc. **Warranty:** 1 year		■	■	■		■			10	5¼"
Plan 3000, Plan 5000 Nestar Systems, Inc. 2585 East Bayshore Road Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 493-2223	**Price:** Plan 3000, $15,000–$18,000; Plan 5000, $20,000–$55,000 **Manufacturer:** Plan 3000, Vertex Peripherals; Plan 5000, Priam Corp. **Warranty:** Hardware—90 days from date of shipment **Comments:** Local-area-network system, sharing peripheral resources—communication devices, printers, and plotters. Disk-storage file sharing with PC-to-PC communications. Backup system uses streaming-tape cartridges.		■	■	■		■			60	3000: 5¼" 5000: 8"
AF1 Series Peripheral Land 3677 Enochs Street Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 733-7600	**Price:** 10MB, $795; 20MB, $1295; 30MB, $1595 **Manufacturer:** MicroScience International Corp., TEAC Corp. of America **Warranty:** 90 days **Comments:** Backup—floppies. Can back up drives but not full 10 MB. Does boot from the hard disk.		■								5¼"
AF2 Series Peripheral Land 3677 Enochs Street Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 733-7600	**Price:** 10MB, $795; 20MB, $1295; 30MB, $1595; 10MB backup (AF2R), $1995 **Manufacturer:** MicroScience International Corp., TEAC Corp. of America, Tulin Corp. **Warranty:** 90 days	■						■			5¼"
AF3 Series Peripheral Land 3677 Enochs Street Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 733-7600	**Price:** 10MB, $895; 20MB, $1395 **Manufacturer:** MicroScience International Corp., TEAC Corp. of America **Warranty:** 90 days	■	■	■	■						5¼"
Fixed QC10, QC20 Quark Peripherals, Inc. 2525 W. Evans Ave., Ste. 220 Denver, CO 80219 (800) 543-7711 (Sales) (303) 934-2211 (Mktg)	**Price:** QC10, $1275; QC20, $1795 **Manufacturer:** Seagate Technology **Warranty:** 90 days: extended warranty can be purchased.	■		■		SOS					5¼"
Challenger (internal) Space Coast Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 2767 Titusville, FL 32781 (305) 268-0872	**Price:** 10MB, $1195; 20MB, $1595; backup, $1495 **Manufacturer:** LaPine Technology **Warranty:** 1 year **Comments:** Goes inside Apple IIe, optional external backup available. Backup system uses streaming-tape cartridges.	■	■	■	■	SOS MS-DOS	■				3.5"
Combination Unit Space Coast Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 2767 Titusville, FL 32781 (305) 268-0872	**Price:** 20MB, $2995; 42MB, $4550 **Manufacturer:** LaPine Technology **Warranty:** 1 year **Comments:** Backup system uses streaming-tape cartridges.	■	■	■	■	SOS	■				3.5"
SSD-10 Sunol Systems 1177 Quarry Pleasanton, CA 94566 (415) 484-3322	**Price:** 10MB, $3345; 16MB, $3845; 25MB, $4345; 45MB, $5945; 70MB, $6645 **Manufacturer:** Tandon Corp. **Warranty:** 60 months	■	■	■	■ 2.2	MS-DOS UNIX Xenix Mac					5¼"
TeamMate 2210, 2220 TeamMate 2775 Northwestern Parkway Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 986-9545	**Price:** 10MB, $995; 20MB, $1295 **Manufacturer:** Seagate Technology **Warranty:** 6 months	■	■	■	■	Mac Plus					5¼"

Turn your Apple II into a Macintosh . . . for $39.95



(These screen shots were all taken on a standard Apple IIc.)

Since the introduction of Macintosh,™ Apple®II owners have been asking for the ease-of-use of the Mac, adapted for the Apple II family. And at last there's a product that can deliver that promise. **Mouse Desk**™ is the "desktop organizer" that brings the simplicity of the Macintosh environment to the Apple II.

With **Mouse Desk**, it's a snap, requiring no alterations to your existing hardware. You can now execute all of your housekeeping tasks with the point-and-click technique. Use the mouse to move icons that represent disks and files. You can also copy, delete, lock/unlock, rename and sort files . . . just like a Macintosh. Say "goodbye" to cryptic commands forever!

Now you can switch programs without switching disks. Put all your important software applications on any popular hard disk for the Apple II. Use the new 3.5 inch UniDisk and Memory Expansion Card from Apple as additions to your new desktop environment.

Mouse Desk works on the Apple IIc® and Apple IIe.® We recommend using it with the Apple Mouse, but you can also operate the program with the keyboard.

Mouse Desk is an integral part of the **Mouse Series,**™ from International Solutions. So you can add a full function word processor (**Mouse Word**™), or powerful spreadsheet (**Mouse Calc**™) to your desktop as well. And **Mouse File,**™ the latest in the family, rounds off the most advanced software line available for the Apple II.

Turn your Apple II into a Macintosh today . . . by ordering **Mouse Desk** direct. Fill out the order form below. Send your check, money order or credit card information to:

Mouse Desk, P.O. Box 3541, Saratoga, CA 95070-1541.

Please rush me ____ copies of **Mouse Desk** at $39.95 each.
Name _____
Shipping Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Daytime Telephone _____
Payment by: VISA ____ MC ____ AMEX ____ Check Enclosed ____
Credit Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

Complete this coupon to place your order. Please add $1.50 for packing and shipping within the U.S. Personal checks must include credit card ID on the back. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 and make payment by bank draft payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

Mouse Series, Mouse Calc, Mouse Word, Mouse Desk and Mouse File are registered trademarks of Version Soft.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple, Apple IIc and Apple IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

removable disk

		OPERATING SYSTEM					BACKUP			DISK	
		ProDOS	DOS 3.3	Pascal	CP/M	OTHER	FIXED HD	TAPE	REMOVABLE HD CARTRIDGE CAPACITY IN MB	FORMATTED	PLATTER SIZE
APPR Digital Electronic Systems 302 South Main Street Estill Springs, TN 37330 (615) 649-5137	**Price:** 10MB, $2660 **Manufacturer:** Syquest Technology **Warranty:** 6 months **Comments:** Can have two removable cartridges.	■	■	■	■				10	■	5¼"
Kodak 12MB Cartridge Disk Drive Eastman Kodak Co. 343 State Street Rochester, NY 14650 (716) 724-4000	**Price:** 10MB, $960 **Manufacturer:** Eastman Kodak Co. **Warranty:** 1 year **Comments:** Also need DOS driver and host adapter.	■	■	■	■	Mac				■	5¼"
XL 10+10 Genie Technologies Corp. 31117 Via Colinas Westlake Village, CA 91362 (818) 991-6210	**Price:** 10MB, $3695 **Manufacturer:** Ricoh of America, Inc. **Warranty:** 120 days **Comments:** The XL 10+10 has two removable 10-megabyte hard-disk cartridges.	■	■	2.2		MS-DOS PC-DOS		■	10	■	5¼"
XL 10A Genie Technologies Corp. 31117 Via Colinas Westlake Village, CA 91362 (818) 991-6210	**Price:** 10MB, $2495 **Manufacturer:** Ricoh of America, Inc. **Warranty:** 120 days **Comments:** The XL 10A has one removable 10-megabyte hard-disk cartridge.	■	■	2.2				■	10	■	5¼"
201A Infax, Inc. 5301 Covington Highway Decatur, GA 30035 (404) 981-6778	**Price:** 10MB, $2595 **Manufacturer:** Iomega **Warranty:** 90 days, parts and labor	■	■	■	■					■	8"
202A Infax, Inc. 5301 Covington Highway Decatur, GA 30035 (404) 981-6778	**Price:** 10MB, $3695 **Manufacturer:** Iomega **Warranty:** 90 days, parts and labor	■	■	■	■			■	10	■	8"
203A Infax, Inc. 5301 Covington Hwy. Decatur, GA 30035 (404) 981-6778	**Price:** 20MB, $3995 **Manufacturer:** Iomega **Warranty:** 90 days, parts and labor	■	■	■	■					■	8"
204A Infax, Inc. 5301 Covington Hwy. Decatur, GA 30035 (404) 981-6778	**Price:** 20MB, $4695 **Manufacturer:** Iomega **Warranty:** 90 days, parts and labor	■	■	■	■			■	20	■	8"
TeamMate 2200/R102 TeamMate 2775 Northwestern Parkway Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 986-9545	**Price:** 20MB, $2995 **Manufacturer:** Micro Storage Corp. **Warranty:** 6 months	■	■	■	■	Mac Plus		■		■	5¼"

1 fixed, 1 removable hard disk

11+11 Genie Technologies Corp. 31117 Via Colinas Westlake Village, CA 91362 (818) 991-6210	**Price:** 11MB, $3395 **Manufacturer:** MFM Technology, Inc. **Warranty:** 120 days **Comments:** The 11+11 offers one 11-megabyte fixed hard disk and one 11-megabyte removable hard-disk cartridge.	■	■		■	MS-DOS PC-DOS	■		11	■	5¼"
TeamMate 2200/R10 TeamMate 2775 Northwestern Parkway Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 986-9545	**Price:** 10MB, $1995 **Manufacturer:** Micro Storage Corp. **Warranty:** 6 months	■	■	■	■	Mac Plus	■			■	5¼"

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

IMAGE WRITER II
COLOR COMPATIBLE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

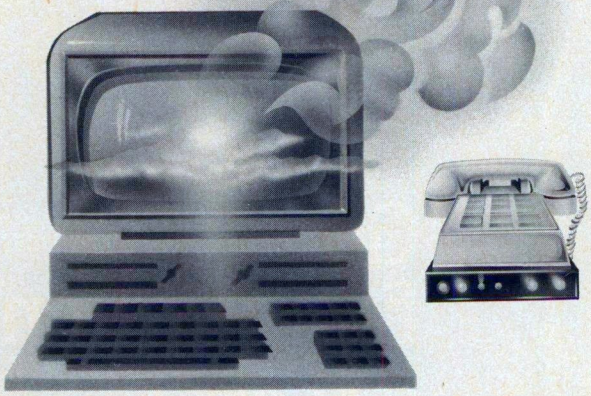
For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa,MC,AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!



Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates 300 baud	Non-prime time rates 1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. You'll receive FREE OF CHARGE—3 hours of non-prime time use—a $15.00 value.

So why not Sign-Up today with this special offer, let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

3 FREE Hours When You Sign Up From Your Keyboard Before May 31st— 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt, enter **5JM11984,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance? We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

A Glossary of Terms

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

AppleWords

For use with the mass-storage article in this issue

BLOCK DEVICE
A device such as a disk drive that can read and write data only in chunks at a time, rather than byte by byte or bit by bit. The number of bytes in each chunk is normally called the block size. Almost all mass-storage devices are either inherently block devices or made in software to appear as if they were.

CACHE
A faster memory to which parts of the information in the main (slower) memory or disk are copied. Information that is likely to require reading or alteration goes to the cache, where the system can access it more quickly. Caching can significantly speed processing of some programs, especially if you're using floppy disks for mass storage.

CONTROLLER
The electronic board or unit that regulates the operation of a peripheral device. There are tape controllers, disk controllers, printer controllers, and so on. The controller takes the general commands from the computer system, converts them into the actual signals for controlling the device, and brings the data and status signals from the device into the computer in the appropriate form.

DAISY-CHAINING
A method of making connections to disk drives and other peripheral devices. Although, strictly speaking, a daisy-chain signal must go into each device and then out and on to the next, in practice a parallel connection that goes from the controller to several disk drives is usually referred to in this way.

DATA COMPATIBILITY
The ability of two or more computers to read from and write to each other's data disks or use each other's data files, even if they cannot run the same programs. Apple has a stated goal of data compatibility with the IBM PC.

DEVICE DRIVER
A special section of computer code that translates the general commands from an operating system or user programs into the exact code a specific peripheral device needs. Often, device drivers for a few standard peripherals are built into the operating system, but others must be added in installation or preboot routines.

DEVICE LEVEL
A description of the cable, bus, or other connection that goes between peripherals and their controller, or a standard that applies to peripherals. For example, the ST506 interface that commonly goes between Apple hard-disk drives and their controllers is a device-level interface.

EMBEDDED CONTROLLER
A controller (see above) that is built either into a peripheral such as a disk drive, or into the circuitry of the main board of the system unit. Merging the controller with another unit can cut costs and clutter, but it does reduce flexibility.

EXTERNAL DRIVE
A disk drive that sits in its own case, rather than being mounted in the chassis of the main computer. Often, external drives include their own power supply. Most supplementary drives for Apples are external models.

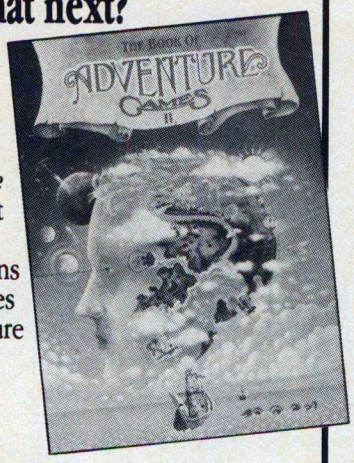
HOST ADAPTER
A board or circuit that connects a specific computer model to a more general controller. A few hard disks and other mass-storage peripherals for the Apple use this kind of configuration.

INCREMENTAL BACKUP
Making a copy of files that have changed since the last backup operation, rather than copying all the files on a hard disk. Incremental backups take less time than complete ones, but they require more sophisticated software to manage the backup and restoration processes.

LOGICAL FORMAT
The way that files are arranged on a disk and the way a directory or other pointers show what goes where. Sometimes two computers use the same physical format (see below) but different logical ones. In such a case, although the units won't be able to deal with other disks directly, they will be able to do so with a special transfer program. You can, for example, now get a Macintosh program that reads UniDisk 3.5-inch disks.

MEDIA COMPATIBILITY
The ability of two or more different-style units to use the same type of disks as blank disks, whether or not each can read data recorded by the other. Apple now has media compatibility between the UniDisk and the Macintosh Plus.

>The Chasm widens beneath your feet. A vicious slime mold oozes toward you. What next?
>Open book!



That adventure game got you in a tight spot? *The Book of Adventure Games II* is your secret password. Maps, hints, and concise descriptions of 46 of the latest games from Infocom, Adventure International, Penguin, Telarium, and many more.

For gaming's more difficult moments:

The Book of Adventure Games II
ISBN 0-912003-41-3

The Book of Adventure Games (with over 75 more games!)
ISBN 0-912003-08-1

by Kim Schuette $19.95 each

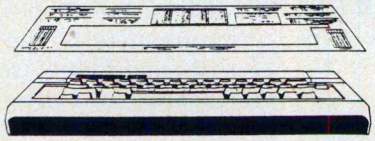
ARRAYS, INC.
6711 Valjean Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406
(800) 468-4222 Ext. 244

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE

Apple® IIe & IIc

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE *IIe* & *IIc* computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT** overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10¾ reversible plastic laminated **reference cards**

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

APPLEWORKS
APPLE WRITER II (ProDOS)
BASIC (Dos 3.3)
BASIC (PRODOS)
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER +
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

IMAGEWRITER
EPSON RX & FX 80
GEMINI 10X & 15X
OKIDATA 92 & 93

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICE

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $.

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $.

TOTAL $.

* U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551 a+ 5

AppleWords

MEDIA INTERCHANGEABILITY
The extent to which disks recorded on one machine can play back on another with the same type of drive. Media interchangeability is excellent for floppies, but some removable cartridge hard disks have problems with it.

NONVOLATILE MEMORY
Storage that retains its data even when power is removed. Disk drives and bubble-memory chips, for example, are nonvolatile, but the ordinary RAM chips of Apple main memory are not.

ON-LINE
Referring to storage, memory a computer can access without human intervention. Having large amounts of on-line capacity is handy and facilitates large database projects, but it is also expensive and means much data must be backed up.

PHYSICAL FORMAT
The general pattern of magnetic pulses and tracks on a disk or other medium, ignoring what those pulses mean when translated into digital 1s and 0s. Two computers using the same physical format can read each other's disks, but if their logical formats (see definition above) are not the same, they may not be able to make sense of the information.

SCSI
Short for Small Computer System Interface, an industry-standard interface between computers and peripheral-device controllers used by the Macintosh Plus and some other computers.

STREAMING CARTRIDGE
A type of cartridge tape drive that records whole tracks of a cartridge at one time, rather than stopping and starting for individual blocks. Because the mechanism is simpler, it is less expensive than incremental (start-stop) recorders and can hold more data per cartridge. Current capabilities are in the tens of megabytes per cartridge.

SYSTEM LEVEL
A description of the interface or connection that runs between computer subsystems such as the main board and disk controller or between parts of a multiprocessor computer. The SCSI interface used by the Macintosh Plus is a system-level interface.

VIRTUAL DISK
A section of memory treated as a disk drive through the use of special driver software. A virtual disk allows programs that would otherwise have to wait for the relatively slow mechanical operations of a disk drive to run at electronic speeds. It also is a good way for processors such as the Apple II family's 6502 to make use of much more memory than they were originally designed to handle.

VIRTUAL MEMORY
Storage that is actually provided on a disk drive or other mass-storage device but appears to programs to be part of the main memory of the computer. Thus, the programs seem to use more main memory than is actually provided.

For more details, see "AppleWords" in the April and October 1985 issues. ✚

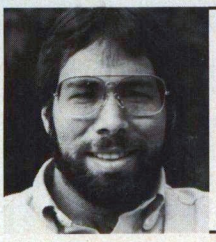
To boldly go at speeds no Apple has gone before.

Get TransWarp™. The fastest accelerator you can buy for your Apple™ IIe, II, or II+.

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your software up to *3.6 times faster* — leaving other accelerators in the stardust!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, Supercalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks II and Apple memory cards), Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available should 16 bit software become available for the Apple.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

An important difference.

TransWarp's not the only speedup card on the market. But it's the only one that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM *and auxiliary memory.* And with more and more programs residing in auxiliary memory, buying anyone else's accelerator makes less and less sense. TransWarp even works with most D.M.A. devices including the Swyft™ card.

There's one more difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, it accelerates *all* software — and not just most of it.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes — whether you're planning taxes, plotting charts or playing games! Take a look at a few of the features that set TransWarp apart:

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

HARDWARE *BY BRIAN CUTTER*

Setting up interface cards to work with your peripherals

Flip a DIP Switch

"No, George! A DIP switch is *not* something you use to check your oil. Don't touch anything; I'll be right over."

Too often the joy and excitement you feel when you unpack a new peripheral and interface card are vaporized by that fatal paragraph, usually near the beginning of the users' guide, that starts out, "Determine the proper DIP switch settings . . ." If you're like George above, you couldn't probably care less what a DIP switch *is* or *does*—you just want to "plug the darn thing in!" If that sounds like you, use the blank DIP Switch Information Chart in figure 1 (figure 2 is a sample filled-in chart). After examining your owners' manual, enter the manufacturer's categories and choices, appropriate to your peripheral, and then fill in the appropriate values for the switch settings.

Those of you who have purchased a used card, borrowed a printer or interface card, or do not have the owners' manual for some other reason, use the manufacturers' DIP-switch charts following this article to fill in the values on your own chart. (We have included the most common interface cards, from manufacturers that were able to supply us with manuals by press time.) Now you are ready to set your DIP switches.

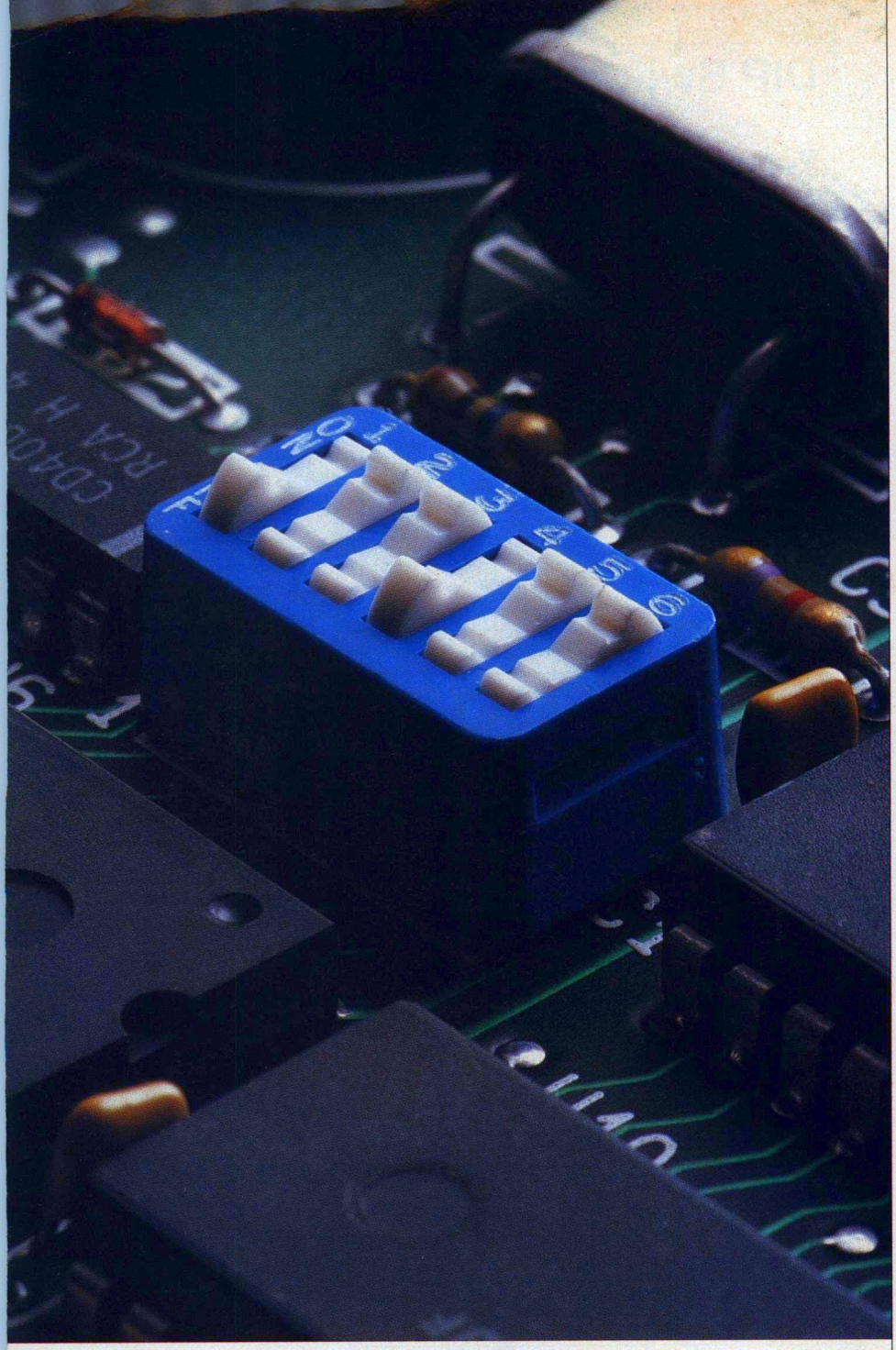
On the other hand, if you're more like the rescuer in the above scenario—or wish you were—you may want to brush up on what all of those DIP switches do, before you head off to the rescue. Remember, manufacturers' suggestions are just that: suggestions. It's time to learn what really happens when you flip a DIP switch.

What Is a DIP Switch?

DIP is short for *dual in-line pins* or *dual in-line package*. The switches have two long pins (hence *dual* and *pins*) extending downward from the switches that fit into two socket holes in the circuit board itself. These holes, usually grouped together in clusters, look like many :'s laid out in a line (hence *in-line*). Look inside your Apple, and you'll see that dual in-line pins are popular on many electrical components, including RAM (random-access-memory) chips; the CPU (central processing unit); and, of course, the DIP switches and their sockets.

You'll find DIP switches both on peripheral cards and on peripherals themselves (*peripheral* is compuspeak for a printer, modem, or even a computer terminal that connects directly to your Apple). So if you read, in December's *A+*, Gary Little's "Plug-In Devices for Every Need: Input/Output" and you've plunked your bucks down for beaucoup bytes or gobs of graphics, suddenly your world revolves around those DIP switches and baud rates, stop bits, and parity. In this article, I'll be concentrating on cards.

George again: "Why do I have to mess with these settings at all? Why can't they be factory-set for a typical setup and be done with it?" The problem is figuring out who defines typical. Apple Computer, Inc.? The third-party card manufacturers? You, the user? Who is to say? Apple knows what a hassle DIP switches can present. According



to Apple product manager Curtis Sasaki, Apple is currently working on developing a standard connector that won't need DIP switches.

Apparently, although the connector is still a couple of years from reaching the market, it will look like the connector—called a mini circular eight—that is on the back of the new ImageWriter II. Somehow it will sense what's coming in and what to send out without the need for DIP switches. In the meantime, the best that you can do is become comfortable enough with the terminology that the setting of the switches makes sense to you.

How It Works

A DIP switch works like any other switch does. You will understand switches most easily if you think of old toggle switches—now seen only in Frankenstein movies—large lever-like devices. Picture a light bulb and a battery connected by a wire to a switch: a simple electrical circuit. When the toggle is up, the circuit is said to be open, and the switch is off because the electricity can't reach the bulb. When the toggle is down, the circuit is closed and the switch is on.

Some DIP-switch manufacturers continue to label their switches the old-fashioned way—they label only one side and mark it OPEN. Remember that OPEN means *off*, not *on*. When a DIP switch is on, the circuit is closed, and current can pass through. Current, or the lack of current, represents information to your computer or peripheral, and just what that information is depends on the switch.

DIP Switch Information Chart

When we tear open a new package, whether it's a Christmas present or a brand-new interface card (or both), we have a tendency to want to, as George said, plug the darn thing in. Unfortunately, interface cards respond better to a little preparation. Take a moment to check the instructions that came with your peripheral. Somewhere, usually hidden between volumes of text, is most, if not all, of the information you'll need to fill out the DIP Switch Information Chart in figure 1 on the following page.

Because manufacturers' requirements vary so, you'll need to fill in the category and choice to make your peripheral work. The large DIP-switch grid in figure 1 should provide enough space for most DIP-switch schemes. Your interface card won't necessarily have two switch banks, and it may use any number of switches from none to 14.

If you were filling out the DIP Switch Information Chart in Figure 2, you would read the Sprint 11/40 manual to find out the rate at which the printer wants to communicate with the interface card, 9600 bps (or baud). So in the sample chart, you fill in Baud Rate under Category, and under Choice you write 9600. Now you need to determine the DIP-switch settings. Looking through your interface-card manual or our manufacturers' charts, you notice that one or more DIP switches represent specific functions. For example, on Apple's Super Serial card, DIP switches 1–4 on switch-bank 1 (SW1) determine the baud rate. For 9600 bps, DIP switches 1–3 should be off (0), and

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

YOUR
APPLE
TODAY,
KEEPS THE
DOCTOR
AWAY.

HOUSECALL

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL Will Run On APPLE II +, c, e, IBM PC Family, and 100% Compatibles. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price $79.95 *SPECIAL $49.95*

Please send_____copies of **HOUSECALL** @ $49.95 + $5.00 shipping ($12.00 foreign). (Colorado residents add $1.80 tax). 20 Day Money Back Guarantee. For Unprotected Add $20.00.

Type of Computer _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____

Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500A
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIP Switch Information Chart

Peripheral

Serial # _____
Model _____
Manufacturer _____
Purchased at _____

Date _____
Service Contact _____
Phone _____

Interface Card

Serial # _____
Model _____
Manufacturer _____
Purchased at _____

Date _____
Service Contact _____
Phone _____

Enter peripheral's needs:

Category	Choice

SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 SW2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Comments

DIP Switch Information Chart

Peripheral

Serial # _____
Model _____
Manufacturer _____
Purchased at _____

Date _____
Service Contact _____
Phone _____

Interface Card

Serial # _____
Model _____
Manufacturer _____
Purchased at _____

Date _____
Service Contact _____
Phone _____

Enter peripheral's needs:

SW1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 SW2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

Category	Choice	SW1	SW2
Baud Rate	9600	0 0 0 x	
Printer/Modem	p	0 x	
Parity	none		x
Stop Bits	1		
ATX/ACK, XON/XOFF	*1		0
Delay after CR	no		0 0
Line Width	132		x
Gen/Sup LF after CR	needs 1		
Full/Half Duplex	full		
			0
			0
Interrupt	*2 off	0	

Comments *1 can work with DTR, but this card doesn't use
*2 see discussion pg. 39 in SSC manual
remember to point the jumber block toward TERMINAL

Figure 1 (above): A blank DIP Switch Information Chart

Figure 2 (left): A sample of a filled-in DIP Switch Information Chart

cover of the reference manual. It'll help direct the research you must do to get your card installed; it'll make setup much easier; and, if you ever experience any trouble, the information the maintenance man, dealer, or hot-line firefighter asks for will be right at your fingertips. On the chart is a place to note any deviation from the manufacturer's suggestions. Now let's find out what all of these settings mean.

Baud rate refers to the number of signal events per second. In serial data transmission, it is equivalent to one bit per second, but in parallel communications it can refer to up to eight bits per second (on an eight-bit data bus). In order to emphasize this

DIP switch 4 should be on (x). You mark the chart accordingly and move to the next requirement of the printer and interface card.

I highly recommend that you take a few moments to fill out a chart for each of your peripherals and cards and tape the chart inside the front

distinction, *A+* uses the term bps (bits per second) to identify the baud rate of serial communications.

If that's too technical for you, just divide the transmission rate (baud or bps rate) by 10 and you've got, roughly, characters per second. Since baud rate is the one DIP-switch setting that is liable to have the most choices, you usually need to set several switches to select a particular baud rate. For example, on Apple's Super Serial Card, you must concern yourself with switches SW1 (meaning the first bank of switches), numbers 1–4. These four switches can allow the interface card to handle baud rates between 50 and 19,200 bps.

If your modem is talking at 2400 bps, your computer has to be listening at 2400 bps, and vice versa. The inter- (*between*) -face card takes care of both sending and receiving information at those speeds. Check your peripheral's owners' manual to see at what speed your peripheral transmits or receives information, and then record this on the DIP Switch Information chart in the column at the left. If you're hooking up a modem for communicating to a remote computer, you also have to find out what speed the remote computer uses.

Printer or Modem

An interface card needs to act a certain way if its job is two-way, remote communication—as with a modem, and act another way if its job is local communication—as with a printer. Many cards have DIP switches that you need to set if the cards are to act locally or remotely. Different manufacturers give you different degrees of explanation and use different terminology, but they usually summarize by telling you to set switch *x* to ON if you are interfacing to a modem and to OFF if you are interfacing to a printer.

Try to locate any such recommendations from the interface card's manual and note them on your chart.

While we are on the subject of unusual features: Some cards, such as the Super Serial Card, also have a jumper block that has to be pointing to TERMINAL if you're hooking up a printer, another Apple directly, or a terminal, and pointing to MODEM if you're hooking up a modem. What this jumper block (known as a modem eliminator) does is to eliminate the interface card's tendency to speak as if it were talking to a modem, allowing it to communicate correctly with a printer.

Fill out a chart for each of your peripherals and cards and tape it inside your reference manual.

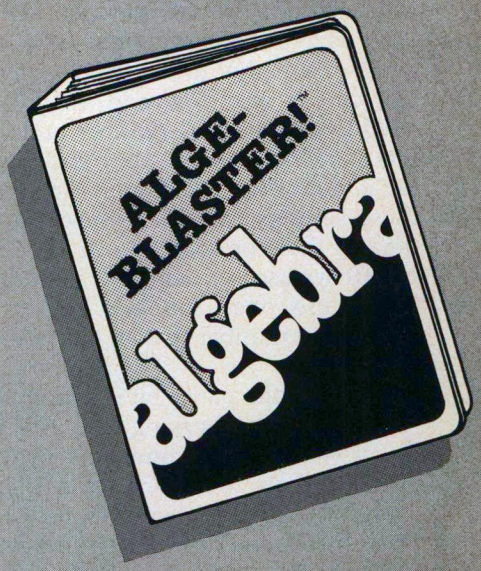
Technically, a serial card usually talks as if it were speaking to DTE (data terminal equipment) through two intermediary DCEs (data communications equipment), also known as modems. The key word here is *communications* (from the Latin root *communicatus*, meaning *to share*). Most interface cards are set for sharing, sending information back and forth, but if the card is talking directly to DTE (from the Latin root *terminus*, meaning *end*), it's not sharing in a back-and-forth fashion. It's mostly sending one way and *end*ing at the DTE, which means you must either change some DIP switches, move a jumper block, or use a null-modem cable—more on cables in next month's issue—so you can use the card with a modem.

So, to use the chart, if your users' guide lists certain switches for a modem or a printer, make note of them. If it lists a special jumper block or even certain DIP switches for a modem eliminator, know that it allows you to configure your card for a printer or a modem. Finally, if it lists DTE (think of *terminus*), it's talking about printers, and with DCE (think of communicating), it's talking about modems.

When devices are communicating, they use either the very fast, but expensive, Synchronous mode (the word *synchronous* applies because the transmitting and receiving devices must be in synchrony for this method to work) or the slower but more affordable Asynchronous mode. In the Asynchronous mode, only one character at a time is sent down the line. Each character also has a start bit, one or two stop bits, and a parity bit tacked on. With these three or four extra bits per character, it's easy to see why this method is slower!

Your owners' manual may specify synchronous or asynchronous and recommend that switches be set accordingly. Much more likely, since most interface cards for Apple com-

NOW...from the creators of MATH BLASTER!™



ALGE-BLASTER!™

Learn the abc's of $a^2 + b^2 = c^2$

ALGE-BLASTER! is the most complete algebra program ever put on one disk. Master all the fundamentals: positive and negative numbers, monomials and polynomials, factoring, and equations—670 problems in all! Receive step-by-step tutoring... earn graphic rewards for right answers...add new problems with Davidson's easy-to-use editor...and enjoy sound effects, score-keeping and print features, and much, much more. 7th–12th grade. Apple™ II family (64K). IBM™ version available 11/85.

Educational Software That Works.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Davidson.

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505

Teacher Certified NEA

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

puters use the Asynchronous mode, is that the manual has some other parameters, based on asynchronous transmission. When devices send data asynchronously, they have to agree on whether to send and receive one or two stop bits, and they also need to agree on the number of data bits sent between the start and stop bit(s). Your owners' manual may call these settings the *data format*. Most devices that communicate at 50, 75, or 110 bps use two stop bits; all of the others use one. You also need to specify the number of data bits in the data format.

Use of the parity bit is a method of error checking. An ASCII character is composed of 1s and 0s in binary format. In even parity, the number of 1s must be even, and in odd parity, the number of 1s must be odd. A 1 or 0 bit is tacked onto the beginning of an ASCII character to make the total number of 1s even or odd, to match even or odd parity. For example, using even parity, if a character has an even number of 1s, the parity bit is set to 0; if a character has an odd number of 1s, the parity bit is set to 1.

Both communication devices have to agree on whether they will check for errors using even or odd parity. If they agree on even and the receiving device gets a character with an odd number of 1s, for instance, it sends back an error message, and the sender tries again. If your manual says parity is none, it means that your device doesn't check this bit.

Your printer needs a way to stop the computer from overflowing its buffer.

Handshaking and Flow Control

When you shake somebody's hand, he or she shakes back. For our discussion, you should know that some printers, especially letter-quality printers, need this type of greeting too. At the end of every line, the computer may extend its "hand" by sending the printer a Control-C character (also known as an ETX, or end of transmission). When the printer gets this character, it puts out its "hand" when it's ready (its buffer, or storage area, is cleared and ready for some more data) by sending the printer a Control-F (also known as ACK, or acknowledge)—a signal to the computer to send more data—hence the computer term *handshaking*.

If your printer doesn't use handshaking, it needs another way to stop the computer from overflowing its buffer. Computers are almost always faster than their peripherals, so the printer-configuration menus of some application programs let you specify a delay at the end of each line. The delay does the same thing as the handshake, offering plenty of time for the peripheral to catch up. This delay is usually expressed in milliseconds (abbreviated *ms*), thousandths of a second. Two other methods of controlling the flow are the XON/XOFF and RTS/CTS (Request to Send/Clear to Send) signals. These signals too are means of telling the computer when to send and not to send data, based on whether the buffer is almost full. Make a note of which method your peripheral uses.

Some cards also dedicate actual physical lines (wires) to handshaking. The Videx Uniprint is one such card; it either constantly sends a high level

MacroWorks™ makes AppleWorks™ work the way it should have in the first place.

New word processing power

MacroWorks streamlines AppleWorks word processing with a multitude of new features. For example, one quick keystroke now deletes the *character* or the *word* at the cursor.

```
Return to our xxxxx office:

    Harvey R. Smith
    6502 Disk Drive
    Uptown, CA 92103
```

Macros let you type almost anything with just one keystroke.

Use one keystroke* to jump to the start or end of a line of text. Another keystroke will erase an entire line. Change your mind? Apple-U will instantly "Undo" your last delete command!

AppleWorks Macros

MacroWorks will convert any series of keystrokes into a new one-keystroke AppleWorks command. Use MacroWorks' built-in macros, or define your own. For example, make Apple-N type your name and address. Or let Apple-X Save or Print *all* of your desktop files, nonstop.

For AppleWorks' Word Processor, Data Base and Spreadsheet

The possibilities are endless. For example, you may want to skip unwanted questions like *"How many copies?"* and *"Are you sure...?"*. Or search and replace printer commands (change all underlined words to bold, etc.).

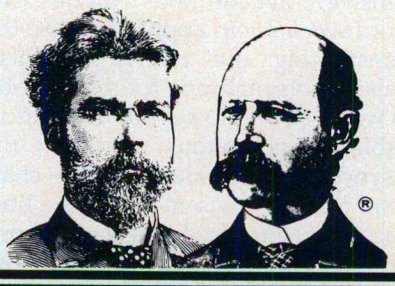
** These are Solid-Apple commands. All original commands stay intact.*

Boot AppleWorks and go

MacroWorks is *not* a time-consuming "pre-boot" disk. You boot AppleWorks like you always do, but now you've got MacroWorks' new features!

Customized Help!

MacroWorks lets you replace AppleWorks' Help screens with new information, like a list of new commands or important names and addresses.



Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110

MacroWorks requires AppleWorks and an Apple IIc or 128K IIe.

AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail: Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Multi-Column Printouts!

MacroWorks' *Galley* program prints your AppleWorks word processing files in side-by-side columns (two or three-wide) for faster and easier newsletter layouts.

Analyze your files

MacroWorks' *File Analyzer* program prints a sorted list of every word it finds, and reports the number of occurrences of each word, and the average word length. Great for making an index or glossary, or for analyzing your writing style.

```
COUNT  WORD
-----  ----------
  10   A
   1   ADDRESS
   1   ADDRESSES
   6   ALL
   1   ALMOST
   1   ALWAYS
```

```
  1   WORK
  1   WRITING
  9   YOU
  1   YOU'VE
  8   YOUR
  ----------
TOTAL WORDS: 402
CHARACTERS : 2013
CHARS/WORD : 5.0
```

Alphabetize your catalogs

MacroWorks' *Alpha-Cat* program prints a sorted list of all the files (or just the AppleWorks files) on a disk. Perfect for disk I. D. labels!

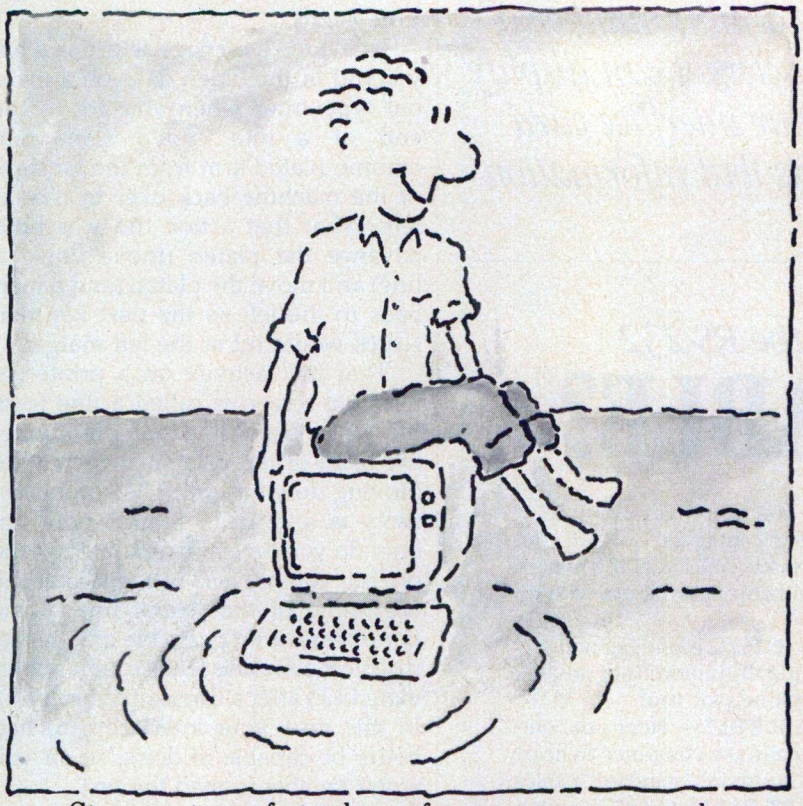
$34.95 Friendly and unprotected

MacroWorks is easy-to-use, unprotected and compatible with all Apple IIc's and 128K IIe's. Like all Beagle Bros disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, AppleWorks and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET YOUR FEET WET.



Sample Dow Jones News/ Retrieval® — the nation's premier online resource for investors—without getting in over your head.

For only $29.95, the News/ Retrieval Membership Kit lets you plumb the depth of this valuable business and financial information service. Five free hours* of online time will get you started. There's a User's Guide to show you the way, step by step. And a year's subscription to *Dowline* (the magazine of News/Retrieval) to give you background on and suggested applications for our offerings.

Stay on top of stock performance, past and present. Keep up with breaking news or call up past news from *The Wall Street Journal* (online exclusively with News/Retrieval) back to January 1, 1984. Run through earnings and economic forecasts, and reports from major brokerage houses. You can even plan a trip, catch a sports score, and tap a pool of general knowledge. You can access News/Retrieval with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. It can help you embark on a wave of investment success. . .and not feel soaked.

To order or for more information, call **1-800-345-8500, Ext. 335.** Or use the coupon. (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign: 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 335.)

YES! I want to get my feet wet!
Send me the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Membership Kit.

☐ **Personal offer - $29.95 Each** includes: • 5 Free Hours* • Single Password • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

☐ **Corporate offer** (for multiple users) - **$49.95 Each** includes: • 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline* • $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

☐ **Send more information**

$_____ ENCLOSED (Check or Money Order)
☐ Bill me later Charge to: ☐ AmExp ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name _____

Company_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone Number _____

Computer Make & Model_____

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern 2AA0506E

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.

$29.95 Membership Kit also available at computer retailers and selected bookstores.

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (5 hours per Personal offer; 8 hours per Corporate offer) must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Certain data bases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer.

Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

of voltage and then dips to low when it's ready to send data, if DIP switch 8 is on, or vice versa (low to high) if the switch is off. Check the owners' manual of the parallel printer you are interfacing to see which kind of polarity it needs. The SeriALL card asks you to change the position of a jumper block (which acts as a switch) for hardware handshaking.

Line Width

Whether your peripheral is a printer or a terminal, it has a maximum number of characters it can display. Your interface card needs that information, which you can find in the peripheral's owners' manual, so it can know when it gets to the end of a line on your peripheral—so mark it down in the chart.

Whether your peripheral is a printer or a terminal, it has a maximum number of characters it can display. Your interface card needs that information.

Line Feeds

A line feed, carriage return is what you did in the olden days on a manual typewriter when you got to the end of a line. You'd slam that chrome-plated arm from the far right of the machine back over to the far left. What that action did was both advance the platen (move down a line) and move the platen (and paper) back to the left so the next key that struck would hit at the left margin.

That first activity on a printer or terminal screen is called a line feed; think of a blank line being fed under the head of the printer or the cursor moving down a line. The second activity is a carriage return; now not only do you have a blank line to type on, but you are also at the left, at the beginning of that blank line. Some peripherals aren't capable of generating their own line feeds (often abbreviated LF) after a carriage return (CR). In this case, your interface card had better be capable of doing so, or you won't be able to read the text.

Special Switches

Most card manufacturers put special switches on their products to perform special services. These services are either unique to their card or antiquated. The chart has several blank lines for you to label and describe these special switches, but you should do so only if your peripheral has them.

For example, the Super Serial Card allows a nonstandard pin (look at the end of your connector cable) for the Secondary Clear to Send signal (a type of handshaking). Look up Secondary Clear to Send in your peripherals index, and if it doesn't mention the term, don't worry. If the index does mention this signal, read about it and see if your peripheral uses pin 19 for Secondary Clear to Send, rather than pin 4 or 20, and if so, note it on your chart.

Setting the Switches

Your chart should now have several figures down the leftmost column. Don't feel you need information in every space. You don't—you'll have several blanks, depending on the information in your owners' manual.

Now that you have all of the pertinent information on your peripheral,

Are you a victim of the RS-232

CABLE FABLE?

Which one have you heard? For example: "It has a 'standard' RS232 interface," or "All you need is a standard printer cable," or "If you have the manuals, I can probably figure it out with my breakout box."

The truth is that RS232C is one big nonstandard. There are literally hundreds of possible configurations. Which one's for you?

THE SMART CABLE 817 — Here's the one cable to connect virtually any computer to nearly any serial peripheral. No more "standard" cables. It's easy! It's the **SMART CABLE SC817** from IQ Technologies. Just plug it in, flip a switch, and its ingenious electronics do the rest. Instantly. Automatically.

SMART CABLE 817 is lightweight and compact and has a built-in male or female connector (you specify). The cable end has both a male and a female connector. Smart Cable does not require batteries or its own power source.

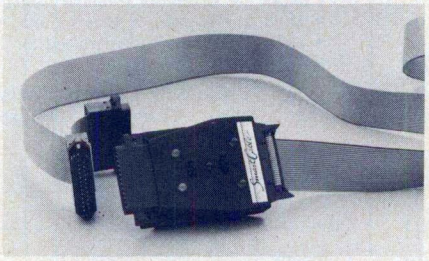
Smart Cable is the first truly universal connector for RS232 interfaces. Use it to connect any computer to any RS232 device. Don't let "cable fables" confound you any longer. Start making intelligent connections with Smart Cable.

"Another heaven-sent accessory." —*PC Week*

"A marvel of ingenuity." —*Microcomputing Magazine*

"4 excellents, 1 good." —*InfoWorld Report Card Rating*

"The answer to a costly problem." —*PC Magazine*



Just $49.95 plus shipping

SmartCable

Call 1-800-227-2817

Dealer inquiries invited

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC. BELLEVUE, WA

OTHER SMART PRODUCTS: SC 807 (IBM PCjr), SC 809 (Apple IIc), SC 821 PLUS (Smart CableMaker), SC 880 (IBM PC-AT), SMART SWITCH BOX 1000, SMART SWITCH BOX 1300, SMART DATA METER 931.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you need to check the owners' manual of your interface card to determine the switch settings required for compatibility with your peripheral. Mark an X in the chart below the switches that you're supposed to turn on and a 0 in those that should be off. If any of the switches have neither an X nor a 0, you have to do a little more research. The easiest way is to look for the switch number in the manual, see what it affects, and then try to find that effect described earlier in this article. Then the switch's function will be much easier to understand in the peripheral's users' guide, where you'll need to find mention of the switch to find out how to set it on the card.

After you have some value for each switch, you are ready to set the switches. Don't touch the gold fingers along the bottom edge of the card. Lay the card on something soft and use a ballpoint pen to set the switches. Glance down each switch's column in your DIP Switch Information Chart and set the switches accordingly.

When your card is ready to install, you need to discharge static electricity from yourself. With your Apple computer plugged into a grounded wall socket, but *with the machine turned off*, touch the power pack inside an Apple II or touch the connector on the back of a Mac or a IIc with your finger to discharge any static electricity. Then gently push and rock the card into place. Close the computer up, and you are all set.

Didn't work? Usually you'll encounter degrees of not working. If, for instance, your printer has been typing over and over again on the same line, it isn't generating line feeds. Or it is, and your card is cancelling them out.

If your printer is always double-spacing, it probably automatically sends line feeds at the end of each line and your interface card is set to do so also. Check the owners' manual to see if your printer generates line feeds itself, in which case your interface card won't have to, or see if it is incapable of sending them, in which case your card must.

Garbage characters from a modem usually signal the wrong baud rate, but the problem can be the number of data and stop bits too. Words apparently being cut off at the same place in each line of a page is most assuredly an instance of wrong line-width setting.

You'll probably be able to solve anything that comes up if you review the descriptions above, but if you seek help, bring the chart along to let your resident techie or dealer know that you gave it your best shot. Be sure to mark your new configuration (compuspeak for the way your switches are set) on your chart and mention why you made the change. You'll be surprised how much you forget in a year's time, and DIP switches are usually not something you need very often.

Next month I'll tell you how to make your own connector cable. The one on my Mac cost only 50¢, but I've seen them retail for $40. If you've already got a connector card, you might want to find out if you can use the same cord for other peripherals. ✚

Brian Cutter is a writer who writes users' guides for VAX mainframe-class financial software during the day, Apple articles in the early evening, MAUG missives at night, and Pascal poetry in the wee hours.

Does your interface give you

A LONG FACE?

It's sad! The hours that people spend trying to get two pieces of hardware interfaced through the serial ports. They buy "standard" cables that don't work! They call the "Tech Assistance" line and that's busy. They fiddle for hours with a breakout box and still don't get the correct pin configuration.

Well, now they can smile and use those hours for something productive!

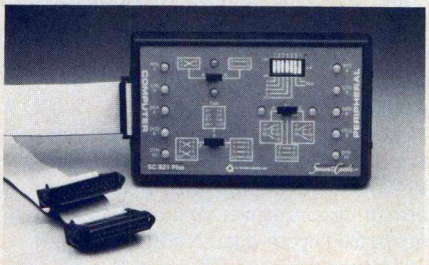
The **SMART CABLEMAKER SC821** has arrived.

Unlike other cable devices claiming to resolve RS232 connections, SC821PLUS's LED display gives a complete graphic display of the interface. And you know the interface is correct because your system is already up and running.

Total time to interface 2 pieces of equipment and figure the correct interface? About 30 seconds! Try that with a breakout box.

Features:

- Instantly interfaces all RS232 serial asynchronous equipment.
- Displays the correct cable configuration of the equipment being interfaced.
- Reconfigures for each RS232 application needed.
- Comes with 2 cables with male and female DB25 connectors on each end.
- Does not require batteries or power supply, derives power from attached devices.
- Tri-state LED's. Smart Cable logic.



Just $149.95 plus shipping

SmartCable

Call 1-800-227-2817

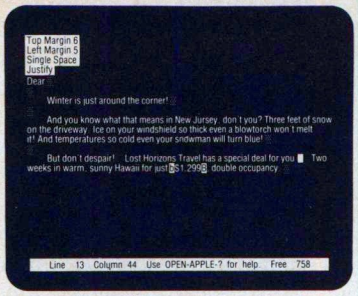
Dealer inquiries invited

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

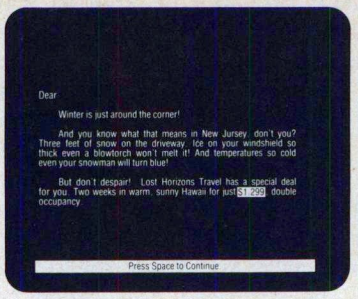
IQ TECHNOLOGIES, INC. BELLEVUE, WA

OTHER SMART PRODUCTS: SC 807 (IBM PCjr), SC 809 (Apple IIc), SC 817 (Universal RS-232 Interface), SC 880 (IBM PC-AT), SMART SWITCH BOX 1000, SMART SWITCH BOX 1300, SMART DATA METER 931.

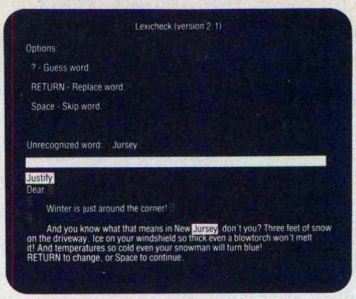
CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD



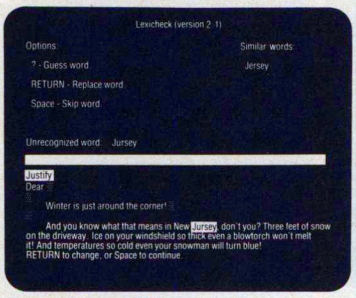
Text Entry



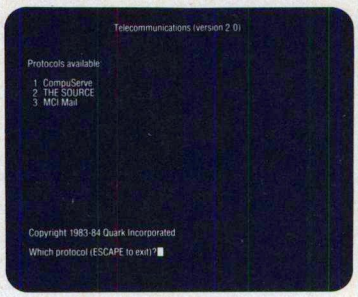
Display



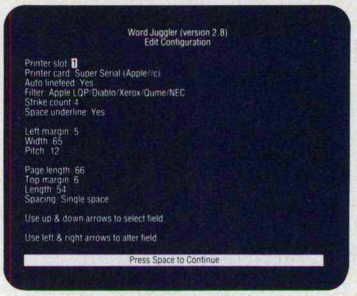
Spelling Checker



Word Guess™ Plus



Telecommunications



Configuration Menu

Only Word Juggler™ gives you all these features—and more—for just $99.

Compare features and performance with other word processors for your Apple IIe or IIc. With Word Juggler, a single keystroke takes you from text entry to display mode, so you can see how your printed document will look—*before* it's printed. Another keystroke accesses a spelling checker with a 50,000 word dictionary. Another, Quark's unique Word Guess Plus feature. So you can choose whether to check the spelling of your entire document, or only that of a single word.

There's even a telecommunications mode, which works with most popular external modems, so you can send your Word Juggler document around the world as easily as you can to a printer. And a configuration menu, which gives you an extra measure of control over the printed page.

You also get the advantages of an interface with PFS:File. And most every other function you expect from a full-featured word processor. As well as the speed you can find only in an assembly language program.

Compare ease of use. Word Juggler is extremely easy to use, because there's virtually nothing to memorize. Principal editing and formatting commands are clearly identified on special keycap decals* and a keyboard command strip—as well as on a stand-up, quick reference card. And most operations can be performed with just a single keystroke.

So whether you need to write your Master's thesis or your master plan, The Great American Novel or The Great American Resume, you can rely on Word Juggler to help you do the job quickly, easily and, most of all, professionally.

No wonder a Consumer Reports survey of Apple owners showed Word Juggler with the highest product satisfaction rating of any stand-alone word processor.†

1 (800) 543-7711. Call us toll-free for the name of the Quark Stocking Dealer nearest you.

If there are no Stocking Dealers in your area, you can order direct from Quark. We'll take your VISA or MasterCard order over the phone, and give you a twenty-day, money-back guarantee. Or you can fill out this form and mail it, along with your check or money order to: Quark Incorporated, 2525 West Evans, Suite 220, P.O. Box 10698, Denver, CO 80210. Sorry, no C.O.D.s, please.

To inquire or order in Canada, call McKenzie Brown Ltd., at (416) 593-6880.

ORDER DIRECT and get a twenty-day, money-back guarantee plus FREE SHIPPING.

☐ **YES,** I want your Word Juggler word processor for my Apple ☐ IIe ☐ IIc **at only $99.**

☐ I have an Apple IIe, please send me a set of optional replacement keycaps at $29.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order for ☐ $29 (keycaps only) ☐ $99 (Word Juggler only) ☐ $128 (Word Juggler & keycaps)

☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard.

Card number _____ Expiration date _____

Name as it appears on your card

Authorized signature

Colorado residents, please add 3 percent tax. Denver area residents, please add 6.6 percent.

All shipments will be made UPS Ground, at no cost to you. *Special* shipment methods must be pre-approved and pre-paid. Allow two to four weeks for delivery. In the event that you send back the product for a refund, you will be responsible for paying the return shipping.

***If you have an Apple IIe, you can get optional replacement keycaps for only $29. These are actual Apple keycaps, printed with Word Juggler commands to give your keyboard the professional look of a dedicated word processor.**

This offer expires August 1, 1986. Void where prohibited by law. All prices suggested U.S. retail.

Quark™ INCORPORATED

Makers of the Catalyst™ program selector.

Quark, Word Juggler, Word Guess Plus and Catalyst are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. †Source: Consumer Reports magazine, September, 1985, page 562.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIP-Switch Atlas
OF MAJOR INTERFACE CARDS

These charts condense the DIP-switch configurations of some major interface cards and represent the range of DIP-switch configurations from cards with 14 DIP switches to cards with none. Some cards do not have physical DIP switches; you use software-selectable switches to configure them for similar functions.

Software-selectable or physical DIP switches simply let you open or close electrical connections and offer the flexibility to configure interface cards to work with a wide variety of peripheral devices, usually printers and modems. You can buy one interface card and, after you've correctly configured the DIP switches, your computer will be able to work with scores of different printers and modems.

The boldface headings in the charts indicate the function of the DIP switch or switches. The subheadings show the possible choices for each function. Serial cards usually have baud-rate selections, and intelligent parallel cards usually have dot-matrix printer selections. Many cards have unique functions.

Because manufacturers' requirements vary so greatly, you will need to fill in the "Category" and "Choice" for your peripheral's needs in the blank chart (see figure 1 in the preceding article).

We have provided a large DIP-switch grid that should provide sufficient space for most DIP-switch schemes you will encounter.

SERIALL

The SeriALL card from Practical Peripherals is an intelligent serial-interface card that is fully hardware-compatible with Apple's Super Serial card and allows you to print graphics with the specified printers.

SWITCH BANK 1 (SW1)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
HANDSHAKING*								
X-ON/X-OFF	X							
HARDWARE HANDSHAKE	X							
NO HANDSHAKE	X							
ETX/ACK	0							
MODE SELECTION								
MODEM	X							
PRINTER	0							
PRINTER GRAPHICS								
ANY EPSON			X	X	X			
NEC 8023A			0	X	X			
C. ITOH PRO			0	X	X			
ANY ANADEX			X	0	X			
ANY IDS			0	0	0			
OKIDATA 84			X	X	0			
OTHER OKIDATA			0	X	0			
APPLE DMP			X	0	0			
APPLE IMAGEWRITER			X	0	0			
ANY MANNESMANN TALLY			0	0	0			
AUTOMATIC BAUD RATE								
YES						X		
NO						0		
GEN LF AFTER CR								
YES							X	
NO							0	
SPECIAL SWITCHES								
INTERRUPTS ON								X
INTERRUPTS OFF								0

SWITCH BANK 2 (SW2)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
BAUD RATE (BPS)								
UNDEFINED	X	X	X	X				
50	X	X	X	0				
75	X	X	0	X				
110	X	X	0	0				
135	X	0	X	X				
300	X	0	0	X				
600	X	0	0	0				
1200	0	X	X	X				
1800	0	X	X	0				
2400	0	X	0	X				
3600	0	X	0	0				
4800	0	0	X	X				
7200	0	0	X	0				
9600	0	0	0	X				
19200K	0	0	0	0				
STOP BITS								
1					X			
2					0			
DATA BITS								
8						X		
7						0		
PARITY								
ON							X	
OFF							0	
ODD						X		
EVEN						0		

*Contains a jumper, or connecting wire, for handshaking.

APPLE SUPER SERIAL CARD

The Super Serial Card from Apple provides a two-way serial interface to a wide variety of devices, including printers, terminals, plotters, and other computers. Configuring this card usually involves setting the DIP switches on the card, but you can also configure it by typing commands from the keyboard or from within a program.

SWITCH BANK 1 (SW1)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
MODE SELECTION							
MODEM					X	X	
PRINTER					0	X	
SPECIAL SWITCHES							
SIC P8 EMULATION					X	0	
SIC O8A EMULATION					0	0	
NORMAL CLEAR TO SEND							X
SECONDARY CLEAR TO SEND							0
BAUD RATE (BITS PER SECOND)							
UNDEFINED	X	X	X	X			
50	X	X	X	0			
75	X	X	0	X			
109.92	X	X	0	0			
134.58	X	0	X	X			
150	X	0	X	0			
300	X	0	0	X			
600	X	0	0	0			
1200	0	X	X	X			
1800	0	X	X	0			
2400	0	X	0	X			
3600	0	X	0	0			
4800	0	0	X	X			
7200	0	0	X	0			
9600	0	0	0	X			
19200	0	0	0	0			

SWITCH BANK 2 (SW2)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DATA FORMAT (IN BITS)							
8 DATA, 1 STOP	X						
8 DATA, 2 STOP	0						
DELAY AFTER CR							
YES		0					
NO		X					
LINE WIDTH (# OF CHARS.)							
40			X	X			
72			X	0			
80			0	X			
132			0	0			
GENERATE LF AFTER CR							
YES					X		
NO					0		
SPECIAL SWITCHES							
INTERRUPTS OFF						0	
INTERRUPTS ON						X	
NORMAL CLEAR TO SEND							0
SECONDARY CLEAR TO SEND							X
RS-232C SIGNAL							0
PARITY							
NONE				X			
OFF			X	0			
EVEN			0	0			

MICROBUFFER II+

The Microbuffer II+ from Practical Peripherals, Inc., is a parallel-interface card for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe. It allows you to print graphics for the specified printers and lets you clear the printer's memory buffer with a key press. This card uses jumpers for hardware handshaking instead of using software handshaking.

SWITCHES	1	2	3	4	5
PRINTER GRAPHICS					
ANY EPSON	X	X	X		
NEC 8023A	0	X	X		
C. ITOH PROWRITER	0	X	X		
ANY ANADEX	X	0	X		
ANY IDS	0	0	X		
OKIDATA 84	X	X	0		
OTHER OKIDATA	0	X	0		
ANY APPLE	X	0	0		
ANY MANNESMANN TALLY	0	0	0		
CLEAR BUFFER MEMORY					
ENABLE*				X	
DISABLE				0	
BAUD RATE (BPS)					
300					0
1200					X

THE GRAPPLER+

The Grappler+ from Orange Micro, Inc., is a printer-interface card that allows you to print, or dump, the contents of the graphics and text screens. Most of the card's switches are set at the factory. The DIP-switch settings assure that the card's method of printing graphics is compatible with your printer.

SWITCHES	1	2	3	4
PRINTER GRAPHICS	0	X	0	0
ANY APPLE	0	0	X	0
C. ITOH 8510DP	0	X	X	X
C. ITOH PROWRITER	0	X	X	0
ANY EPSON	0	X	X	X
HP THINKJET	0	X	X	X
NEC 8023	0	X	X	0
OKIDATA 84 WITHOUT STEP II	0	0	0	X
ANY OTHER OKIDATA	0	0	X	X
PANASONIC KXP-1090	0	X	X	X
SMITH-CORONA D100-300	0	X	X	X
ANY STAR MICRONICS	0	X	0	X

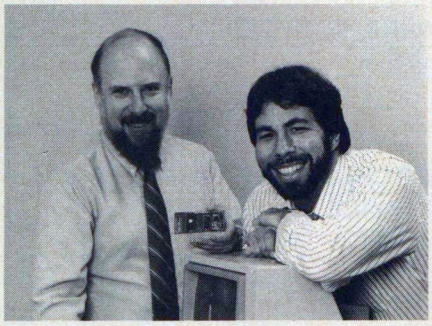
*Apple II: press Reset
Apple IIe: press Control/open-apple/Reset

Wouldn't you like your Apple® II to work as simply as your appliances do?

SwyftWare™ gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate, and calculate. For $89.95.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Now available for the Apple IIc

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025

Information Appliance Inc.

VERSACARD

The Versacard from Prometheus Products, Inc., is a multifunction card with a serial interface, a parallel interface, a clock, and a BSR/X-10 controller that interfaces with the BSR/X-10 home-appliance controller.

SWITCH BANK 1 (SW1)	1	2	3	4	5	6
PHANTOM SLOTTING						
FOR A PARALLEL PORT						
SLOT 1	0	X	X			
SLOT 2	X	0	X			
SLOT 3	0	0	X			
SLOT 4	X	X	0			
SLOT 5	0	X	0			
SLOT 6	X	0	0			
SLOT 7	0	0	0			
FOR CLOCK/BSR						
SLOT 1				0	X	X
SLOT 2				X	0	X
SLOT 3				X	X	0
SLOT 4				X	X	0
SLOT 5				0	X	0
SLOT 6				X	0	0
SLOT 7				0	0	0

SWITCH BANK 2 (SW2)	1	2	3	4	5	6
BAUD RATE (BPS)						
UNDEFINED	0					
50		X	X	X	X	
75		X	X	X	0	
110		X	X	0	X	
134.5		X	X	0	0	
150		X	0	X	X	
300		X	0	X	0	
600		X	0	0	X	
1200		X	0	0	0	
1800		0	X	X	X	
2000		0	X	X	0	
2400		0	X	0	X	
3600		0	X	0	0	
4800		0	0	X	X	
7200		0	0	X	0	
9600		0	0	0	X	
19200		0	0	0	0	
CLOCK						
SET						X
WRITE PROTECT*						0

*Prevents accidental setting

VIDEX UNIPRINT PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE CARD

The Uniprint card from Videx, Inc., uses a type of handshaking called signal polarity. The card devotes one line on the cable to the strobe signal, which tells the printer when data is available, and it devotes another line to the acknowledge signal, in which the printer tells the card when it is ready for more data. For more details, read the handshaking section in the text.

SWITCHES	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
PRINTER GRAPHICS									
ANY APPLE	0	0	0						
PROWRITER	0	0	0						
ANY NEC	0	0	0						
ANY EPSON	0	0	X						
ANY GEMINI	0	0	X						
ANY DATAPRODUCTS	0	X	X						
ANY IDS	0	X	X						
ANY OKIDATA	0	X	X						
ANADEX 9500/9501	X	0	0						
GORILLA BANANA	X	X	0						
RADIO SHACK DMP-100	X	X	0						
CENTRONICS 739-1	X	X	0						
LINE WIDTH (# OF CHARS.)									
NONE				0	0				
80				0	X				
96				X	0				
132				X	X				
PAGE LENGTH (LINES)									
NONE						0	0		
54						0	X		
57						X	0		
60						X	X		
STROBE POLARITY									
NEGATIVE								X	
POSITIVE								0	
ACKNOWLEDGE POLARITY									
NEGATIVE									X
POSITIVE									0

ALPHABITS SERIAL INTERFACE CARD

The Alphabits interface card from Street Electronics Corporation configures itself according to the slot you put it in. You can change the default values by entering commands from the keyboard. The standard slot configurations are as follows:

IN SLOT 1 (recommended for printing)

BAUD RATE (BPS)	9600
DATA FORMAT (IN BITS)	8 DATA, 2 STOP, NO PARITY
LINE LENGTH	80 CHARACTERS
SCREEN ECHO	OFF
GEN LF AFTER CR	YES (no if Pascal or CP/M)

IN SLOT 2 (recommended for communications)

BAUD RATE (BPS)	300
DATA FORMAT (IN BITS)	8 DATA, 1 STOP, NO PARITY
LINE LENGTH	DISABLED
SCREEN ECHO	OFF
GEN LF AFTER CR	NO

VIDEX'S PSIO

The PSIO card from Videx, Inc., is a dual-function interface card. It contains the circuitry for two interfaces. The extra interface is assigned to an unused slot, although the card does not physically occupy that slot—a method called phantom slotting. The card's features are software-selectable with a utility disk that comes with the card.

SWITCHES	1	2	3
PHANTOM SLOTTING			
SLOT 1	X	0	0
SLOT 2	0	X	0
SLOT 3	X	X	0
SLOT 4	0	0	X
SLOT 5	X	0	X
SLOT 6	0	X	X
SLOT 7	X	X	X
NONE	0	0	0

THE GRAPPLER

The Grappler from Orange Micro, Inc., is a printer-interface card that allows you to print text and graphics. Move the interface's DIP switches to the Dumb setting if you experience printing problems when first using this card with your printer; your printer and the card may be interfering with one another.

SWITCHES	1	2	3	4
INTERFACE				
INTELLIGENT	X	X	X	X
DUMB	0	X	X	X

MULTICORE

The Multicore card from Quadram is a multifunction card (serial, parallel, clock, and RAMdisk). It too uses phantom slotting and lets you use software on a disk to set the various software parameters associated with each of the phantom slots. The card itself has no DIP switches.

PKASO/U

The Pkaso/U interface card from Interactive Structures, Inc., is an intelligent interface card that allows you to print, or dump, the contents of the graphics and text screens. This card contains no DIP switches; its functions are software-selectable.

Attention all FX80, FX100, JX, & RX owners:

You already own half of a great printer

Now Only $79.95

Now for $79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button—in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit can make your printer work like the new models in minutes. At a fraction of their cost.

Call now and use your Visa or Master Card. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737

In California: 1-800-831-9772

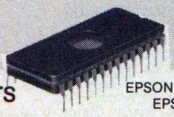
Sample of letter with Dots-Perfect

Dots-Perfect

Sample of letter without Dots-Perfect

Dresselhaus

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831



An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX and RX printers

EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE SOFTWARE AT LOW PRICES

Samples from our library of public domain software for Apple II/c

Art
- ☐ 007 Tom's Tool kit, print fonts $5
- ☐ 016 Graphics editor, shape generator $5

Word Processing
- ☐ 037 FreeWriter (Apple II+ needs paddle) . $5

Business
- ☐ 038 Home budget, calendar, check balancer $5
- ☐ 039 General ledger, financial programs ... $5
- ☐ 040 Address book, amortization $5
- ☐ 042 Figure loan payments, stock analysis . $5
- ☐ 044 Banking, finance, inventory control .. $5
- ☐ 045 House sale calculations, payroll $5
- ☐ 046 Taxes, net value, payment schedules . $5
- ☐ 047 File Cabinet–database program, A/R . $5
- ☐ 051 BasiCalc spreadsheet & Utilities $5

Education
- ☐ 065 Talking calculator, math drill, flash card $5
- ☐ 068 Story problems, metric conversion, history quiz $5
- ☐ 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games $5
- ☐ 064 Drills: typing, spelling, states, math .. $5
- ☐ 066 Teaching aids: grader, averager, tester $5
- ☐ 069 Geography game, fraction to decimal . $5
- ☐ 085 Elementary math drills: +, −, ×, ÷ . $5

Food and Nutrition
- ☐ 092 Count calories, nutrient values $5

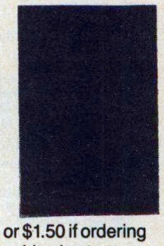
Games
- ☐ 099 Chess, Breakout, Horse Race, etc. .. $5
- ☐ 103 Battlestar, Fire, Stud Poker, etc. $5
- ☐ 110 Air Simulator, Acey Deucy, etc. $5

Passion
- ☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, games $10

Utilities
- ☐ 213 Best of utilities $5
- ☐ 226 Diversi-DOS–Faster than DOS 3.3 ... $5

Communication
- ☐ 260/261 Bulletin board system with documentation (2 disk set) $10
- ☐ 262/263 Hayes modem program & utilities (2 disk set) $10
- ☐ 293 CP/M–XModem, APXModem, etc. $5
- ☐ ***"The Best of Apple Public Domain Software"*** 150-page paperback directory $6.95
- ☐ Complete set of 210 Apple disks $695

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple directory Only $33.95



Add $4 shipping for disk orders, or $1.50 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no._____ Exp._____

Signature_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State___ Zip___

The Public Domain Exchange

2076C Walsh, Santa Clara, CA 95050 408-496-0624

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

Computers

Apple Computer
Apple / / e Color & Mono Systems — Call
Apple / / c Color & Mono Systems — Call
Macintosh 512K Computers — Call
Macintosh Plus Computers — Call
Central Point Software
Lazer 128K Computer — 349.00
The Lazer 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Compatible Computer Available at Any Price!

BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 — 59.00
Applied Technology Laboratory
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump — 92.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus — 20.00
Wildcard II — 70.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III/NADOL — 59.00
Golden Delicious Software LTD
CIA Files — 46.00
Sensible Software—Back-IT-UP III — 42.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. IV — 42.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(II, II+, //e w/Disk II)* — 109.00
E.D.D. IV Plus *(//e w/DuoDisk or UniDisk)* — 119.00

Entertainment

Access Software
Beach-Head or Beach-Head II — 21.00
Accolade Dam Busters or Fight Night — 20.00
Hard Ball or Laws or the West — 20.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. or Sundog V2.0 — 20.00
Activision
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps — 24.00
Borrowed Time — 24.00
Countdown to Shutdown — 24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II — 24.00
Great American Road Race — 24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle — 24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit — 24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Sanction — 24.00
Star League Baseball — 19.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire! — 34.00
Avant-Garde
Dave Winfield's Batter Up — 22.00
Bantam Publishing
Cave of Time or Escape — 22.00
Fourth Protocol — 24.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada — 24.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" — 24.00
Blue Chip Software
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire — 24.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War — 24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear — 21.00
Championship Lode Runner — 21.00
Karateka — 21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star — 24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego? — 24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality — 27.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do — 22.00
The Goonies or Zorro — 22.00
Koronis Rift — 24.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Construction Set or Ogre — 32.00
Archon II or One-On-One — 25.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness — 32.00
ChessMaster 2000 — 25.00
Europe Ablaze — 32.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf — 14.00
Music Construction Set — 25.00
Pinball Construction Set — 22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale — 28.00
Super Boulder Dash — 22.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox — 25.00
Golden Oldies or Lords of Conquest — 22.00
EPYX
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus — 24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games — 24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy — 24.00
World's Greatest Baseball — 21.00
World's Greatest Football — 24.00
Firebird Elite — 26.00
Hayden Software
Computer Novel Construction Set — 30.00
Sargon III — 30.00
Holy Grail or Inca — 30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging — 26.50
Cutthroats or Seastalker — 23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker — 28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy — 23.50
Infidel or Sorceror — 26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor — 23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer — 23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect — 26.50
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball — 24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk — 24.00
Microprose
Solo Flight or Nato Commander — 21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet — 21.00
Gunship or Silent Service — 21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam — 25.00
Mindscape
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True" — 34.00
Forbidden Castle or Voodoo Island — 24.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" — 24.00
Racter — 27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" — 24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" — 24.00
The Halley Project — 27.00
One Step Software
Golf Best Pinehurst — 30.00
Origin Systems Moebius — 37.00
AutoDuel — 38.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV — 36.00
Polarware The Quest, Ring Quest — 20.75
Coveted Mirror or Xyphus — 20.75
Sword of Kadash or The Crimson Crown — 20.75
Random House Alpine Encounter — 24.00
Sierra-On-Line
Kings Quest or King's Quest II — 30.00
The Black Cauldron — 24.00
Simon & Schuster
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep — 21.00
Spy Hunter, Tapper or Star Trek — 27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry — 29.00
Knight of Diamonds — 21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn — 24.00
Rescue Raiders — 21.00
Wisiprint — 15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato — 21.00
Synapse Software
Brimstone, Mindwheel, or Essex — 27.00
Strategic Simulations
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior — 20.50
Battalion Commander — 24.00
Battle For Normandy — 24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides — 23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West — 23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force — 35.50
Imperium Galactum — 23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 — 35.50
North Atlantic '85 — 35.50
Operation Market Garden — 30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie — 23.50
War in Russia — 47.50
U.S.A.A.F. — 32.00
Battle of Antientam — 28.00
Sublogic Flight Simulator II — 31.00
Tellarium Amazon or Dragon World — 24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep — 24.00
Nine Princes in Amber — 24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders — 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama — 24.00
Windham Classics
Below the Root or Swiss Family Robinson — 19.00
Treasure Island or Wizard Of Oz — 19.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal — 105.00
Apple Pascal V1.3 — 199.00
Champanion Software Facelift 2 — 36.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 — 39.00
Turbo Database Tool Box — 31.00
Turbo Tutor — 21.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Basic — 18.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. — 27.00
Big U — 18.00
D-Code or Extra K — 21.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver — 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad — 13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter — 18.00
Fat Cat — 18.00
Tip Disk #1 — 11.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City — 15.00
Triple Dump — 21.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 — 32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6 — 53.00
Mescom
UniDos *(Dos 3.3 for the UniDrive)* — 22.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler — 102.00
Basic Compiler — 239.00
Quality Software
Bag of Tricks II — 25.00
Roger Wagner Merlin Pro — 57.00
Merlin Assembler — 39.00
Merlin Combo Pack — 64.00
Software Masters
Visible Computer: 6502 — 29.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler ProDos — 59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K — 37.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K — 47.00
Vilberg Brothers
DMP Utilities *(ImageWriter or Epson)* — 39.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Game Maker — 30.00
Baudville
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villains — 18.00
Blazzing Paddles — 27.00
Prince *(C. Itoh or Epson)* — 42.00
Pix-It — 29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3 — 12.95
Take 1 — 34.00
Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot — 21.00
Beagle Graphics — 31.00
Flex Text or Frame Up — 15.00
Font Mechanic — 15.00
Minipix Disk #1 — 15.00
Shape Mechanic — 21.00
Broderbund Dazzle Draw — 36.00
Fantavision — 29.00
Print Shop — 29.00
Print Shop Companion — 24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III — 14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill — 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 — 52.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea. — 11.95
Electronic Arts Movie Maker — 26.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System — 47.00
The Graphics Magician — 35.00
Sensible Software
The Graphics Department — 65.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit — 24.00
Springboard Newsroom — 32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 — 17.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 — 21.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 — 24.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access / / *(/ /e/ /c only)* — 59.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit — 20.00
Hayes Smartcom I — 69.00
Microstuff Crosstalk — 99.00
Quark Terminus / /e — 69.00
Softronics Softerm II — 124.00
Source Telecomputing
The Source On-Line Information Network — 30.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3 — 74.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems
SpellWorks — 29.00
The Handlers *(II+,/ /e,/ /c)* — 97.00
Apple Apple Works *(/ /e, / /c)* — 189.00
Apple Writer / / 2.0 ProDos *(/ /e, / /c)* — 115.00
Quickfile *(/ /e only)* — 75.00
Applied Software Technology
Versaform / /e, / /c — 48.00
Arrays/Continental Software
Home Accountant / /e — 39.00
Home Accountant / /c — 42.00
Tax Advantage 1985 — 37.00
Blythe Software Omnis 3 — 225.00
BPI Systems
BPI General Accounting Dos 3.3 — 194.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.) — 194.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos — 209.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) — 209.00
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer or Speller — 41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer — 41.00
CBS Software Stockpak II — 89.00
Dow Jones Software
Dow Jones Membership Kit — 19.00
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste — 22.00
Financial Cookbook — 32.00
First Star The Works — 30.00
Hayden Software
The Writer — 27.00
Human Edge Software
Communications or Management Edge — 27.00
Mind Prober — 27.00
Mind Over Minors — 27.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge — 27.00
Howardsoft
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer — 189.00
International Solutions
MouseBudget — 42.00
MouseCalc — 92.00
MouseDesk — 24.00
MouseWord — 79.00
Intuit Quicken — 49.00
Kensington Microware
Format II Enhanced — 88.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank II+ or / /e — 79.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks
System Manager *(Required)* — 65.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control — 255.00
Payroll Module — 290.00
The Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control — 199.00
Payroll Module — 229.00
The Advanced Business Accountant
System Manager *(Required)* — 69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Control — 259.00
Payroll Module — 295.00
MECA Managing Your Money — 105.00
Megahaus MegaWorks — 69.00
ReportWorks — 69.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense *(/ /+, / /e)* — 68.00
Dollars and Sense *(/ /c)* — 68.00
Forecast *(64K or 128K)* — 36.00
Nolo Press Will Writer — 29.00
Paladin Flashcalc — 59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C — 59.00
Jeeves — 38.00
Peachtree
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP — 98.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint — 35.00
PinPoint Pop-up Spelling Checker — 35.00
PinPoint ToolKit — Call
Practicorp Practicalc II — 26.00
Precision Software SuperBase — 54.00
Quark Catalyst / /e V3.0 — 59.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e — 59.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write — 72.00
The Write Choice — 27.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect — 79.00
Sensible Software
Bookends—ProDos — 65.00
Sensible Grammar — 55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos — 69.00
Sierra On-Line
Homeword Plus or HomeWord Filer — 42.00
Homeword Speller — 30.00
Screenwriter Professional — 77.00
Simon & Schuster
JK Lasser's Money Manager — 47.00
JK Lasser's Income Tax — 47.00
Software Publishing
PFS: First Success — 128.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report — 69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c) — 69.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a — 99.00
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook — 59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll — 285.00
Stoneware
DB Master Business Team — 185.00
DB Master Business Writer — 85.00
DB Master Version Four Plus — 165.00
TimeWorks
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner — 59.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways — 105.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes — 36.00
Apple
Apple Logo / / 128K *(/ /e, / /c only)* — 79.00
Bantam Books
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA — 24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet — 24.00
Baron's Computer SAT — 53.00
Brainpower Chipwits or Think Fast — 24.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module — 36.00
CBS Software Adventure Master — 26.00
America Coast to Coast — 24.00
Body in Focus — 24.00
Dinosaur Dig — 24.00
Forecast! or T-Rex — 29.00
Goren's Bridge — 48.00
Mastering The SAT — 59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.) — 21.00
Success w/Math (ea.) — 15.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster — 27.00
Classmate or Math Blaster — 27.00
Speed Reader II — 37.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D — 11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack! — 27.00
Designware
European Nations & Locations — 24.00
Grammer Examiner — 26.00
Remember — 42.00
Spellicopter or Spellakazam — 24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra — 26.00
The Body Transparent — 26.00
DLM
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division — 18.50
Create with Garfield! or Fraction Fuel Up — 18.50
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm — 18.50
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion — 18.50
Fisher Price
Alpha Build or Logic Levels — 16.00
First Man on the Moon — 18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading — 18.00
Grolier Publishing EduCalc — 30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph — 24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter — 24.00
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT — 46.00
Learning Company
Addition Magician — 21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit — 24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets — 26.00
Juggle's Rainbow — 18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner — 21.00
Moptown Hotel or Number Stumper — 24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots — 29.00
Milliken
Addition or Division Sequences — 21.00
The Milliken Word Processor — 42.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic — 30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile — 24.00
Perfect Score SAT — 42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair — 18.00
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 — 21.00
Algebra 5 or 6 — 26.00
Compu-Read — 16.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills — 29.00
Introduction to Counting — 19.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills — 16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy — 18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer — 21.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 — 21.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook *(//e or //c)* — 26.00
Appetizers, Desserts, Soups & Salads — 11.95
Random House
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball — 24.00
Garfield Double Dares — 24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words — 24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head — 24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher — 24.00
Snoopy Writer — 24.00
Sensible Software Report Card — 33.00
Scarborough Systems
Build A Book About You — 19.00
MasterType New & Improved — 24.00
MasterType's Writing Wizard — 48.00
MasterType's Filer — 24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet — 48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter — 24.00
Scholastic Wizware
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks — 24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / /c — 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work — 15.00
Math Assistant I or II — 62.00
Microzine 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8 — 23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders — 24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker — 22.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab — 24.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT — 42.00
Typing Tutor III — 30.00
Spinnaker
Adventure Creator or Trains — 18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks — 18.00
Delta Drawing — 24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet — 35.00
Fraction Fever — 15.00
Grandma's House — 15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems — 24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing — 24.00
In Search Of.... — 20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo — 18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys — 15.00
Mathbusters — 18.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II — 20.00
Word Processor — 30.00
Springboard
Early Games or Music Maestro — 20.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match — 17.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC — 22.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master — 20.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Weekly Reader Chivalry	29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	20.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Signalman Express 1200	229.00
Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem	279.00
Apple / /e,/ /c, or Mac Cable	25.00
Hayes	
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	359.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	575.00
Transet 1000	269.00
Novation	
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	355.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 *(1200 Baud)*	245.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 *(External)*	269.00
Pro Modem 1200A *(Internal)*	239.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	120.00

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / /e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks II *(64K to 3MB)*	Call
Z-Ram / /c *(256 or 512K)*	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
TransWarp Accelerator	Call
ViewMaster 80	109.00
Z-80 Plus	109.00
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
AST Research MegaRamPlus	Call
SprintDisk	Call
Caribbean Computer	
Extend 80	78.00
Checkmate Technology	
Multiview 80/160	205.00
Multiram CX Cards	Call
65C816 CX Kit	Call
MultiRam / /e Cards	Call
MultiRam / /EX 65C816 Card	Call
Information Appliance SwyftCard	69.00
Legend Industries	
Legend E' Card *(64K to 1 MB)*	Call
Legend S' Card *(64K to 1 MB)*	Call
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
MTC MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accelerator / /e	219.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Card	155.00
Checkmate Technology Gambit	Call
Prometheus VERSAcard	135.00
Quadram Multicore w/256K	295.00
Extended Multifunction Board	179.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	155.00
Business Card Serial	135.00
Videx PSIO Dual Function Interface	135.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricord / /c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Orange Micro	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	74.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Hot Link	49.00
Practical Peripherals	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
SeriALL Interface Card	95.00
Spies Labs Nice Print	105.00
TextPrint	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
Thirdware	
Finger Print Plus II+ ,/ /e,/ /c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	99.00
BSR Interface	39.00
/ / c System Clock	65.00
Practical Peripherals	
Proclock / /e or / /c	119.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	65.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c	79.00
/ /c System Clock	55.00
Street Electronics Livewire	70.00
Thunderware Thunderclock Plus	105.00

Video Cards

Color Enhancer / /e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / /c	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /c	49.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Cauzin Strip Reader	Call
Touch Window by Personal Touch	179.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
Keytronic Keyboard KB-200	160.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	65.00
Mockingboard C Board	115.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	125.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	94.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00
ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
ImageWriter Rainbow Pack (6 Colors)	27.00
Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Apple / / c or / / e w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Apple / / c w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
Apple / / e Professional System Cover	23.00
Apple / / c, / / e or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

Blank Media

5¼" Blank Media	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.50
Elephant 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	10.95
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Sony 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.50
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD *(box of 10)*	12.50
Memorex 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	13.50
3M 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	16.95
Dysan 5.25" SS/DD *(box of 10)*	19.95
3½" Blank Media	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 5)*	15.00
Sony 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Fuji 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Verbatim DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
Maxell 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00
3M 3.5" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	31.00

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Brother HR-15XL	319.00
HR-25	449.00
HR-35	665.00
TwinWriter 5	839.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	839.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	245.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	365.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	335.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	505.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1550 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
AP-80 *(Imagewriter Compatible)*	Call
LX-80/90 Call For Most Recent Prices	209.00/259.00
FX-286	Call
DX-10/20	Call
JX-80	Call
LQ-800/1000/1500 Low! Low!	Call
SQ-2000	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	339.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	649.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	615.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	975.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	489.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	689.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	119.00
Microline 182P	209.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	545.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	225.00
KXP-1092	345.00
KXP-1592	395.00
KXP-3131	245.00
KXP-3151	375.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	189.00
EXP-500P	189.00
EXP-550P	365.00
EXP-800P	659.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	395.00
P-341 Parallel Only	759.00
P-341 Parallel & Serial	789.00
P-351 Parallel	1025.00
P-351 Parallel/Serial	1025.00

Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Apple	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	279.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple Unidisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II+ ,/ /e)	59.00
AST Research	
MicroStor 10MB Tape Backup Only	589.00
MicroStor 10 MB Hard Disk Only	1249.00
MicroStor 10MB Hard Disk w/Tape	1799.00
Corvus Systems OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
H & M Disk Drive Services	
EquiDisk+	599.00
737K of storage on each Drive! Includes 2-5.25" Drives w/Controller, Power Supply & Cables. Apple DuoDisk Side By Side Design!	
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	149.00
A5 Slimline / /e	149.00
A5 Slimline / /c	159.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	45.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / /e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+,/ /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	819.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1139.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	209.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple	
Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	389.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	409.00
RGB-80 Interface	140.00
Sakata	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
SWI International Systems	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / /c	389.00
Taxan	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	209.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Shipping Charges: Software—$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00 U.S. Postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 20% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9;
Saturday 10-9
Showroom Hours: Monday-Friday 9-6;
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K/MACPLUS SYSTEMS CALL
APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS . CALL
APPLE II C SYSTEMS . . . . . CALL
Up to 60% Off Retail

SOFTWARE *BY SUSAN JANUS*

Software Planting Mix

With the coming of spring each year, gardeners' thoughts turn to the magical combination of seeds, soil, rain, and sun. For centuries, except in drought or flood, this magic has never failed us. Every year at this time, hoes, shovels, rakes, and their 20th-century cousin the rototiller shake off the dust of winter storage to begin preparing for that simplest of all miracles, the sprouting of the seed that holds within its tiny case the bounty of the harvest.

If you find yourself checking the cover of this magazine to see if you accidentally picked up *Organic Gardening* or *Better Homes and Gardens*, then rest assured. This is *A+*—and the point is that now there's another 20th-century ingredient to add to the ancient springtime ritual of planting and cultivating. Computers and gardening seem like an improbable combination, but today several software programs are available to gardeners and landscapers that offer assistance in the planning, organizing, and record-keeping stages.

Horticulture on Disk

This review will explore four gardening-software products. The first two, Plantin' Pal by Home & Hobby Software, Inc., and The Gardener's Assistant by Shannon Software Ltd., are both designed to help you create a customized vegetable-garden plan prior to planting. Both programs allow you to print out your plan once it is complete, so you can go straight from your computer to your garden plot and begin planting.

The Ortho Personalized Plant Selector by Ortho Information Services provides gardeners with an extensive database of plant information. The program works like a huge plant encyclopedia with various sorting capabilities.

Last but not least, in a category all its own, is Design Your Own Home Landscape by Avant-Garde Publishing Corporation. This program is the most complex of the four and requires a significant time investment on your part to get complete, full-color landscape drawings.

Yearning for a bountiful harvest or a professional landscaping job this year? One of these four software packages can help you create the customized, landscaped garden of your dreams.

The Product Information listing at the end of this article includes one more program, The Landscaper, which we were unable to review.

Vegetables

Plantin' Pal is aptly named. This program is fun and easy to use and gives you all the benefits that are listed on its package. The manual is well organized and leads you quickly and easily through all the steps necessary to create your own customized garden plan.

Plantin' Pal uses wide-row (20-inch) gardening, a technique I find superior to single-row planting. Wide-row gardening makes the most efficient use of your garden plot, cutting down on weed growth and path space, thereby maximizing the yield of your harvest.

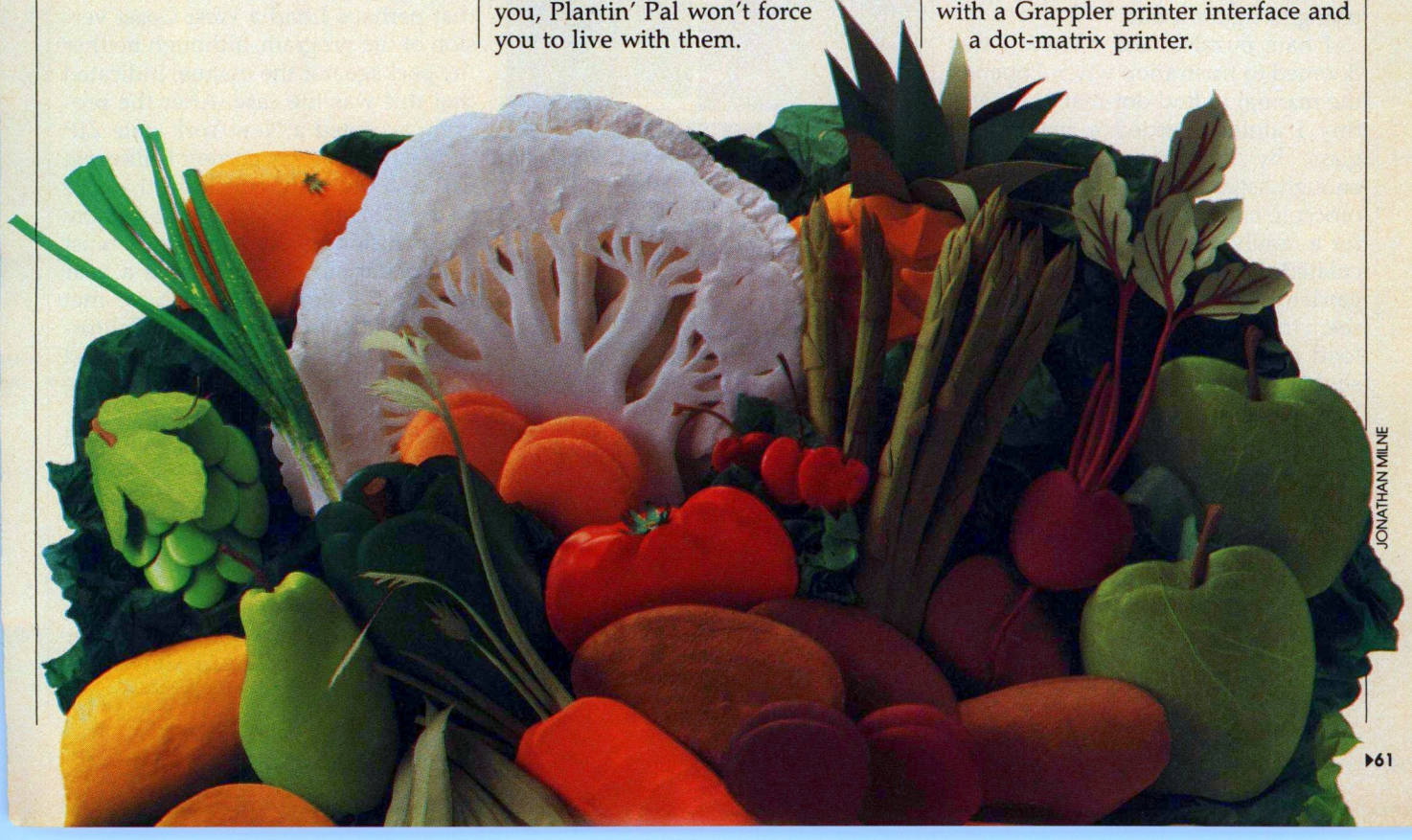
You begin your garden planning by setting the length and width of the garden and its north-south-east-west orientation. With Plantin' Pal, you can plan a garden as small as 6 × 3 feet or as large as 60 × 36 feet. A unique advantage of the program is that you can block out any unplantable areas within its boundaries (see figure 1). For example, a pile of large boulders lay almost in the middle of the garden I had in Maine. With Plantin' Pal, I blocked out a similar area on my diagram, and the program automatically planted around it. This feature also allows you to design irregular shapes for your garden, so if straight lines and right angles bore you, Plantin' Pal won't force you to live with them.

Once you've set up your parameters, Plantin' Pal gives you a choice of 40 vegetables. As you select each vegetable, the program gives you easy access to detailed tips for that vegetable, such as planting dates and average days to maturity, soil type and care, pests and diseases, and watering and fertilizing needs.

After you've chosen all the vegetables you want in your garden, Plantin' Pal automatically shows you where to plant them, row by row, in your garden plot. The program bases the amount of each vegetable it has you plant on your choice of these options: the number of people who will be eating the vegetable and whether you will be using it for fresh use only or fresh use and storage.

Two other beneficial options of the program are that it can calculate the order of the plant rows, based on north to south, according to height, so that tall vegetables such as corn won't shade short ones such as carrots. It can simultaneously calculate companion plantings.

If you prefer to do your own calculating, the program allows you to set the length of each row yourself. Plantin' Pal prompts you if you're about to run out of space in your plot before you finish planting all your selections, and it's easy to clear the screen and modify your choices to fit your garden space better. When you decide that your plan is satisfactory, you can print a picture of your garden layout with a Grappler printer interface and a dot-matrix printer.



JONATHAN MILNE

Plantin' Pal provides detailed planting instructions for each vegetable in your garden. When you press a key for the selected vegetable, you get the length of the wide row, the number of plants per row, plant spacing, and the planting pattern.

Finally, the program can calculate and print out a planting schedule for you, based on your region's frost dates. It gives you the earliest and latest range of planting dates for each vegetable in your garden. Although I live in California now and most of my gardening happens in pots on my deck, I based my Plantin' Pal garden plan on the state of Maine, where I used to have a large vegetable garden. As a test of the program's intelligence, I listed sweet potatoes on my list of chosen vegetables. After I had entered my region by typing the two-letter postal abbreviation for Maine, the program was quick to point out the error by displaying Sweet Potato Not Recommended in place of a planting schedule.

Puzzling Planting

Shannon Software's The Gardener's Assistant is also designed to help you plan and print out a diagram of your vegetable garden (see figure 2). If you're like me and prefer spending your time wading through the mud in the garden to wading through a complicated and difficult program and manual, however, you might want to pass on this one. On the other hand, if you like puzzles, you might enjoy trying to figure it out.

I hate puzzles, and I knew I was doomed to frustration when I opened the manual to find dot-matrix type so tiny I almost needed a magnifying glass. By the time I had planted enough asparagus, pole beans, beets, broccoli, brussel sprouts, and cabbage for a family of two, the program calculated that I had filled –11% of my garden. The program's calculations seem to be based on a year's supply of food per person. Since I haven't the slightest interest in canning and freezing vegetables and fresh use did not appear as an option, I was at a real disadvantage. When I went back to try to modify the vegetables in my garden plan for a better fit, I kept getting the message not in the garden. After an hour and 15 minutes, I was still trying to figure out how to make the program work for me, compared with the hour it took me to come up with a complete garden plan with Plantin' Pal.

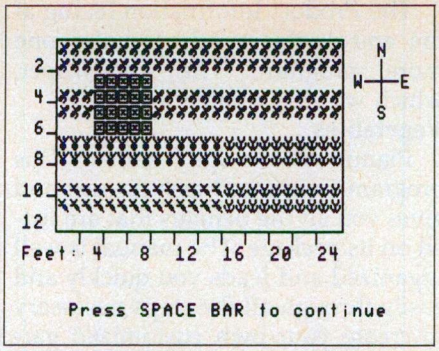


Figure 1: Plantin' Pal lets you block out any unplantable areas within your garden parameters. Pole and lima beans, beets, and carrots—each represented by its own symbol—are laid out in this garden plot around the rocky area in the upper left corner.

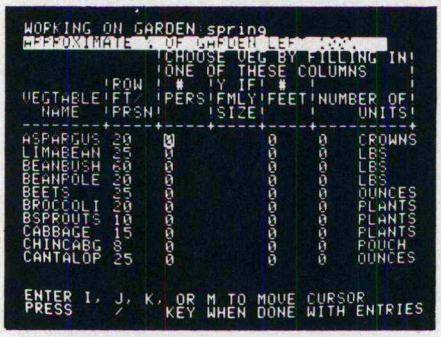


Figure 2: The Gardener's Assistant planting list lets you choose from 50 vegetables for planting.

Figure 3: Ortho's Personalized Plant Selector gives gardeners a comprehensive variety of plant characteristics from which to choose. Once you've filled in each category, the program lists all the plants that meet your criteria.

Figure 4: Once you've become expert at using Design Your Own Home Landscape, you can color-fill your drawings using a variety of patterns from the program's palette block.

Plant Database

If you've been looking for a complete plant encyclopedia on disk, your search is over. Ortho Information Services' Personalized Plant Selector contains detailed information on more than 700 different plants, from ground covers to trees, annuals, perennials, and vines.

I found the best use of the program was to have it help me define those plants that would be most suitable for a specific plan. For instance, I wanted a flowering plant next to my driveway. After choosing the menu option Make a PERSONALIZED PLANT LIST, I received the following specifications to fill in: plant type (I chose ground cover), height (six inches), flower color (lavender), blooming season (early summer), light requirements (half-day sun), water requirements (medium). The program came up with one plant that fit all of these specifications: epimedium grandiflorum. You don't have to fill in every requirement to get a personalized plant list, and, of course, the fewer requirements you fill in, the longer the list will be.

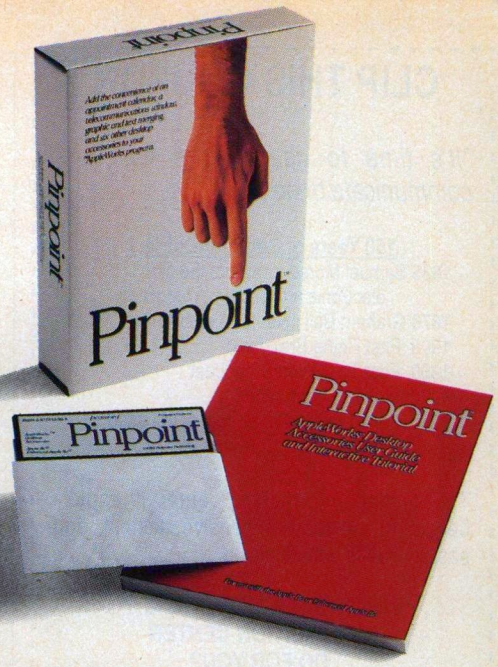
Like the vegetable-gardening programs, Ortho's program allows you to regionalize your choices by typing in your ZIP code. Here I ran into trouble. Again I decided to base my plant choices on the state of Maine. After entering several Maine ZIP codes and getting the same zip code not found message, I came to the conclusion that perhaps I had a West Coast version of the program, although neither the package nor the manual indicated that this was the case. After the program accepted a New York state ZIP code as well as my current California ZIP, I could only conclude that the state of Maine had to be too remote for inclusion in the program. I must admit that since I left Maine a year ago for the West Coast, I have met several people (all native Californians) who looked very puzzled when I told them I came from Maine (where's that?).

Ortho's plant selector can sort and list plants by botanical name, as well as by all the specifications I listed to find my ground cover (type, height, color, flowering season, light, and water requirements). Each specification category has several subheads, so it's easy to get specific lists for your planting needs. Figure 3 shows the kind of information available to you about each plant.

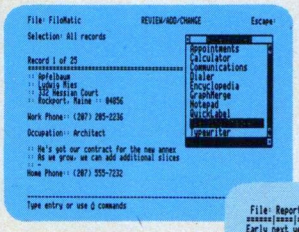
"Pinpoint™ makes AppleWorks™ better than my Macintosh."

It gives me the flexibility of Mac-like desk accessories and the ability to add the features AppleWorks 'forgot.'"

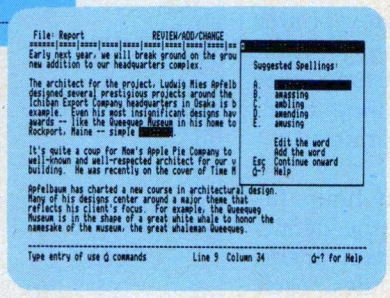
Michael Fischer, Columnist, Bay Area Computer Currents.
Author, 65816 Assembly Language Programming, 1986, Osborne McGraw-Hill.



PINPOINT™ DESKTOP ACCESSORIES Now you can address an envelope, call a friend, schedule an appointment, search online databases, send or receive electronic mail, merge pictures and text, jot down notes, calculate numbers, or pop-up an electronic typewriter. Without missing a beat. Or a byte. These handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks and other selected ProDOS™ programs. Eight powerful applications in one high-performance package. $69.



SPELLING CHECKER Pop it up and quickly check individual words, paragraphs, or entire documents without leaving AppleWorks behind. Poof! Check for misspellings from a 55,000 word dictionary and an unlimited personal dictionary. It suggests up to 10 alternative spellings, corrects words in place, and reformats as it corrects. You can even edit words it finds yourself. Absolutely the quickest most convenient way to produce letter-perfect documents. $69.



Up to 16 Accessories. Add new accessories anytime. Like the SPELLING CHECKER, or the powerful INFORMATION ENGINE™ for desktop reference publishing on floppy disks or CD-ROM — encyclopedias, user guides, directories and courseware.

Find misspellings, suggest, correct, edit, and reformat. Instantly check any word, paragraph or document, spreadsheet or database entry. Even edit your work on the fly!

YES, I WANT TO GIVE MY APPLE II THE WORKS.

☐ Order both Pinpoint and Spelling Checker NOW! We'll supercharge your RAM card with the $29 RAM Enhancement Kit FREE! $125.

☐ $69 PINPOINT Desktop Accessories.

☐ $69 Spelling Checker. Requires Pinpoint.

Pinpoint's software requires an Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K, or Apple IIc. We recommend two floppy disk drives, a UniDisk 3.5, hard disk, or RAM drive.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State/Zip_____

Telephone_____

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check

Credit Card #_____

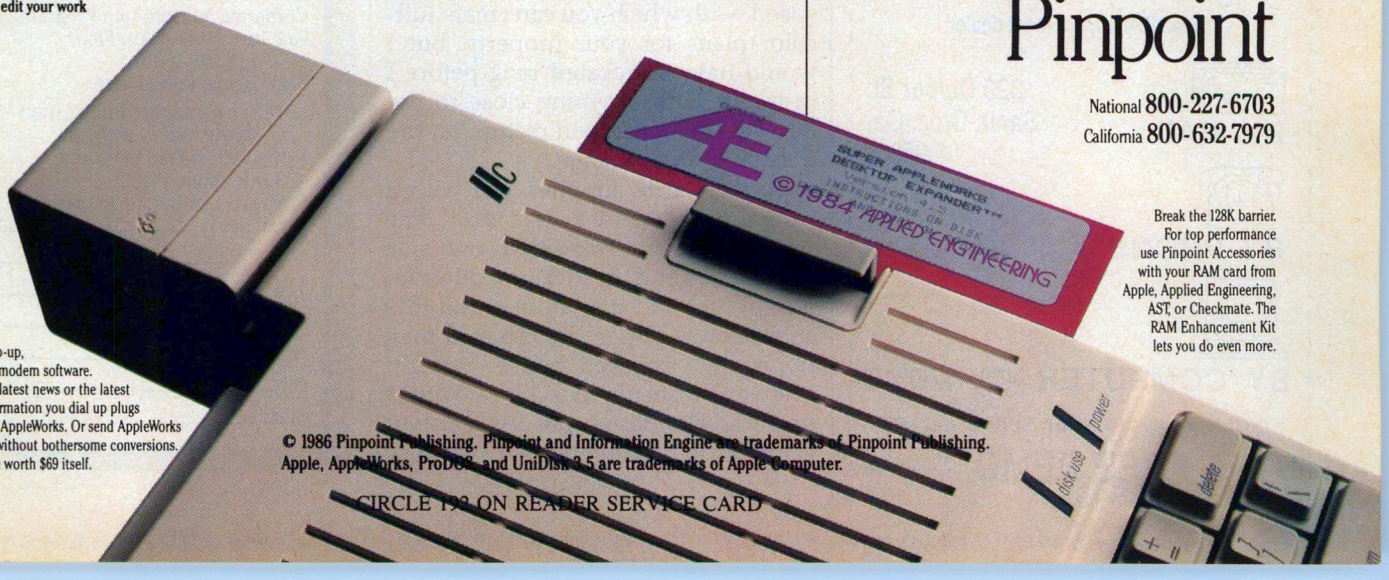
Credit Card Expir. Date_____

Add $3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 654-3050

Pinpoint

National **800-227-6703**
California **800-632-7979**



Break the 128K barrier. For top performance use Pinpoint Accessories with your RAM card from Apple, Applied Engineering, AST, or Checkmate. The RAM Enhancement Kit lets you do even more.

Includes pop-up, auto log-on modem software. Capture the latest news or the latest recipes; information you dial up plugs directly into AppleWorks. Or send AppleWorks documents without bothersome conversions. Convenience worth $69 itself.

© 1986 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint and Information Engine are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS and UniDisk 3.5 are trademarks of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIP THIS COUPON

"It's time to change the way we communicate once again!"

150 Years of Communications

1835 Samuel Morse transmits the first electronic message ...**Telegraph**
1876 Graham Bell invents...**Telephone**
1906 First Radio Broadcast
1936 First Television Broadcast
1970 First Microcomputer
1985 Let's Talk:™ The First Micro based **Information Center**

The on-line information center is rapidly becoming the least expensive, fastest, and easiest way to communicate.

WHAT CAN A LET'S TALK:™ INFORMATION CENTER DO FOR YOU?

It's the modern electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can provide electronic mail, advertise, be a support center for your products and services, present catalogs, take orders, and run surveys while providing valuable information to callers at any time, day or night.

At **RUSS Systems** it's our business to provide you with solutions to your daily communication needs. If you're serious about the way you communicate then:

Let's Talk:™
Software so simple to use it will change the way you communicate.

The professional application that fits your ongoing business, education, and personal needs.

Bring this ad with a blank disk to your local computer store to get a **FREE Demo** copy of **Let's Talk:™**. While you're there, ask about **Talk Back™**.

Apple //c or //e 128k.

Let's Talk:™

Available at your local dealer

BY MAIL 320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca. 95060

BY PHONE 408/458-5080

BY COMPUTER 408/427-0310

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DEMO

Ortho's Personalized Plant Selector contains detailed information on more than 700 different plants.

Ortho's program includes three built-in utilities: a calendar and note pad for keeping garden records and reminders, and a calculator. You can print out the plant lists and descriptions according to your specifications. For example, you can print a list of all pink flowers that bloom in early summer or get a rundown of all vines that can survive dry conditions.

So if you sometimes feel overwhelmed by the vast choice of plant varieties for your garden and yard, Ortho's Personalized Plant Selector can help you make up your mind about what shrub to plant beside the patio.

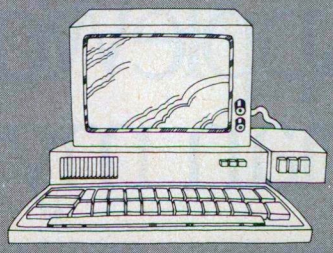
Landscaping

Avant-Garde's Design Your Own Home Landscape Design is a multi-layered computer-aided-design program that takes you, step by step, through the complexities of landscape planning. The result is a full-color high-resolution plan or picture that you can print out if your printer has hi-res-output capability. If it doesn't, the program includes detailed instructions for creating a format that will give your printer that capability.

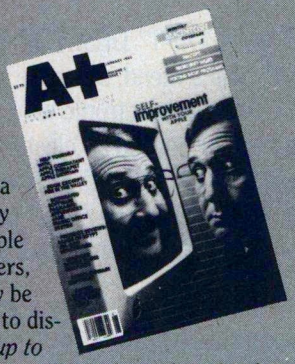
Plan on spending many hours familiarizing yourself with the details of the program. The main menu holds five program modules, each containing 3 to 12 submenus. The package advertises the 'breathtaking speed' with which you can create full-color plans for your property, but I would have suffocated long before I came up with anything close to the beautifully landscaped picture on the outside of the package.

Avant-Garde supplies you with a program disk and a data disk. The program disk is two-sided, one side for paddles and joystick, the other for a mouse. Avoid the paddles and joystick, unless you're the crooked man living in a crooked house. Straight lines are difficult to achieve with a joystick. The design process involves a lot of disk switching, so two disk

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to* 50% on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.
☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____) _____

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

CA19

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

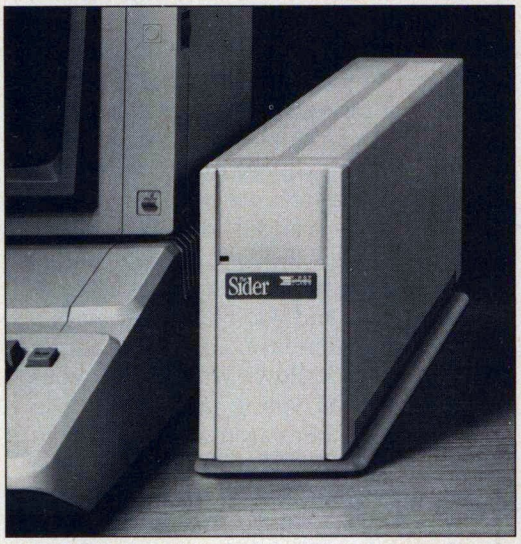
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $695?"

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without fi· ·eing for yourself how it performs. T· why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 240

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

* Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

240

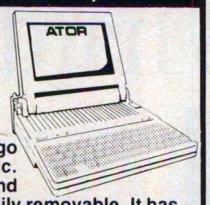
Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDA
WORLD OF COMPUTERS
SINCE 1977
AD NO 1019-5

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!
(N.J. Residents add 6%)

ATOR™ FLAT PANEL DISPLAY



The first LCD designed to go anywhere with your Apple IIc. The Display™ fits safely and securely on the IIc, but is easily removable. It has an active viewing area of 5 5/8" x 8 1/8", and is fully adjustable: folding down to protect the keyboard and display. List Price $599.

CDA SPECIAL $519.00

TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

With the Transwarp™ Card from Applied Engineering, your Apple II, II+ or IIe will run all software up to 3.5 times faster! Transwarp has 256k of ultra-fast RAM that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM memory, and auxiliary memory. Transwarp leaves the other computers in the dust!

SPECIAL @ $235.00 List $279.

DELUXE APPLE SYSTEM
COMPLETE W/WORD PROCESSOR

- **APPLE** IIe Enhanced Computer
- **APPLE** Uni-Disk Drive 5¼"
- **APPLE** 2nd Uni-Disk Drive 5¼"
- **APPLE** Uni-Disk Controller
- **APPLE** Pro Dos
- **Zenith** 12" Green Monitor
- **SMT** 80/64k Card
- Box of 10 Quality Diskettes
- **BROTHER** HR15XL Daisy Wheel Printer
- **PRINTERMATE** Interface Card and Cable
- **"THE WORKS"** by First Star Software w/Letter Writer, Typing Teacher, Address Book, Calculator and 9 other useful programs!
- **THIRDWAVE** Lucite Stand
- Pkg. of **KEEN-EDGE** Paper
- **COVER CRAFT** Computer Cover

SPECIAL
SALE PRICE $1877.00
SAVE OVER $475.00
List $2368.35

APPLE PRODUCTS		CDA
Color Monitor IIe	$399	$319
Color Monitor IIc	399	319
Imagewriter II w/serial cable	625	499
Super Serial Card	139	115
IIe Mouse	149	129
IIc Mouse	99	85
Ext. 80 Col w/64K	249	88
Numeric Keypad	99	88
Apple Mem. Exp. (256K)	299	235
Uni-Disk 3.5 w/cat	$529	$419
3.5 Controller II+/IIe	69	59

APPLIED ENGINEERING		
Ramworks II 128K	219	159
Ramworks II 256K	219	179
Ramworks II 512K	269	209
Ramworks II 1 Meg.	398	299
RGB Option (for above)	129	105
Z-80 Plus (II+, IIe)	139	115
Z-80C (IIc)	159	135
Z-RAM 256K (11c)	359	309
Z-RAM 512K (IIc)	419	355

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: **CDA COMPUTER SALES** 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days **ORDER** 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

drives are essential for efficiency.

Here's a basic idea of how the program works (an in-depth description would require an entire article of its own): You begin with a simple line drawing of your lot and house. As you move the cursor across the screen, making dots and joining them by clicking the mouse, the program automatically calculates distance in feet (up, down, and across the screen) and degrees of angles at the bottom of the screen (each dot equals one foot). So you end up with a top view of your property, drawn true to scale.

Now you're ready to begin planting. You can choose from close to 100 shrubs and trees for your landscape, as well as various details such as hedges, steps, walks, and stone paths. Each element is called up by a designated key, and you place them with a click of the mouse. Choosing a scale from 0 to 5 allows you to view your plantings as young or mature. You can move them around or pull them out altogether. The program lets you view your landscape from four sides (east, west, north, and south) and then color and label your completed plans (see figure 4).

Of course, it's difficult to say how close to the reality of your backyard a picture on a computer screen can come—probably as close as a professional designer's sketch comes, but there's the catch. It does take a professional to make a professional sketch, whether it's on paper or on a computer screen. If you're not a professional, this program won't turn you into one, but it will give you the tools to come up with a design that is far superior to drawing by hand or just imagining what your landscaping will look like. The key is time and patience. If you plan on including those two essential elements, you'll probably have a lot of fun with this program—and you may even end up with an impressive design. +

Avant-Garde's program takes you, step by step, through the complexities of landscape planning.

Susan Janus is a free-lance writer based in the San Francisco Bay Area.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Plantin' Pal
Home & Hobby Software, Inc.
4936 Morgan Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55409
(612) 925-2591
List Price: $29.95
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM
CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Gardener's Assistant
Shannon Software Ltd.
P.O. Box 6126
Falls Church, VA 22046
(703) 573-9274
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM
CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ortho Personalized Plant Selector
Ortho Information Services
575 Market Street, Room 3188
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 894-1981
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 64K RAM; 80-column card; printer and mouse optional
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design Your Own Home Landscape
Avant-Garde Publishing Corp.
37B Commercial Blvd.
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 883-8083
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; mouse, paddles, graphics pad, or joystick
CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landscaper
Fuller & Coleman Associates
2261 North Main Street, #A235
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
Written inquiries only
List Price: unavailable
Requires: Apple II Plus, 64K RAM, CP/M with MBASIC, 80-column monitor, two disk drives
CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Six Meg 16-Bit IIe

Why pay more for a lesser card, that doesn't offer battery backed-up RAM, just because it's advertised a lot? Who do you think **really** pays for all those ads? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™** that works 100% in 8-Bit, has a **PORT FOR OPTIONAL BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM,** optional **real** 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card, FREE RGB*, & soon, BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM options that can load & save entire programs, like AppleWorks, for 10 years!

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™ or Apple Ext 80 column cards. It RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE that the others do, and unlike Ramworks II, fits ALL (even Euro) Apples.**
- **TWO MAIN BOARDS TO PICK FROM** both with 16-Bit port, sharp 80 columns & Double Hi-Res. **Multiram RGB** also has a **STATIC RAM PORT** & expands to 1 Meg main RAM + 3 Meg piggyback RAM + 2 Meg BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM. **MultiRam IIe** expands to 768k and can piggyback with MultiRam RGB. And UNLIKE RAMWORKS II, there is never a chance to touch cards in Slot 1 (such as Super Serial Card). **A POSSIBLE 6 MEGABYTES IN ONE SLOT - 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS II.**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS™!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN, FREE AUTO-COPY (disk to RAM). FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK** that can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once-loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 30 x faster, increases Desktop over 2048k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5350 records, DOUBLES word processor lines! An increased Clipboard due soon.
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE,** FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS, NEW FEATURES OR DETAILS ON CHECKMATE'S DIRECT $50 REBATE FOR OLDER CARDS!**

		MultiRam RGB	MultiRam IIe
64k	**MULTIRAM**	**185.**	**147.**
128k	**MULTIRAM**	**203.**	**168.**
320k	**MULTIRAM**	**222.**	**189.**
576k	**MULTIRAM**	**272.**	**237.**
768k	**MULTIRAM**	**322.**	**287.**
1024k	**MULTIRAM**	**372.**	
1280k	**MULTIRAM**	**520.**	
1536k	**MULTIRAM**	**548.**	
1792k	**MULTIRAM**	**578.**	

256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	**55.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	**62.**
Clockworks (Thunder/Time H.O.™ compatable)	**89.**
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	**178.**
65C816 Co-Processor Card	**162.**
RGB Connector (card to Apple)*	**19.**
Pinpoint Software	**49.**
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each)	**20.**
Accelerator IIe-speedup card	**249.**

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE as MULTIRAM IIe.** MULTIRAM C is non-upgradable & MULTIRAM CX can be upgraded with a 16-Bit 65C816 kit to likely run software for the new Apple computer! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS TO ATTACH, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE**-unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES**-We sell IIc cards for much less and our software updates are free, while they usually charge $10 or more!

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	**224.**
512k MULTIRAM C	**264.**
256k MULTIRAM CX	**278.**
512k MULTIRAM CX	**318.**
16-Bit 65C816 CX Kit ($10 less with card)	**135.**
IIc System Clock (Same as A.E.)	**66.**
IIc Battery Pack & U.P.S.	**174.**
C-VUE Flat Panel Display ($10 less with card)	**439.**

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. order (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS! SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.**

MULTIRAM, Ramworks/Ramworks II/Timemaster II H.O., Pico, respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047

14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The right prices. The right products. The right choice.

APPLE HARDWARE

	List	C-L
CCS		
7711 or 7710-A Ser. Card	$115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE		
Wild Card II Copier	$140	$ 79
COMX		
16K RAM Card (1 Yr Ltd Wty)	$119	$ 39
CURTIS Surge Supressors		
Diamond 6 Outlets	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald 6 Outlets, 6' Cord	$ 60	$ 35
Sapphire 3 Outlets, RFI Filter	$ 80	$ 46
Ruby 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter	$ 90	$ 55
HAYES Modems		
Micromodem IIe	$199	$149
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$599	$419
Smartmodem 2400 (External)	$899	$619
Terminal Program-Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
KENSINGTON		
System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEYTRONIC		
KB200 Keyboard	$398	$248
KOALA		
Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 45
Touch Tablet	$130	$ 75
KRAFT		
Joystick for IIe, IIc	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI		
80 Col.+64K Card IIe	$179	$ 89
A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$269	$159
MICROSOFT		
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$425	$295
ORANGE MICRO		
Hot Link S-P Cable IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler Plus (Par.Card)	$145	$ 72
Grappler C	$119	$ 75
Serial Grappler	$119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus	$209	$145
QUARK		
QC 10, 10 meg Hard Disk	$1295	$1175
SMT		
Parallel I/F & Cable II+, IIe	$ 89	$ 39
TEAC		
T40 Half Ht Disk Drive	$249	$149
TITAN		
128K RAM Card	$329	$149
Accelerator IIe	$319	$229
TRACKHOUSE		
Numeric Keypad f/IIe	$100	$ 79
VIDEO 7		
Enhanced Color IIc	$130	$ 89
Enhanced Color IIe	$250	$169
VIDEX		
Videoterm 80 Col Card	$279	$175
Ultraterm 132 Col Card	$299	$189

APPLE SOFTWARE

	List	C-L
APPLE		
Appleworks	$250	$225
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II (req. CP/M)	$495	$305
BEAGLE BROTHERS		
Big U or D Code	$ 40	$ 25
Fat Cat or Pro Byter	$ 50	$ 27
BORLAND		
Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	$ 55	$ 29
BRODERBUND		
Karateka	$ 35	$ 25
The Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop w/Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank Street Mailer or Filer	$ 70	$ 45
Bank Street Writer or Speller	$ 70	$ 45
Bank Street Combo	$140	$ 85
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II Plus	$ 40	$ 22
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
DATA TRANSFORMS		
Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DAVIDSON		
Word Attack or Math Blaster	$ 50	$ 32
Speedreader II	$ 75	$ 45
DESIGNWARE		
The Grammar Examiner	$ 45	$ 30
ELECTRONIC ARTS		
Sky Fox	$ 40	$ 29
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
Movie Maker	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	$ 50	$ 37
FISHER-PRICE		
Peter & The Wolf Music	$ 30	$ 21
Peter Rabbit Reading	$ 30	$ 21
FUNK		
Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HARCOURT		
Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 51
HAYDEN		
Sargon III	$ 50	$ 30
HOWARD SOFT		
1986 Tax Preparer	$295	$199
INFOCOM		
Zork I	$ 37	$ 27
Zork II	$ 40	$ 29
Zork III	$ 50	$ 35
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$145	$ 89
MECA		
Managing Your Money	$199	$110
MICROPRO		
WordStar w/Starcard	$495	$265
WordStar Professional	$495	$265
MICROPROSE		
F-15 Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
MICROSOFT		
Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
Many more in stock		CALL
MICROSTUF		
Crosstalk	$195	$109
MINDSCAPE		
Crossword Magic	$ 50	$ 35
Rambo	$ 40	$ 27
MONOGRAM		
Dollars & $ense II+, e	$100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense 128K	$120	$ 69
OMEGA		
Locksmith	$100	$ 73
ORIGIN		
Ultima III	$ 60	$ 39
Ultima IV	$ 64	$ 44
PINPOINT		
Pinpoint	$ 70	$ 46
QUARK		
Word Juggler & Lexicheck	$ 99	$ 79
SATELLITE (SSI)		
WordPerfect	$179	$ 95
SCARBOROUGH		
Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIMON & SCHUSTER		
Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
Webster's Spell Check	$ 50	$ 35
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS Series		
File, Write, Graph or Report	$125	$ 79
First Success	$225	$145
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE		
GATO (req. 128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPRINGBOARD		
Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
SUBLOGIC		
Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30
TERRAPIN		
Logo	$ 99	$ 65
TIMEWORKS		
Swiftax	$ 70	$ 49
UNITED		
ASCII Express ProDOS or 3.3	$130	$ 82
UTILICO		
Essential Data Duplicator	$ 80	$ 49
WEEKLY READER		
Sticky Bears Series, each	$ 40	$ 27

MACINTOSH

	List	C-L
AEGIS		
Challenger or Pyramid	$ 50	$ 37
ASSIMILATION		
Numeric Turbo		CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
Mac-Epson Connection	$ 89	$ 69
BORLAND		
Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	$100	$ 65
FORETHOUGHT		
Fact Finder	$150	$ 95
HABA SYSTEMS		
800K DS/DD Disk Drive	$599	$299
HAYDEN		
Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
IDD		
Mac Draft	$239	$169
INFOCOM		
Zork I	$ 40	$ 25
Zork II or III	$ 45	$ 29
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$145	$ 92
LOTUS		
Jazz	$595	$389
MANHATTAN		
ReadySetGo	$125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS		
Megafiler	$195	$125
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan, Word or File	$195	$125
Fortran	$295	$199
Excel	$395	$259
Business Pak	$595	$395
MILES		
Mac the Knife Vol I	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM		
Dollars & $ense	$150	$ 89
ODESTA		
Helix	$395	$249
OPTIMUM		
Mac Tote Carry Case	$100	$ 65
SIMON & SCHUSTER		
Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 39
STATE OF THE ART		
Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
WARNER		
Desk Organizer	$149	$ 99

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES	
10 ea SS/SD 35 trk (Apple)	$ 13
100/1000 ea SS/SD, 35 trk	$ 99/669
10 ea SS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	$ 25
50/100 ea SS/DD 3.5"	$115/235
10 ea DS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	$ 29
50/100 each DS/DD 3.5"	$129/259

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300G 12" Green Composite	$179 $119
300A 12" Amber Composite	$199 $129
Color 600 12" RGB Color	$599 $399
ZENITH	
ZVM-1220 12" Amber Comp.	$159 $109
ZVM-1230 12" Green Comp.	$159 $109

PRINTERS

BROTHER Daisywheel Printers	
HR15 XL 13 cps	$599 CALL
HR25 23 cps	$695 CALL
HR35 32 cps	$995 CALL
EPSON	
LX80 100 cps, 16 cps NLQ	$299 $249
FX286 200 cps, 50 NLQ	$749 $609
LQ800 160 cps, 60 LQ	$799 $649
OKIDATA	
Okimate 20, 182, 84	LOW
92, 192,193, 2410 Pacemark	PRICES
PANASONIC	
P1092 180 cps	$599 $349
P1093 180 cps 15"	$699 $469
P3151 22 cps Daisywheel	$659 $439
STAR MICRONICS	
SG10 120 cps, 30 cps NLQ	$299 $249
SD10 120 cps, 40 cps NLQ, 10"	$449 $379

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

Mail to: 12060 S. W. Garden Place, Portland OR 97223

Include telephone number • We immediately honor cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000, and Government checks • Personal and other company checks allow 20 days to clear • Advertised prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash, so add 3% for credit card purchases • We ship Federal Express Standard Air • U.S. and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum) • Canada add 12% ($15 min) • Foreign add 18% ($25 min) • APO, FPO other U.S. Territories add 6% ($10 min) • All prices, availability and specifications subject to change without notice • All sales final • We do not guarantee compatibility • You must call for R. A. number to return defective goods.

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES 3 Locations. Retail Sales Only. Store Prices May Vary.
San Francisco, CA • 415-982-6212 • Across From The Pyramid On Washington St. Near Montgomery
Portland, OR • 503-620-5595 • Business Park 217 In Tigard, At Intersection of Hwys 217 & 99W
Seattle, WA • 206-455-0206 • Belgate Plaza In Bellevue, 2 Blocks North Of Bellevue Square

1•800•547•1289 Oregon Toll Free 1•800•451•5151

Hours 6-6 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.

Customer Service (503) 620-9877 *Hours 8-5 (Pacific) Mon-Fri* Foreign, Local (503) 620-9878 Telex 910 380 3980

Conroy•LaPointe SM

"We'll give you the best service anywhere"

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

BASIC CONTROVERSY REVISITED

Response to February's column has been keeping the mailbox full.

Have you ever been in the dentist's office during an examination when the pick suddenly hit a sensitive spot? Occasionally we who express editorial opinions hit a sensitive nerve in our readers and, for some of you, that's what happened with my February "Learning Curve" column, "With Friends Like BASIC, Who Needs Enemies" (pages 79, 80). Because the mail has been so heavy on this topic (see the letters section in this and last month's issues), I have decided to respond to some of your comments in print this month.

Before I do that, I'd like to clarify a few background issues:

- My "attack" was on Applesoft BASIC, not on all BASICs, and especially not on the people who use it. I do not judge the quality of people by the language they use for programming.
- I am not an "academic" nor a "guru." I am a writer and software developer who puts his pants on one leg at a time and who is interested in accomplishing a task as easily as possible. Issues of "purity" and "elegance" are of major interest to me only when they influence the ease with which I can do my work.
- I have been creating programs in BASIC since the late 1960s. In the beginning, I didn't know that BASIC had problems—I just thought the creation of serious programs was *supposed* to be hard. Later on, as I encountered other languages, I realized that programming could be easier that I had thought.
- I still write an occasional BASIC program. My most recent Applesoft program was more than 20 pages long. Every single error in this program (there were quite a few) was a result of one of the "problems" I mentioned in my article—especially the lack of local variables.
- Contrary to what some of you may think, my parents were married when I was born.

My 'attack' was on Applesoft BASIC, not on all BASICs, and especially not on the people who use it.

The Function of a Language

A high-level programming language has two characteristics. It lets you write programs that other humans can read with ease, and it allows the unambiguous translation of these human-readable listings into a form that a computer can execute. Sometimes these dual goals are hard to achieve, and trade-offs are necessary. Every high-level language has its problems, but most languages handle these problems with more grace than Applesoft BASIC does.

A Variable by Any Other Name . . .

At least one reader took issue with my comment about two-character variable names in Applesoft, arguing that "two-letter names actually save time."

If you are writing short programs that no one else will read, this assertion may be valid. But if you read my original article again, you will see that my concern was not so much with Applesoft's two-character-name limitation. I am upset that Applesoft BASIC programmers can use longer names *in which only the first two letters are significant.* The variable names APPLE and APRICOT appear

WARREN GEBERT

COMPUTER NETWORK

The Memory Card Specialist!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-0937

BUSINESS

ASCII Express ProDOS /DOS	ea	82.00
Bank Street Mailer		40.99
Bank Street Writer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
Bank Street Speller		40.99
Bank Street Filer 64K/128K	ea	40.99
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY Pro	ea	221.00
Bookends ProDOS-2C/2E-128		67.00
dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		289.00
Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)		59.00
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe-128k)		69.00
Fontrix		63.00
Market Analyzer (Dow Jones)		219.00
Sales & Management Edge	ea	139.00
Format II Ehanced 64K or 128K	ea	86.50
Flashcalc		45.00
Manage Your Money		121.00
MouseWrite 2C/E-ENH 128		73.00
Merlin Pro 2C/2E-128K		64.95
PFS 1st Success F/R/W Pro-128K		131.00
PFS File & Report	ea	71.50
PFS: Graph		71.50
PFS Write ProDOS-2C/2E-128K		71.50
ProFILER		65.00
Real Estate Analyzer III		CALL
Sideways Pro DOS		CALL
Sideways Dos 3.3		35.20
Supercalc 3a 2C/2E ENH		99.95
The Handlers Package		95.00
The Graphics Department		65.00
Think Tank		84.95
Word Perfect		115.00
Wordstar Professional		227.00
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck		59.00

APPLEWORKS

Appleworks Modifer 128k		47.95
Graphworks		55.95
HabaMerge		48.50
Haba Templates		19.95
Jeeves (REQ Clock)		34.95
Megaworks		73.40
Pinpoint 2C/2E-ENH 128K ProDOS		39.95
Pinpoint Tool Kit		34.95
Pinpoint Speller		CALL
Pinpoint Ram Exp		13.95
Quicken (New)		CALL
Reportworks		73.40
Sensible Speller DOS or ProDOS	ea	73.30
Sensible Grammar		79.95
SpellWorks		29.95
Speedemon		175.95
ThinkWorks (New)		CALL

HOME-HOBBY

Bag of Tricks		29.00
Barron		35.00
Bard's Tale		35.00
Blazzing Paddles		34.95
Choplifter		22.89
Copy II		22.50
Crosstalk		109.00
Dazzle Draw		35.15
Deadline		28.69
Deluxe Music Construction		37.00
Essential Data Duplicator		49.00
Eagles		27.95
Enchanter		23.69
Fantavision		31.95
F-15 Strike Eagle		20.50

HOME - HOBBY

Flight Simulator II		29.95
GATO		23.75
Graphics Magician		41.00
Home Accountant		43.95
Hobbit		22.50
King's Quest II VII (C/E-128K)	ea	29.30
Lode Runner		20.50
Locksmith (OMEGA)		73.00
Millionaire		29.30
Mind Prober		35.15
Movie Maker		30.00
Newsroom +/E/C		34.15
Newsroom clip art 1		17.95
One on One		25.50
Pinball Construct		25.00
Printshop +/C/E		27.95
Printshop GL 1,2,3	ea	15.95
Printshop Refill		14.95
Printshop Companion		24.50
Sargon III (II, Mac)		29.30
Seven Cities-Gold		25.50
Silent Service		CALL
Skyfox		25.50
Super Zaxxon		21.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi		24.50
Turbo Pascal (Req. CP/M)		35.95
Turbo Toolbox		30.00
Spy vs. Spy		24.95
Shadowkeep		27.49
Summer Games		24.00
Take 1		38.89
Ultima III / IV		34.95
Winter Games		24.00
Your Personal NetWorth		50.00

EDUCATION

Early Games for Young Children		20.50
Master Type		23.45
Math Blaster		29.30
Typing Tutor III		29.30
Word Attack		29.30
Speed Reader II		41.00
Mission Algebra		28.00
Turtle Tracks		24.00
Spinnaker Full Line		$CALL
Stickybear ABC/#'s/Math/etc	ea	24.00
Where is Carmen San Diego?		24.25
Algebra I thru IV	ea	26.95
Algebra V & VI		34.95
Alphabet Zoo		18.95
Chivalry		32.99
Fraction Fever		17.95
Visable 6502		31.89
Visable Pascal		31.89
Spell It		28.69
Snooper Troops 1 or 2		22.95
Rocky's Boots		31.95
Trains		20.95
Spellicopter		24.00
Understanding IIe		17.95
Charlie Browns's ABC's		29.95
Snoopy's Rescue		29.95
Beneath Apple DOS		16.95
Beneath Apple Pro DOS		16.95
Rememberl		46.95
Story Maker		24.50
Alge-Blaster (Davidson & Assoc)		34.95
Science Toolkit Master Module		CALL
Turbo Tutor		24.95
Sticky Bear Reading		23.99

Apple Expansion Cards

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES

Multiram IIe 64k	$118.95
Multiram IIe 320k	165.95
Multiram IIe 576k	205.95
Multiram IIe 832k	237.95
Multiram IIe 64k w/RGB	158.95
Multiram IIe 320k w/RGB	206.95
Multiram IIe 576k w/RGB	244.95
Multiram IIe 832k w/RGB	276.95
Multiram IIe 1 meg w/RGB	308.95
16 bit Microprocessor IIe	CALL

Multiram IIc 256k...CX	179.95
Multiram IIc 512k...CX	239.95
16 bit Mciroprocessor IIc	CALL

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Ramworks II 64k	139.95
Ramworks II 320k	187.95
Ramworks II 576k	225.95
Ramworks II 832k	268.95
Ramworks II 1 meg	295.95
Z-RAM IIc 256k	348.95
Z-RAM IIc 512k	375.95

Veiwmaster (+/E)	105.00
Z-80 Plus (+/E)	105.00
IIc System Clock	65.00
Timemaster II H.O	100.95
TRANSWARP(New)	219.00
16 Bit Option for IIc & IIe	69.95
Z-80c card for IIc	114.95
16k Ram card for II+	55.95
256K Ram Chips 150ns	3.95
64k Ram Chips 200ns	.50

Call for larger memory sizes

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	9.95
Elephant SS/DD	12.95
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	14.95
Verbatim DS/DD	16.00
Diskettes 3 1/2 SS/DD	24.95
Diskettes 3 1/2 DS/DD	29.95

HARD DISK

QC-10 //ec, Mac (Quark)	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac (Quark)	1369.00

Disk Drives

Disk Drive IIe Applied Eng.	119.00
Disk Crive Controller AE	67.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	279.95
Epson FX-85 80 col	369.95
Epson FX-286 136 col	589.00
Epson LQ 1000 Ser. & Par.	709.95
Epson LQ 800 Ser. & Par.	579.95

RIBBONS

Imagewriter II Color	59.95
Imagewriter	24.95
Prowriter 8510	24.95
Epson FX/RX 80	24.95
Epson FX/RX 100	34.95
Epson LX-80	34.95
Okidata 192	39.95

OTHER RIBBONS CALL
COLOR RIBBONS CALL

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Color 300	225.00
Color 600	399.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
BusinessCard	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Grappler +	74.40
Serial Grappler	79.00
Buffered Grappler + 16K	145.00
Hot Link, S-P cable for //c	44.00
Grappler C	75.00
A-B switch Box 25pin	59.95
A-B Switch Box 36pin	99.95
Muppet Keys	44.00
Muppet Touch Tablet	75.00

HARDWARE

Trackhouse nor/prog	87.00
Trackhouse programable	127.00
UltraTerm 132 Col. (II+/IIe)	179.00
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
IIe 80Ram Card	62.95
64K/256K chips	99/4.00
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
Thunderclock +	107.00
Disk Notcher	9.95

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 1200	419.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom I	129.00
Hayes 2400 External Modem	619.00

No Visa & Mastercard Sur-charge **No Sales Tax***

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($3.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s . School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min). Am. Ex.-5%. *NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors. Mail Orders to COMPUTER NETWORK. 3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD. NM 88220

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

as separate words in the listing but are interpreted as the same variable when BASIC executes the program, which violates one of the requirements for a good programming language: the *unambiguous* translation of programs into a machine-usable form. To call this deficiency a "minor syntactical shortcoming" is like calling World War II a minor global disagreement.

What's in a Name?

Several readers took me to task because of my concern about the statement

```
A = A + 1
```

or, for those who like their BASIC pure,

```
LET A = A + 1
```

My argument was that the meaning of the equal sign in this statement is different from its meaning in the statement.

```
IF A = 6 THEN GOSUB 6000
```

In the first case, the equal sign means *replace;* in the second, it means *equals.* The Pascal solution (A := A +1) uses a special character combination (:=) to distinguish between these two meanings. Logo does even better by distinguishing between the name of a variable ("A) and its value (:A).

Those who object because these solutions require more typing shd B hpy 2 no tht thr R mny wys 2 smplfy Eng so it cn B ritn n shrt frm! As for me, I find that sloppy language often facilitates sloppy thinking—a tendency to which even the best of us sometimes succumb.

BASIC's Compactness

A good point one reader made is that, for short programs, BASIC allows more compact listings than Pascal does. For example, consider the following listings for a program that prints the numbers from 1 to 10.

BASIC

```
10 FOR X = 1 to 10
20 PRINT X
30 NEXT X
```

Pascal

```
PROGRAM ONETEN;
VAR X : INTEGER;
BEGIN
  FOR X := 1 TO 10 DO
    BEGIN
      WRITELN(X)
    END;
END.
```

The reader found that the BASIC version of the program took 35 seconds to write, run, and save. The Pascal version, on the other hand, took 2 minutes and 20 seconds and required a two-drive computer to eliminate disk swapping. This is a good point, to which I would like to add another piece of data. It took me only 7 seconds to write the numbers from 1 to 10 on a sheet of paper, thus beating the BASIC program by a factor of 5!

One of the most interesting arguments I received from readers dealt with the issue of 'structure' in programming.

If anyone wants to perform a real-time test, I suggest putting two competent programmers side by side, one with Applesoft BASIC and the other with Pascal (or Forth or C) and have them develop a fully debugged interactive video game from scratch.

By the way, I am not a strong proponent of Pascal. In fact, I find some of it to be as silly as Applesoft BASIC, but it is a bit higher on the ladder.

The Function of Structure

One of the most interesting arguments I received from readers dealt with the issue of "structure" in programming. One reader suggested that BASIC's "very lack of structure, which the sophisticates find so lamentable, is what makes it appealing to the beginner." This reasoning reminds me of Robert Frost's comment that "Writing blank verse is like playing tennis without a net." Another reader suggested that modular programming "[broke] the flow of ideas in the programmer."

Let's explore this comment for a moment. The function of a program listing is to give instructions to the computer. The function of program structure is (mostly) to create a one-to-one correspondence between the various parts of the program execution and the various parts of the program listing, which is important if you are writing a program that may have a bug in it. For example, if the program puts a square on the wrong part of the screen, it is much easier to find the error when the program is an

WITH THIS ONE PROGRAM YOU CAN EASILY DESIGN, ORGANIZE, FILE, SEARCH, SORT, CALCULATE, MERGE, AND PRINT USING FLOPPY OR HARD DISK.

ALL FOR ONLY $99.95.

ProFILER 2.1 - A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR

With ProFILER 2.1, you get power, flexibility, and ease of use—all on one floppy disk. And you can easily transfer all your data to hard disk without additional data entry. To get a whole lot more out of your Apple—for a whole lot less—order today.

- Up to 1500 records per floppy—65,000 on hard disk
- Multiple files per disk, multiple index files, full screen editor
- ProDOS generates reports 8 times faster than DOS 3.3
- AppleWorks compatible
- Optional data conversion program for PFS users

See your dealer or order today!
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530
Plus $3 shipping and 6% CA tax

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Software
17610 Beach Blvd. Suite 29
P.O. Box 1788
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
714-963-2221 • 714-841-7400

ProFILER 2.1 developed by Custom Computer Products. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. Apple, ProDOS, and AppleWorks are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Price shown reflects suggested retail.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PLUS™

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple *IIe, IIc* or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories—no need to type lengthy "prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+, *IIe, IIc* and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities are also available for the IBM, Macintosh and Commodore 64/128.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHART Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!

***Try the new, improved and more complete* GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™**

Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

Sensible Software,® Inc.
210 S. Woodward,
Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

assembly of compact, independent building blocks.

The argument for local variables connects to that for structure, and I maintain that a programmer should be able to limit the scope of changes in a variable's value.

Structured programming is not a new concept. In fact, this strategy applies to problem solving in general. If you're interested in the general application of this technique, take a look at the classic book "How to Solve It" by the late Dr. George Polya.

I have been accused of advocating "censorship" of the BASIC language. Nothing could be further from the truth. In fact, it is the censorship of other, more carefully crafted, languages that I am fighting. My interest is in promoting freedom of choice.

If each of you, as informed computer users, chooses Applesoft BASIC out of the languages available, that is fine with me. My concern is about schoolchildren and their teachers who are denied access to other languages or to information that would let them make informed choices about languages for computing.

Those who still think BASIC is free should know that this idea comes as a surprise to Apple Computer and Microsoft. BASIC isn't free; you had your freedom of choice denied to you when you bought your computer!

A Happy Note

In the six years I have been expressing my opinions in print, I have written a few columns that sparked lively debate among my readers. I think such an exchange of views is wonderful. The time and thought you put into your letters gave you the opportunity to crystallize your beliefs about the appropriateness and value of Applesoft BASIC. I commend you for your effort, and I respect your opinions.

I welcome a free and open exchange with my readers. For, whether you support or disagree with my position, you are using your mind for one task we are never likely to see a computer perform—free and independent thought. +

David Thornburg is the author of 12 books on computing and a regular contributor to this magazine. He is also the designer of Calliope, an information processor for the Apple IIe, IIc, and Macintosh computers. Dr. Thornburg enjoys hearing from readers and can be reached in care of this magazine.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 8.95 DS/DD 9.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 14.00 DS/DD 17.95

ELEPHANT SS/SD 11.45 SS/DD 11.95 DS/DD 14.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES... BEST DELIVERY...

We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Adventure Const.	30.75
Algeblaster	27.00
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	74.00
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	28.00
Ball Blazer	23.50
Bank Street Filer	39.50
Bank Street Mailer	39.50
Bank Street Writer	39.50
Bank Street Speller	39.50
Bard's Tale	28.50
Baron	23.25
Beagle Bag	15.00
Beagle Basis	18.50
Beagle Graphics	30.50
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	17.00
Black's Law Dict.	64.00
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	67.00
Bookends Extended	94.95
Borrowed Time	27.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.00
Carriers at War	30.75
Captain Goodnight	20.00
Chshp. Load Runner	19.85
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chop Lifter	19.85
Clip Art Vol. 1	16.25
Clip Art Vol. 2	22.25
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	18.95
Crossword Magic	30.00
Crusade in Europe	23.75
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	34.50
D-Code	21.00
Deadline	28.00
Delta Drawing	27.95
DiskQuick	15.50
Dollars & Sense	66.50
DOS Boss	12.25
Double-Take	18.00
Dragonworld	23.00
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Easy as ABC	27.95
Eidolon	23.50
Enchanter	23.69
Essential Data Dup	43.50
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Extra K	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.00
Facemaker	17.95
Family Roots	149.95
Fantavision	27.00
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	18.50
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Flex Type	15.50
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	53.25
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast'	35.00
Font Mechanic	15.00
Fontworks	34.95
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	15.00
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	21.00
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	25.00
Gertrude's Secrets	25.00
Goren Bridge	51.95
Ghostbusters	23.00
GI Joe	20.00
Graphics Department	64.75
Graphics Expander	22.25
Graphworks	58.00
GPLE	25.50
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hacker	27.95
Handlers Package	69.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Home Accountant	47.95
Homeword +	41.00
Homeword Filer	41.00
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
Infidel	26.00
I.O. Silver	15.00
Jeeves	29.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	19.95
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.50
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest I or II	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.50
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.50
List Handler	44.00
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	64.00
Lode Runner	20.00
Magic Spells	20.75
Make a Match	20.95
Man. Your Money	102.00
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	104.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Mas. of the Lamps	21.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	27.50
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	64.95
Megaworks	79.95
Merlin	33.75
Merlin Pro	55.75
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.25
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.00
Millionaire	23.25
Moebius	41.95
Monty Plays Scrabble	32.95
Minipix	14.75
Mouse Budget	48.95
Mouse Calc	104.95
Mouse Desk	27.95
Mouse Word	90.95
MouseWrite	72.00
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.75
NATO Commander	19.75
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	30.50
One-On-One	24.50
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	126.00
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.50
Pinpoint	39.95
Pitstop II	23.50
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.00
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	26.75
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.25
Print Shp. Companion	22.50
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Probyter	18.50
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	15.00
Quicken	51.95
Rambo	41.95
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	28.50
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	23.00
Report Card	33.00
Report Works	84.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	28.00
Rocky's Boots	28.00
Sargon III	27.25
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Science Tool Kit	33.00
Seastalker	22.00
Sensible Grammar	59.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
7 Cities of Gold	24.50
Shadowkeep	23.00
Shape Mechanic	23.95
Sideways	32.00
Silent Service	24.95
Silicon Salad	12.75
Skyfox	24.50
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	20.00
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Spell Breaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	27.50
Spellworks	31.50
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	23.75
Starcross	28.00
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Star Trek	27.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
BOP	23.99
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Town Builder	23.75
Typing	23.75
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.00
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Take 1	34.00
Technical Dictionary	39.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	23.00
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Time is Money	57.50
Tip Disk #1	12.50
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	20.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.00
Turbo Database Tlbx	28.00
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Tycoon	23.25
Typefaces	10.75
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Ultima III	33.69
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	15.25
Versaform	43.50
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	28.50
Winter Games	23.50
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Wizardry	26.50
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	27.50
Word Handler	44.00
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	23.95
World's Great. Bball	23.50
World's Great. Ftball	23.50
Write Choice	26.95
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	44.95
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Cat 212	353.00
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Essential Data Dup 4	CALL
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	131.00
Grappler -	72.00
Grappler (serial)	72.00
Grappler C	72.00
Hotlink	54.99
Koala Pad -	70.50
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.25
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.25
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.25
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.25
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	144.95
Microsci IIC Drive	149.95
Mockingboard A	66.00
Mockingboard B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.50
Mockingboard A-MAX	39.00
Multiram CX 256K	354.95
Multiram CX 512K	394.95
Multiram IIEX (16 bit)	154.95
Multiram IIC 256k	239.95
Multiram IIC 512K	279.95
Multiram RGB 64K	154.00
Multiram RGB 256K	194.00
Multiram RGB 512K	234.00
Multiram RGB 768K	274.00
Multiram RGB 1024K	314.00
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.00
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.00
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.00
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.00
Multiview II+ 80/160	205.00
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Print-It	128.00
Prometheus 1200A	255.00
Super Serial Card	90.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	103.00
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	64.50
Zoom IIE	109.00

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 182	229.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) $ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad
for Apple *IIe**

JE614. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*

AMON. $99.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*

AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

1200/300 Baud Internal Modem
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*

PM1200A $299.95

1200/300 Baud Stand-Alone Modem for the Macintosh*

Fully programmable! Can operate on its own, even when the computer is turned off!

ProModem 1200M is a 1200/300 baud stand-alone modem for use with Macintosh computers. Standard features include: Hayes Command compatibility, clock/calendar, adaptive dialing, auto answer, auto redial on busy, help menu, speaker with volume control, and separate voice and telephone jacks.

PM1200M 1200/300 Stand-Alone Modem . . . $349.95
(Complete with Modem, ProCom-M Software and Cable)

ProCom-M Software — *New Low Price!*

Works with any Hayes compatible 1200/300 baud modem! Includes: • Phone directory • Auto logon capability • XModem protocol • Text editor: cut/paste/copy • Capture buffer • MAC file transfer • Phone log • Group code dialing • Answer mode • Deferred execution

ProCom-M (Software). $49.95

Upgrade/Expand the PM1200M!

Package includes Communication Buffer Option, 512K Memory and an Alphanumeric Display.

PM-SPECIAL#2 (Option Package). . . . $249.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card
for Apple II, II+ & *IIe**

• Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage • Color matches Apple Computer • Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875) • Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card • 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive
for Apple II, II+ & *IIe**

• Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

• Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface
for Apple *IIc*
MW-100. . . . . $69.95

VERSACARD
for Apple II, II+ and IIe
VERSACARD $169.95
(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar and BSR)
PM-SC (Serial Cable) . . . $24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) . . . $24.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860**. $39.95

NEW! VHF/Computer Interface
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*, *IIc* and Franklin Ace†

An electrically safe, high performance VHF Interface to convert a home TV into a full video display for a personal computer, CCTV camera, or sim. systems.
• FCC APPROVED
• Compatible with color or B&W TV's
• Complete with matching video cable, wall transformer, and impedance matching transformers

† Also compatible with IBM PC and compatibles (with Color Graphics Board).

SUP'RMOD. . . Suggested List ~~$69.95~~ $29.95

APPLE* Compatible Cards
For Apple II, II+ & *IIe**

Made in U.S.A.!

128K RAM Card
JE868**. . . . $119.95

Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card
JE877. . . . . $69.95

Parallel Printer Card
JE880. . . . . $59.95

Parallel/Serial 64K Buffer Card
(Attaches to JE880 above)
JE883. . . . . $79.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA*

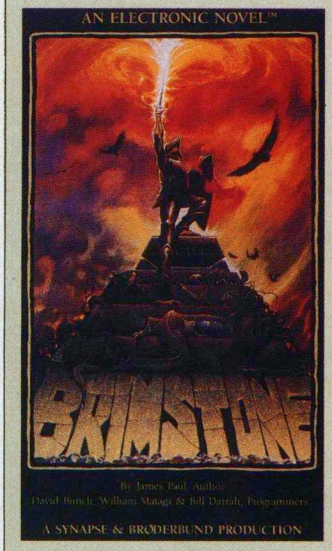
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

5/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Version 2.20 or earlier; PASCAL (JE868) Version 1.1 or earlier.

That's Entertainment



BRIMSTONE
ALCAZAR: THE FORGOTTEN FORTRESS
GRID WARS
SQUIRE
A VIEW TO A KILL

SIR GAWAIN IN THE UNDERWORLD

"Forsooth," Sir Gawain the Bold shouted, "I've been bewitched!" Clad in but a nightshirt, the knight of the Round Table stood before the gates of an imposing castle. "This is not Camelot! Merlin, you misbegotten magician! All Hallows' Eve or not, if this is another one of your tricks . . ."

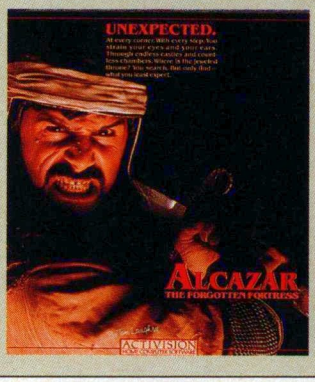
Alas, Merlin has nothing to do with Sir Gawain's predicament, for Sir Gawain is trapped within his own dream. He must journey into the very heart of the Underworld of Ulro and collect the words of a phrase that will set him free of his spellbound travels. If he fails, he forfeits his soul.

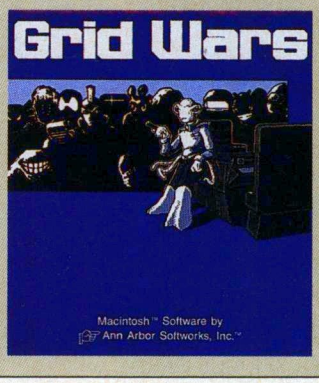
Brimstone, the third in a series of text-only "electronic novel" adventure games from Synapse/Brøderbund, places you in the boots of Sir Gawain the Bold. It seems inspired by that classic journey through hell, Dante's *Inferno*. To call it an adaptation is to sell it short, though. Brimstone is a riveting tale in its own right.

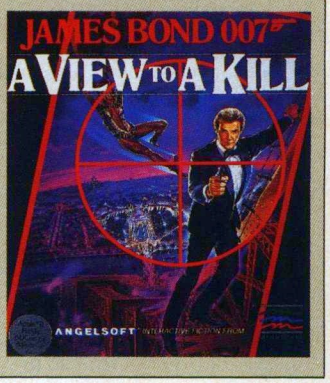
The crisp, descriptive prose pulls you into the game and propels you through the adventure. Each twist of the plot provides new challenges—good old-fashioned puzzles, the thrill of exploring, and the uncertainty of whether you should have taken a different path. Meanwhile, the literary tapestry that creates the Underworld tugs at your imagination.

Most adventure games let you plug in the disk and start. Not so Brimstone. Like Mindwheel and Essex (the first two electronic novels in the series), Brimstone requires you to read several short chapters in a hardbound book. Helpful clues are buried in and among the cast of characters, several ridiculous tales, and a score of nearly blank pages.

The parser structure, which recognizes more than 1200 words, does a commendable job of translating your intentions into actions. On occasion, the response to your command has nothing to do with the situation you are in. Farsighted adventurers will take inadvertent information, say "Aha!" and squirrel that tidbit away for future reference.







How to print T-shirts using your computer!

With the Underware® ColorPack and a Macintosh,™ Apple® II, Commodore, IBM® PC, Atari—virtually any computer with graphics capability and a dot matrix printer—you can make custom color T-shirts and more...

Use the black Underware Ribbon to print the computer image on plain paper. Add red, blue, green, yellow or orange to the paper with Underware ColorPens. Iron it on to a T-shirt or fabric. The transfer is permanent and washable. Each Underware ColorPack makes between 30-100 transfers in up to five colors for only $24.95.

Only Diversions, Inc. offers a complete selection of products to help you transfer graphics from your computer to fabric.

Available for:
Apple Imagewriter
NEC 8023
C.Itoh Prowriter
Epson MX80 & MX100
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93
Star Gemini 10X, 15X

Please call or write for our free brochure and a complete product/price list. Specify printer type when ordering.

UNDERWARE®

Diversions, Inc.
505 W. Olive Ave. #520, Sunnyvale, CA. 94086 **408-245-7575**

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

Overall, Brimstone has a nice pace. You feel you are really moving along and accomplishing something—even though you may fall for one ploy or another (like the old fake Guinevere trick). Indeed,

Brimstone's literary tapestry tugs at your imagination.

Brimstone might be faulted for being a bit too easy. While I was stuck in the ice, the program told me exactly how to become mobile again. Still, most solutions call for some head scratching and definitely some spitting.

All in all, Brimstone is a fascinating and entertaining adventure game. It catches your interest from the start and fuels it with heart-stopping prose, brain-wracking puzzles, and soul-wrenching decisions. Brimstone will fire you up and not let you down for a long time.

Russ Lockwood

Brimstone
Synapse/Brøderbund
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1120
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **400**

LET'S GO CASTLE-HOPPING

The ancient Moorish castle Alcazar beckons. As an intrepid explorer, you are compelled to make your way across the treacherous countryside to this mythical stronghold of wealth and grandeur. Guided only by a map and your wits, you must pass through several smaller castles dotting the landscape. You have to avoid numerous demons and traps while gathering items of value to your quest. When you think you are ready, you enter Alcazar.

Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress is a new arcade-style game from Activision reminiscent of the games Activision created for the Atari VCS game machine. It opens up with a map display while an Arabic-sounding theme song plays. You then use the joystick to move along black pathways until you come to one of the 19 castles.

When you enter a castle, the scene shifts to an overhead view of a three-dimensional room. You now see yourself, the intrepid explorer; the brick walls of the castle festooned with burning torches; and various doors.

Each castle harbors a variety of enemies, and you can kill them in numerous ways. An attentive explorer can obtain many helpful clues. For instance, the castles come in four colors, and each kind of castle contains specific objects and specific enemies—a blue castle always contains rope and guns as well as tigers, grif-

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

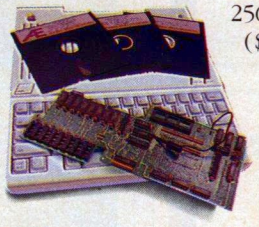
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 15,000, quadruples the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



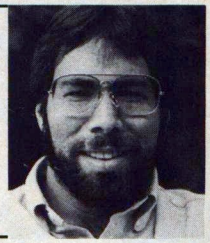
Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

> ***"I recommend Applied Engineering products whole-heartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)***
>
> *Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer*



For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($329); with 512K "640K total" ($389); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

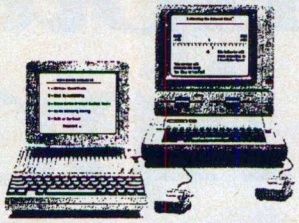
If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

You probably already know that Computers Need Maintenance!

But did you know that with *Intelligent Tools* your computer can maintain and diagnose itself?



MASTER DIAGNOSTICS™

Master Diagnostics provides all of the tools and knowhow necessary so that *anyone* can do monthly maintenance duties. Calibrating disk drive speed, cleaning drive heads, checking track alignment or just adjusting your monitor to peak clarity is a snap.

In addition to the maintenance routines, extensive diagnostic procedures are available at the touch of a key. With our **new diagnostic construction set**; you can create peripheral diagnostics for any device card. Problems are diagnosed down to the chip level and tests will report: *what's right, what's wrong, what to do and how to do it.* Not just pass-fail exams like others!

The user manual is easy to understand and is packed with money saving U-DO-IT information. The Drive Analyzer tests and calibration routines alone will pay for Master Diagnostics after using it just once.

Expert Opinions

Nibble magazine says, "This program should be in the library of every Apple user". Howard Sams Tech Manual, Apple Orchard, In-Cider, Popular Computing, and the Apple II Review have all awarded Master Diagnostics with triple AAA ratings. *Consumers Guide chose Master Diagnostics as one of the best programs for 1985.*

WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY:
version: ♦ II+, ♦ //e or ♦ //c

Master Diagnostics - $65.00
With Head Cleaning Kit - $75.00
Drive Analyzer alone - $39.95
(Included with MD)

Visa, MC, COD, School PO's
Call Free 1-800-835-2246

Nikrom
Technical Products, Inc.
176 Fort Pond Road ♦ Shirley, MA. 01464

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pd™ **Precision Data Products**
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

5¼" DISKETTES
SSDDRH ..... $ .99 Each
DSDDRH ..... $1.32 Each
DSHD 96TPI ..... $2.79 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO ..... $1.85 Each
DS MICRO ..... $2.55 Each
Sold 10/Box

3M HEAD CLEANING DISKETTES
5¼" size available in 30 or 10 cleanings. 8" size available in 30 cleanings.
- Easy to use.
- Regular use extends life of read/write heads & prevents data loss.
- Precision pre-measured applications.

5¼" **$11.50** 10 Cleanings
5¼" **$21.50** 30 Cleanings
8" **$21.50** 30 Cleanings

DATA CARTRIDGES
The unique design of 3M data cartridges provides reliability, high storage capacity and long tape life. And they're compatible with most cartridge systems.
Call for unbeatable, current low prices.

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Minimum order: $25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Continental U.S.A., APO/FPO, add $8.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. HOURS: 8:30 AM - 6:00 PM Eastern Time.

pd™ **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

An attentive explorer can obtain many helpful clues.

fins, tarantulas, and flies, for example. Some of the dangerous creatures leave a spoor, such as the paw prints that tell you that a tiger can't be far away. Other enemies make sounds when they're near.

Flying carpets are available to whisk you instantly to another part of the current castle, and bottomless pits are ready to swallow any careless explorer who doesn't look where he's going. You can use bottomless pits to dispatch several of your enemies, however, if you're careful.

Each castle has two stories, except for Alcazar which has three. As you explore each floor of a castle, you create a crude map that appears at the bottom of the screen. In addition to the map, you see what you are currently holding in your hand and the contents of your pockets. You can carry four items, and you must shift them (with the joystick button) from pocket to hand in order to use any of them.

In Alcazar, you find an explorer like yourself being held captive. Free him for an extra life. Then you find the throne room to complete the quest.

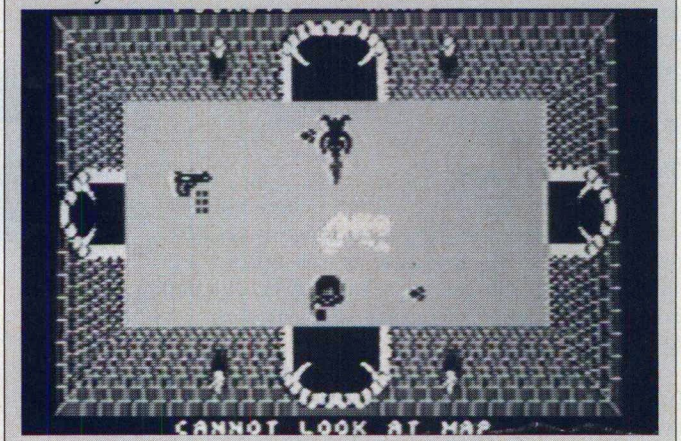
On the surface, Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress doesn't look too impressive—its similarity to older-style video games dates it a little—but playing the game is fun, and a pleasant diversion. Although the game is easy to master in the first level, the three subsequent levels, each with its own characteristics, are more difficult to play.

You'll find many complex and involving games on today's market, but they take a lot of time and concentration to play. Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress is one of those games you can play more casually and quickly. But beware of the Genies. They're really tough!

Rusel DeMaria

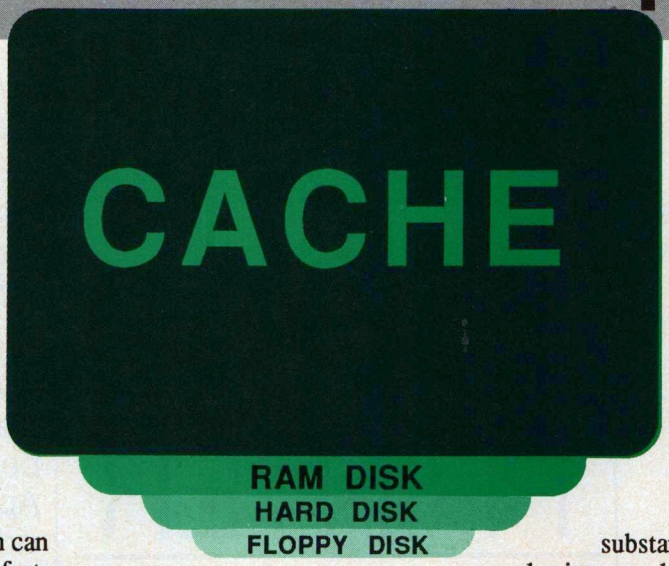
Alcazar: The Forgotten Fortress
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 48K RAM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**



A 'Kache Board' + A Hard Disk Drive =

The ULTIMATE in Speed!



THE KACHE BOARD® SPEEDS UP DATA RETRIEVAL BY HUNDREDS EVEN THOUSANDS OF TIMES

Stop staring at your red "Disk in Use" light!"; 90% of all delays in processing are caused by slow, mechanical data retrieval. Ohio Kache Systems has developed a product to give you the data accessing speed you want. The Kache Board replaces mechanical disk accessing with electronic data transfer, which can be hundreds or thousands of times faster. Even hard disk drives haven't solved the problem of slow data accessing. You bought a microcomputer to save you time--not waste it.

ADDS 256K OF MEMORY & A Z-80

The Kache Board combines 'real' cache memory and a Z-80 microprocessor. The Z-80 determines what data is "most frequently accessed" from hard disk. Cache memory is then filled with up to 256K of data, ready to be transferred electronically from cache. What's more, the Z-80 does all this without tying up your Apple's CPU. Multiply the time savings for a single application by the number of times you perform it or similar applications day-in and day-out, and you'll find the time savings are incredible!

AUTOMATIC OPERATION

The Kache Board offers sensational performance beyond that of RAM disk for four basic reasons:

1. Functions are done AUTOMATICALLY using the normal system commands. No additional time in keyboarding is required.
2. Data retrieval is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files into main memory for processing.
3. Cache memory contains the files most frequently used, ensuring the greatest reduction in disk accessing.
4. The Kache Board utilizes Direct Memory Access (DMA) which not only speeds up data retrieval but also cuts your booting time in half!

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

The host adapter board in your hard disk drive doesn't use "real" cache, DMA or have its own Z-80 microprocessor. As a result, for each sector the hard disk must do a disk read or write, and you are slowed down to mechanical speeds. And, once the data is read, it must be transferred under slow software control. The Kache Board uses advanced technology to bypass these bottlenecks and bring new performance to your system. Remove your old host adapter board and put it in deep storage.

COMPATIBILITY

System: The Kache Board is compatible with Apple *II*+, *II*e and *II*e enhanced systems using hard disk drives. Boards for IBM, AT&T and TI microcomputers are under development.

Hard Disk: The Kache Board is compatible with most SCSI hard disk drives. Testing with First Class Peripherals' SIDER hard disk drive resulted not only in substantially faster data accessing but also improved performance of the drive itself.

Software: The Kache Board is 100% compatible with ALL software packages without interfacing in anyway with the software while in use.

YOU CAN'T LOSE!

If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund. The Kache Board is available only from OKS and comes with a 90 day warranty on all components and labor.

ORDER TODAY!

The Kache Board comes ready to install for $695.00 (external power source included). Order yours by calling...

800-338-0050

or use the order form below to order by mail. Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. For faster mail service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Allow 18 days for delivery with money order, company or personal check payments.

Please send me:

___Kache Board(s) @ $695.00 each
___6 Ft. shielded cable(s) @ $40.00 each
___6 Ft. non-shielded cable(s) @ $30.00 each

☐ Check or money order enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Acct #_____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

For further information, please call (513) 890-3913

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
4166 Little York Road
Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKS, Kache Board, and the OKS Logo are trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. AT&T is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. Sider is a trademark of First Class Peripherals, Inc.

YOU OR A FRIEND CAN WIN A *NEW* APPLE LASERWRITER PRINTER IN THE

A+

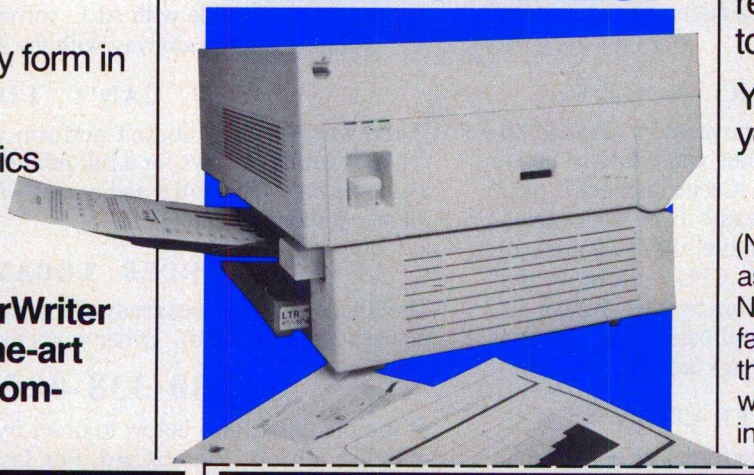
Apple II/Macintosh

WIN A LASER PRINTER SWEEPSTAKES!

You or a friend can be the winner of the new Apple LaserWriter Printer—compatible with the Macintosh and (with an expansion board) the Apple II series and IBM PC!

- Perfect for all printing jobs...
- Ideal to print any form in the office...
- Great for graphics for school or entertainment...

The Apple LaserWriter is the state-of-the-art printer for any computer user!



All you have to do is return the Entry Form today!

And why not enter your own subscription to **A+ Magazine** now? It's the perfect companion for *all* Apple and Mac users, providing insightful applications, in-depth product reviews and exciting ways to work with your Apple!

You can only win if you enter!

(Note: You can enter a friend or associate, 18 years of age or older. No members of your immediate family or household are eligible for the Sweepstakes. Only one prize will be awarded. See accompanying rules for complete details.)

OFFICIAL RULES

No Purchase Necessary

1. On an Official Entry Form or a 3″ x 5″ piece of paper, hand-print your name, address and zip code. Also print the name, address and zip code for a maximum of up to two (2) friends. Members of your household, and other family members *are not* qualified "friend" entrants. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to A+ Magazine Win A Laser Printer Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 2911, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than December 31, 1986 and the drawing will be held by January 31, 1987. All entries become the property of A+ Magazine which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner. All entrants must be eighteen years of age or older.
2. All entries will be individually placed in the drawing and the winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of A+ Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. A+ Magazine will arrange delivery of prize. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's claims or warranties apply, but A+ Magazine makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prizes.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of A+ Magazine, its affiliates and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For winner's name, send a stamped self-addressed envelope to A+ Magazine Win A Laser Printer Sweepstakes, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATTN: Circulation Department.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

A+ WIN A LASER PRINTER SWEEPSTAKES!

A+ MAGAZINE · P.O. BOX 2911 · BOULDER, COLORADO 80322

YES! Enter my name in the A+ Sweepstakes and my subscription to **A+ Magazine** for:

- ☐ **One year (12 issues) for $19.97. 44% OFF the Newsstand Price!**
- ☐ **Two years for $35.40. 50% OFF the Newsstand Price!**

☐ No, I don't want to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the A+ Sweepstakes.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Your credit is good, we'll bill you later!

All entrants must be 18 years of age or older.
Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.
Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on single copy price of $2.95.
4Z304

ENTER MY FRIEND IN THE A+ SWEEPSTAKES TOO!

To qualify for entry please supply full address.

Name_____

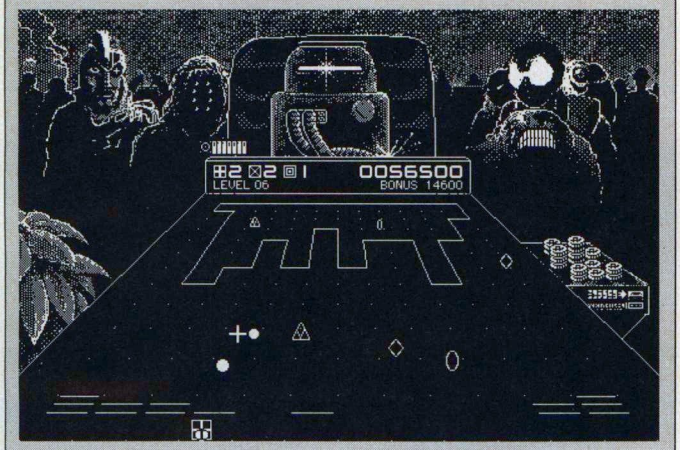
Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

That's Entertainment



IT'S WIN OR GO DRY AT ALPHIE'S!

"OK, Alphie, I came here to relax. First you tell me I can't smoke because there's a methane breather present. I'll accept that. I'll even put up with this rowdy bunch of intergalactic misfits that frequent your place. But you mean to say I can't have a drink unless I beat some of these misbegotten sons of wayward satellites at some game called Grid Wars?"

A nod from his four-horned head, a little twisted smile on his lips, and a slight gleam in his eye was all the reply I got.

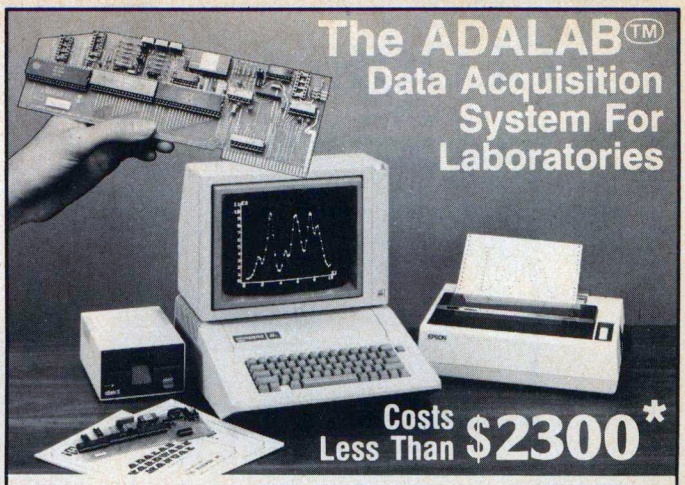
OK, where's the battlefield?

And thus began my fascination with yet another shoot-'em-up, Grid Wars, a game that makes the most out of the Mac's graphics and sounds, programmed and drawn with a sense of humor as well as a sense of challenge. (Thanks to Roy Harvey for the programming and Fred Zinn for the fascinating illustrations.) Although it's a shoot-'em-up, it's also pretty humane because you don't wipe out anything except geometric shapes.

So back to this seedy dive of Alphie's, the only tavern for 500 parsecs, with my companions, a collection of some of the weirdest creatures this galaxy (or any) has to offer. I take a seat at one end of a table, and before me is this electronic representation of a grid. (You see, in this computer game you play a computer game—sort of a mirror in a mirror in a mirror. . .)

Looks easy enough. My opponent sits at the other end of the table, and his companions are lined up, gleefully awaiting their turn at me. They all bear a slight resemblance to the crew that inhabited the bar in *Star Wars*. I feel a little like Ivanhoe at that joust where he was supposed to take on one bad guy after another. No sweat. I have a protective wall in front of me that is three "bricks" deep. My opponent is slinging these little spinning circles, squares, and diamonds at me, and for the most part they seem to follow the grid. I have unlimited shots from a "laser" cannon to try to wipe them out.

I put *laser* in quotation marks because I think of lasers as shooting knife-like beams of light in



●**ADALAB**™ data acquisition system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control aparatus, thermocouples, etc. Thousands of scientists use IMI products worldwide!

●**Lab Data Manager**™ software ($250) facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data.

**$2290 price includes 64K APPLE† IIe, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor; dot matrix printer with interface; IMI ADALAB™ interface card.*

$495 ADALAB™ INTERFACE CARD (available separately)

Attention APPLE Owners

includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32 bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICKI/O data acquisition software that works within easy-to-use BASIC.

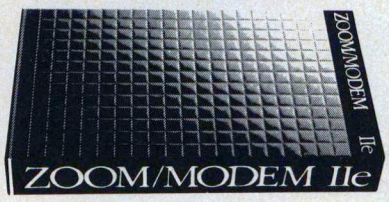
Call, write or telex IMI for complete details!

†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209 Telex: 705250
State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOM MODEM SALE!



Plug-in modem card for the Apple II, II+ and IIe. ZOOM Communications Software on Disk-DOS & ProDOS Compatible. Made in USA — 2 year warranty.

Optional-Netmaster Software for file transfer with auto-error correction, text editing, more . . . **$10** additional.

ZOOM Networker Starter Modem 59.00

Auto-dial Auto-answer 300 baud Modem . . 95.00

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Send check, money order, M/C or VISA # with expiration date to:

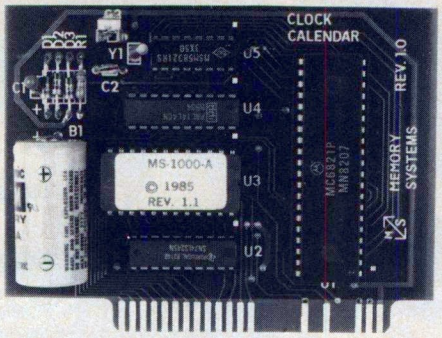
The BACH Company

760 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call **TOLL FREE 800-227-8292,**
in CA call **415-424-0800**

MS - 1000-A

CLOCK CARD

FACTORY DIRECT ONLY $59.95



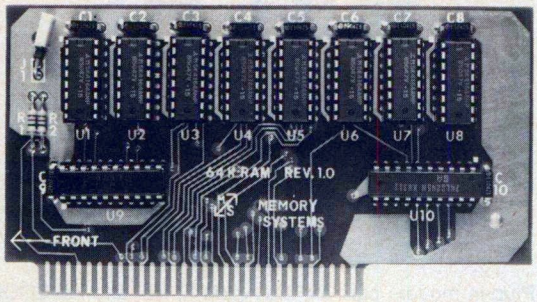
For APPLE II, II + and IIe. Memory Systems Clock Card MS-1000A has all the features, and more, of units selling for twice the price.

- ★ Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible.
- ★ Time given in hours, minutes, seconds and millisecond capability.
- ★ 24 hour military format or 12 hour AM/PM display.
- ★ Day of week, Day of month and year displayed with time.
- ★ Nine different time display formats to choose from.
- ★ Build-in 4K EPROM allows display of clock formats and/or, TIME/DATE setting without loading software.
- ★ Automatic leap year corrections.
- ★ Automatic DATE and TIME stamping of PRO-DOS, APPLEWORKS files.
- ★ High capacity Lithium battery provides approx. 10 years of life, no recharging is necessary.
- ★ Fully APPLESOFT and INTEGER BASIC compatible.
- ★ Simple installation, just plug in, turn on, Type PR#N (N = slot no.) to see clock formats or set TIME or DATE.
- ★ Provides 4 interrupts from 1 Hour to 1 Millisecond.
- ★ No DIP switches to set.
- ★ 5 year warranty.
- ★ Complete instruction booklet.
- ★ Made in USA.

MS - 3064-A

MEMORY CARD

FACTORY DIRECT ONLY $59.95



For APPLE IIe, enhance your computer to full 128 K memory and extend display to 80 columns.

- ★ Add 64K bytes to APPLE IIe memory.
- ★ Obtain 80 columns per line using monitor.
- ★ Double HI-RES graphics.
- ★ Increase pixels from 280 to 560.
- ★ Compatible with all APPLE IIe software.
- ★ Display crisp, sharp image.
- ★ Fully operationally tested.
- ★ Made in USA.

VISA

MasterCard

Dealer inquiries welcome.
All our products carry a 30 day money back guarantee.

GET BOTH CARDS FOR $105.90
ADD $4.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING
IN CALIFORNIA ADD 6.5% SALES TAX

Apple, Apple II, Apple II+ Apple IIe, PRODOS, Apple Works, and Apple Soft are Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.
15115 RAMONA BLVD.
BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706
CALL (818) 962-4063 AND CHARGE

That's Entertainment

straight lines. This thing is more like a mortar, lobbing objects that look like ping-pong balls. Still, I got the hang of it pretty fast. Knock out the little circles and things. Every time they hit your protective wall, they knock out some of your protection. Once the protection's gone, you've got to worry about knocking out the circles while avoiding getting squashed. If you do get squashed, you look like a firecracker that's fizzled. A few spurts of light and you're vaporized. Not to worry—one life gone, two to go.

Alphie's is really a neat little bar near galaxy's end.

Oh yes, you have another fear. As the circles spin at you, the grid is slowly being overtaken by advancing columns of squares. You can beat these back with the cannon, but count that tactic as a last resort. You see, a clock is ticking all the time and you can not only hear it, but you can also see that with each tick you lose 100 bonus points. Time spent beating back the grid, therefore, is wasted, unless, of course, a column makes it to your side, which is certain death. The strategy, then, is to concentrate on the faster-moving objects that attack regularly. Wipe all these out before the columns advance, and you win.

You also get two torpedoes (they'll knock out an entire column with one shot) and one vaporizer, which will eliminate all attacking pieces with one shot. I found that by the time I had to resort to these devices, the game was nearly lost.

A few words on advanced tactics: Watch for patterns in the movement of the pyramids and linked circles. Hoard your torpedoes and vaporizers until you really need them. Of course, don't overdo this conservatism. Nothing is more frustrating than getting wiped out while carefully husbanding three torpedoes and two vaporizers!

So what happens if you wipe out all the attacking shapes? Small potatoes. The guy you were playing was three sheets to the wind. Wait until you see your next opponent. He (she? it?) has a new bag of tricks. Circles and squares are joined by pyramids, which split into two rectangles each, and after that—well you try it. The clientele is a little eclectic, but Alphie's is really a neat little bar near galaxy's end. Just head out toward the Orion Nebulae and take a left.

Arrive with a sharp eye and ready wit. Winning, you'll find, has its own rewards. Say hello to Alphie for me. And see if you can get my mouse back, will you? Last I saw, it was dangling over the edge of his trash can.

Greg Stone

Grid Wars
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
308½ South State Street
Ann Arbor, MI 48104
(313) 996-3838
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONEY FOR YOUR GOLDEN YEARS

Is your nest egg the spare change in your junk drawer, an old passbook savings account, or a diversified portfolio? No matter which, if you want it to increase in value, you're going to have to take control. Run your money; don't let your money run you.

Most of you probably don't even balance your checkbook or know how to reconcile it. How, then, can you be expected to take charge of your financial future when you don't understand the "ropes?" According to Blue Chip Software, playing its financial-planning simulation (a sophisticated word for *game*) Squire will help teach you how.

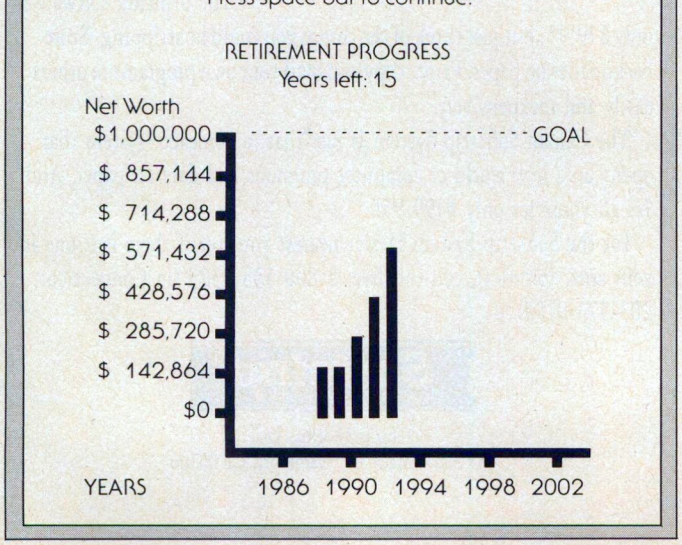
Squire is not for kids—unless, of course, they subscribe to the *Wall Street Journal*, as well as the *New York Times*. If they (or you) don't, then start by reading the introduction to financial planning included in Squire's documentation. The entire spectrum of investments, as well as tax shelters, is briefly touched on. Reading the primer won't guarantee that you'll pass a Certified Financial Planner exam, but it will give you a notion of what's in store for you.

Squire assumes that you want to retire as a millionaire (a common theme among Blue Chip games), but then again, who doesn't? Only someone who is a multimillionaire.

Squire provides stimulation, insight, and frustration.

Squire gives you 20 years to amass your fortune. If you want more (or less), Squire allows you to play under those rules also. Either way, your goal is to accumulate money for your "golden years."

As realistic as Squire wants to be, it has to make some assumptions about the "real world." Inflation is 8%, short-term gains and losses are taxed at



DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

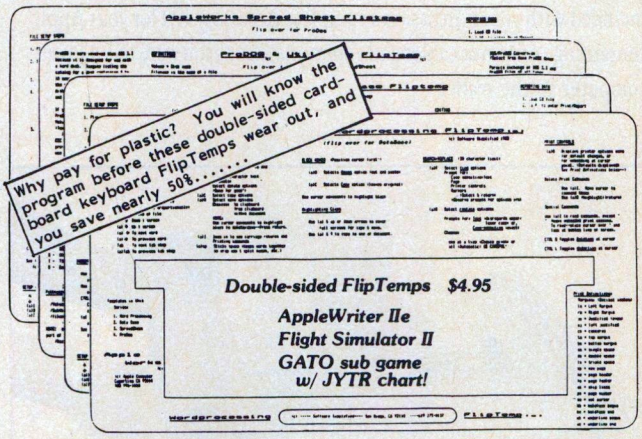
Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks (TM) Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)

all for $9.95 plus $1.00 postage & handling



Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

____	AppleWorks Set*	@	$9.95	_____
____	AppleWriter II	@	$4.95	_____
____	Flight Simulator II	@	$4.95	_____
____	GATO (Sub Game) w/JYTR chart!	@	$4.95	_____
	Postage/Handling: AppleWorks		$1.00	
	(Per Unit) Others		.55	_____
	TOTAL ENCLOSED			$_____

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HAVE YOU STRIPPED YET?

It's a question more and more Apple owners are asking. And no wonder. What everyone is talking about is Softstrip™. The revolutionary technology that is changing the shape of computer software.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is more than just software or data on paper. Because when you invest in this system, you can do much more with your computer, and for far less than you are probably spending now. You can even create and print out your own data strips.

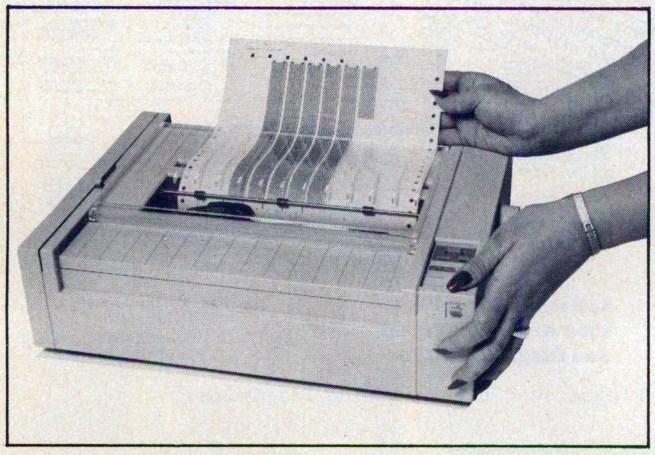
But that's only the beginning of an offer that's going to make you wonder why you haven't stripped yet...

TAKE OUR ADS (SUCH AS THIS ONE)

It's part of our expanding StripWare™ Library containing programs, data, art, spreadsheet macros and templates. The Library features a variety of software applications and you'll find new material appearing each month in such leading computer magazines as A+, Call A.P.P.L.E., inCider, Nibble, and // Computing.

BUT THERE'S STILL MORE...

When you invest in the Softstrip System, you get the Softstrip reader, a special storage base, and a full one-year replacement warranty. Also included with your purchase is a complete Accessory Kit for your Apple containing connector cables and communications software to link your computer to the reader.



In addition, you'll find a StripWare Sampler with 50 programs from a line-up of popular authors and publishers that includes Addison-Wesley, David Ahl, Family Computing, Tim Hartnell, Hayden Books, Nibble/MicroSPARC, Osborne/McGraw-Hill, The Waite Group, and John Wiley & Sons.

When you become a Softstrip reader owner, you also get a FREE one year StripWare Club membership with programs mailed to you monthly. You'll even receive a FREE Cauzin Effect Newsletter filled with the latest updates and news about Softstrip developments. And on the pages of such magazines as // Computing and Nibble Mac, you'll find featured programs on strip each issue.

AND IF THAT'S NOT ENOUGH TO START YOU STRIPPING...

You'll find StripWare brand software in authorized Softstrip dealers across the country. Our collection of titles include everything from utilities, graphics and entertainment to business programs. All for only $2.98 to $19.98!

StripWare packages offer utilities, games, business programs, templates and much more.

Do you want to create your own data strips? Well, now you can with a special StripWare package called "STRIPPER" that lets you print your disk files as strips using your own Imagewriter or Epson dot matrix printer. The printing software is only $19.95, but just think of the things you could be stripping. Store backup files on paper. Print, copy and mail your own programs to others easily and inexpensively.

The Cauzin Softstrip System is just that, a complete system that opens up a new world of computer programs and data on paper. And it's all yours for only $199.95!

For the Softstrip System Dealer nearest you, (or if there isn't one in your area, to order), call toll free: 1-800-533-7323 (in Connecticut: 203-573-0150)

Softstrip
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

Apple™ and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAVEL WITH HALLEY'S COMET

For centuries, man has been fascinated with the heavens. In this year of the return of Halley's Comet, there is renewed interest in the stars. How much do you really know about Comet Halley? Where should you look to spot the Comet? What constellations will it pass through, and when?

You can find the answers to these questions and more on the two data strips on the near right. They contain the program **STARWATCH,** which appeared in a special issue of UPTIME . . . the magazine on a disk.

Read in the data strips and RUN the program. You're presented with three choices: PLOT THE STARS shows you the constellations in Halley's path. STAR QUIZ will test your knowledge of the heavens Halley passes through. Finally, PLOT HALLEY'S PATH shows you Halley's trip through the constellations.

MAKE YOUR OWN IMPRESSIVE POSTERS

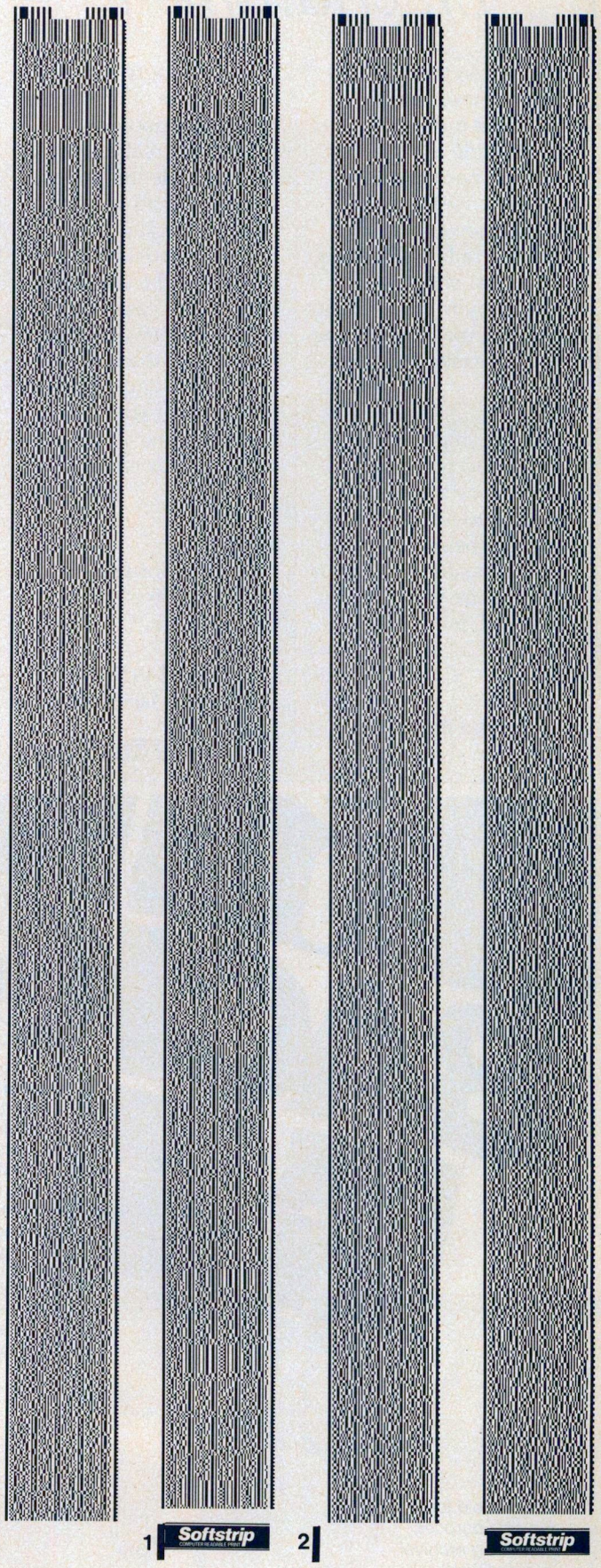
Having a party? Want to say something in a big way? Are you going to a game and want to give your favorite player a boost? Maybe you've finally built up enough nerve to ask Sally to marry you, and you want to put a banner near the highway for everyone to see.

Read in the two data strips on the far right and type in RUN **POSTER.PRINTER.** This program, by Jeffrey Mills and John Fedak originally appeared in hotCider, is menu-driven. It does not print lowercase letters. Experiment with your printer and produce customized posters that express thoughts or ideas in your own personal style.

Poster Printer will provide you with hours of fun. Be careful though, always keep some extra paper near by. You see, **POSTER PRINTER** can be addictive.

POSTER PRINTER is reprinted with permission of CW COMMUNICATIONS.
Copyright © 1985 by CW COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH
STAR WATCH . . . Copyright © 1985 by Viking Technologies, Inc.

StripWare Library Nos. 207-208



That's Entertainment

30%, and so on. The net effect of these assumptions is not unrealistic, and they provide a game that is not too hard to learn.

To gain wealth, you read the news, play the markets, trade collectibles, and do just about anything that you would do in reality. To make analyzing numbers easier, Squire provides you with several graphs.

As you might expect, you have to play parts of the game by somebody else's rules—that somebody else being Uncle Sam. If you don't pay your taxes, Squire won't throw you in jail, but it does ensure that Uncle Sam gets his due.

Squire is a perfect capping for the Blue Chip simulation series. Although it doesn't have the depth of the other simulations (commodities, stocks, and real estate), it does provide the perfect blending of all of them into one package.

Squire provides stimulation, insight, and frustration. It isn't easier to make or lose money in Squire than it is in the real world. The comforting difference is that when you lose "Squire dollars," you can still pay your rent and eat.

Ken Landis

Squire
Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **403**

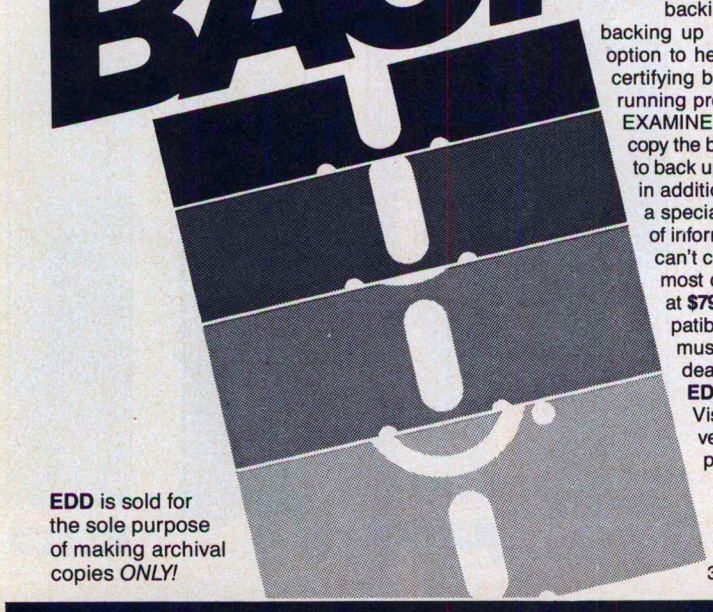
AGENT 007 FACES PARSER PERILS

007. Those three numbers stand for danger; excitement; exotic locales; fast cars; fast women; a license to kill; and, of course, Bond. James Bond.

A generation of moviegoers have thrilled to the exploits of Mr. Bond. The debate over whether Roger Moore or Sean Connery (ignoring for the moment George Lazenby and not even considering Peter Sellers) is the real 007 is not important anymore, for with the release of A View to a Kill by Mindscape, the real 007 is you.

A View to a Kill is a text-only adventure game based on the latest James Bond movie. It places you in the shoes of 007 and gives you the opportunity to save the silicon world or cause the British government great embarrassment. As Bond does in the movie, you start on the snowbound tundra in Siberia, frantically searching for agent 003 while Soviet

BACK 4 UP YOUR DISKS



EDD Version 4 is the most powerful copy program available for backing up "uncopyable" or "copy-protected" disks. ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4** also features a hi-resolution graphic DISK SCAN option to help you locate information on a disk, a CERTIFY DISK option for certifying blank disks, and since it's very important that your disk drives are running properly (especially when copying disks), we have also included an EXAMINE DISK DRIVE option. ■ Even though **EDD 4** has been preset to copy the broadest range of copy-protections possible, **EDD 4** can be "modified" to back up almost any disk that runs on your Apple! ■ For the dedicated user, in addition to **EDD 4,** we are offering an **EDD 4 PLUS** version that includes a specially designed hardware card which allows **EDD** to copy EVERY bit of information from each track accurately! You can bet that if **EDD 4 PLUS** can't copy it, nothing will! ■ **EDD 4** runs on an Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles, IIe, IIc, and III (using emulation mode), and is priced at **$79.95.** ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at **$129.95** (duodisk/unidisk 5.25 owners must add $15 for a special cable adapter). Ask for **EDD** at your local dealer, or to order direct, include $3 ($6 foreign) shipping/handling for **EDD 4,** or include $5 ($8 foreign) for **EDD 4 PLUS.** ■ Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ If you have an earlier version of **EDD,** you can update to **EDD 4** or **EDD 4 PLUS** at a reduced price. Send your **EDD** disk to us, and deduct $50 from your order.

EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies *ONLY!*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 SOLANO AVENUE / SUITE 352 / NAPA, CA 94558 / 707-257-2420

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 4

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With the release of A View to a Kill, the real 007 is you.

troops search for you.

Those of you who have seen the movie but have forgotten all the fine details will soon start remembering the plot. To call A View to a Kill, the game, an exact duplicate of *A View to a Kill*, the movie, is an injustice, though. It certainly uses the same names and locations and includes the high points of the action, but every once in a while you get thrown a curve.

Those who have read the novels that preceded the movies will not appreciate the game's terse descriptions of surroundings and people. The memory of the movie, rather than the prose, involves you in the situation. Indeed, the descriptions are rather bland compared with those of Infocom, Trillium, and Synapse/Brøderbund games.

Likewise, the parser structure is not up to the standards the aforementioned companies have set. It does not seem to recognize the word *and*—for example, Take the wires and the calculator nets you only the wires.

Sometimes the game does not acknowledge objects in the same location. I drove a car, a 635cs, to the Eiffel Tower and parked next to another car, a BMW 325. I even left the door to the 635cs open. When I returned, I could not get back into the 635cs. The game kept telling me, The 325's door is locked. I do not want the 325. Ah, so maybe the 635cs was stolen or towed.

You start on the snowbound tundra in Siberia.

A quick look reveals that the 635cs and the 325 are here. Typing Get in 635cs nets me a you can't get there from here.

My enthusiasm for the adventure falters with each failure to translate my intentions into game actions. Instead of moving at a swift pace worthy of a Bond movie, you proceed in short spurts with long waiting periods in between.

007 fanatics are undoubtedly going to buy this adventure. For those who appreciate the 007 movies but want more in a game than a name, however, A View to a Kill proves disappointing.

Russ Lockwood

A View to a Kill
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(800) 221-9884
In IL (800) 942-7315
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive—or Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **404**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.

do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore Sensible Grammar

It Never Overrides Your Judgment
Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement
SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary® Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Mouse Word (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aide) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); Home-Word & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS: WRITE-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.95; **Sensible Speller™** for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary™** for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

Sensible® Software, Inc.
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Ad Number 251 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Spring 1986*

TRIPLE-DUMP

Print any Apple image on your dot-matrix printer.

Use Triple-Dump with any Apple II and your dot matrix (graphics capable) printer to print:

- Hi-Res graphics
- Double Hi-Res graphics
- Lo-Res graphics
- Double Lo-Res graphics
- 40-Column text
- 80-Column text

Make "hard copies" of all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge.

Or, if you're a programmer, use Triple-Dump's print routines in your own Applesoft programs.

Triple-Dump offers many special graphics effects options such as picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

BIG BANNERS TOO: Triple-Dump puts your printer to work making giant-letter 8½"-high signs for all occasions.

$39.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Written by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom*

SHAPE MECHANIC

Hi-res shape animation and fancy hi-res typefaces

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw* and *Xdraw* commands. "List and Learn" demos on the Shape Mechanic disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

HI-RES TYPE: 30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Each character may be redrawn as you choose.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MOD & COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSE
Penman BROADWAYBDW
SQUARE ZODIAC

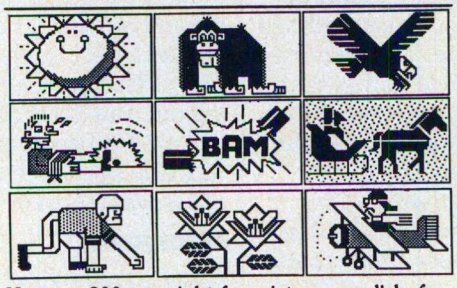
Shape Mechanic's new "SHAPE CAPTURE" feature lets you convert a section of any normal hi-res picture into a shape table.

No fee required to use Shape Mechanic's fonts & routines in programs that you sell. Just credit Beagle Bros in your program and manual.

$39.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Written by Bert Kersey and Mark Simonsen*

MINIPIX Disk#1

200 pictures for The Print Shop™ and other graphics programs



Here are 200 copyright-free pictures on disk, for you to use with the most popular Apple graphics programs, including...

- The Print Shop
- MousePaint
- Shape Mechanic
- Alpha Plot
- Apple Mechanic
- Beagle Graphics

...and almost any other Apple graphics program that deals with unprotected hi-res pictures.

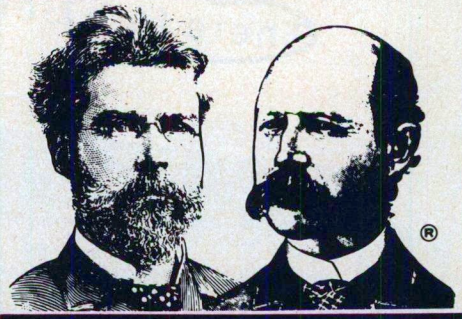
Attention, PRINT SHOP owners!

Use Minipix pictures straight from the Minipix disk on your greeting cards, banners and signs. And now you can convert part of *any* normal hi-res picture into Print Shop format! And use Minipix's picture editor to create special graphics effects like instant mirror images, negatives, distortions and blowups:

MousePainters can load Minipix directly from the disk. *Alpha Plotters* can "clip" Minipix off the screen and "paste" them onto their own pictures. *Shape Mechanic* and *Apple Mechanic* fans can use Minipix in shape table format.

$29.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Minipix pictures by Fred and Sara Crone*

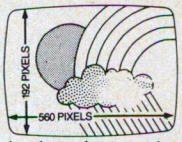
"The Print Shop" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



BEAGLE GRAPHICS

Double-high resolution plus 16 hi-res colors!

DOUBLE HI-RES FOR THE ARTIST...

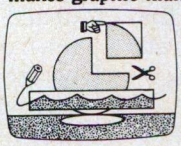


Beagle Graphics lets you use your 128K Apple to draw and label impressive double hi-res images (up to 560 pixels horizontally) using the Apple keyboard or, optionally, a joystick, AppleMouse, Koala Pad or Graphics Tablet.

And you can display *16 hi-res colors* with over 200 color-mixes and fast area "color fills".

A **Variety of Typestyles** is included for labeling double hi-res pictures and charts.

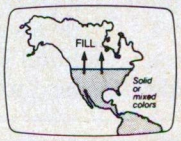
Beagle Graphics' CUT AND PASTE feature makes graphic manipulations a snap—Any



picture section may be individually altered or relocated to a new position on the screen. Or onto a completely different picture!

...OR FOR THE PROGRAMMER

You get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal hi-res programs and pictures into



double hi-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double hi-res "slide shows" and more.

READ THE REVIEWS: *Family Computing,* Feb. 86, gives its highest rating (★★★★) to Beagle Graphics in $-Value, Graphics Quality, Documentation and Overall Performance.

$59.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple IIc or 128K IIe Written by Mark Simonsen*

```
]LIST
10 HGR2: CLEAR: ONERR GOTO 10
20 P=1+(P=1): POKE 49238-P,Z
30 POKE 230,32+P: POKE 28,C
40 CALL-3082: POKE 49235+P,Z
50 C=C+1: GOTO 20
```

FONT MECHANIC

30 new hi-res typefaces for Shape Mechanic (and Apple Mechanic)

Font Mechanic's fonts work with all of the programs on Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT

FONT UTILITIES: Font Mechanic lets you convert fonts from other disks (DOS Tool Kit, the Penguin disks, etc.) into fonts for Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic. Distort fonts too (s-t-r-e-t-c-h, COMPRESS, etc.) for hi-res copy-fitting and special effects.

$29.95 *Unprotected, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 Compatible with any Apple II Written by Mark and Jon Simonsen*

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

BUY BEAGLE BROS DISKS AT YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.
Or Visa/MasterCard or COD, phone toll free (orders only) 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

FIGURING THE ODDS OF MATCHING THE CARDS

Who has the best of it?

"May birthdays at 3 o'clock." Aileen Risingsign, departmental secretary to the manager of the languages lab at I-Q Industries in the heart of Silicon Valley passes through the maze of cubicles, reminding programmers, writers, and marketing engineers of the afternoon's ritual.

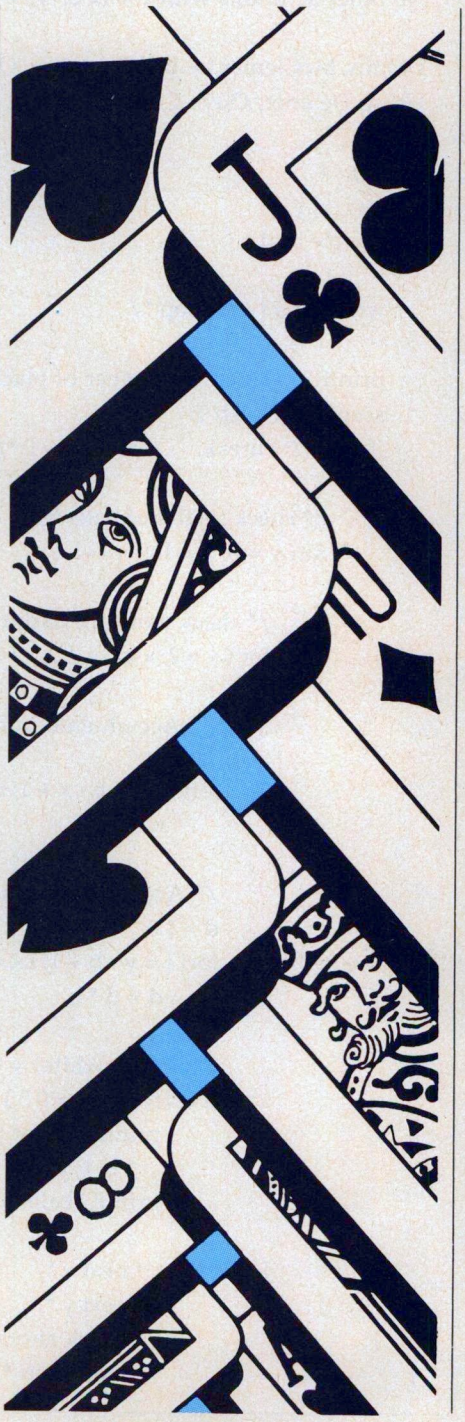
Grey Scrivener, technical writing specialist, pauses between keystrokes at his terminal. "Do we have to admit how old we are?"

Spotswood Gilbert, R&D engineer, is a week younger than Scrivener. "It's your birthday, too, isn't it, Pops? Looks like we miss Junk Food Run today."

At 3, the group gathers in the aisle adjacent to lab manager Jack Auctor's cubicle. Once a month, the birthdays for that month are jointly celebrated with a cake purchased at a nearby bakery and paid for from petty cash. Auctor, a firm advocate of I-Q's policy of management by mingling, encourages these get-togethers as an informal method of interdepartmental cross-fertilization. He is the sort of person who claps his hands once loudly to get the attention of the group, or perhaps he does it in gleeful anticipation of the celebration.

"We have three birthdays this month: Grey Scrivener, the author of the series of generic FORTRAN manuals; Spotswood Gilbert, who has written much of the code that lets the FORTRAN compiler run; and Bob Levin, the programmer responsible for most of the interfacing between the compiler and the real world."

Risingsign cuts the chocolate raspberry sheet cake with white frosting blue-lettered with the names of the birthday children, passing pieces around.



MICHAEL SANCHEZ

Levin, Gilbert, Scrivener, McRae, and Smith converse in a group. Levin has two pieces of cake. "Got a new puzzle that relates to the ideal shuffle I was looking for a while back. Guy in a cardroom proposed it as a bet. He and I each shuffle a deck of cards. We each turn over one card at a time, simultaneously, from the top of the deck, till we each reach the end of our own deck at the same time. He wanted to bet me we would never get a match; that is, at no time would he and I each turn over the same card at the same time. Of course, I felt we would, but I didn't bet him."

Gilbert sips coffee from a styrofoam cup. "Why not?"

"Because I know how those things work. I take the other side of his proposition—or maybe *his* side—and he asks me to give odds, or maybe not, but in any case he agrees, and I'm probably taking the worst of it. I don't know what the real odds are, and I don't know how to figure them."

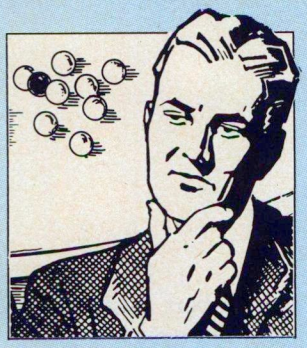
The Challenge

Send a complete program that shows which side has the best of it and by how much. Your program must be short, elegant, and self-documenting. The best solution wins a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here (see next page for February's winner).

Please send all entries, which must be received by May 8, 1986, to Computer Calisthenics, P.O. Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94805. If you want us to return your entry, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the August issue of *A+*. ✚

COMPUTER CALISTHENICS

FEBRUARY'S WINNER



Dennis McClement

Several entrants did not go beyond finding one set of answers to the February problem of the black-and-white marbles with a 50-50 chance of drawing at least one black. R. Trent Garverick, of Columbus, Ohio, wrote, "Have you lost your marbles?! . . . the solution is trivial . . . for any number of black marbles, simply set the total number of marbles to two times the number of black marbles and draw one marble." Thus, one black marble and one white, draw one, is a possible solution, as are two black and two white, ten black and ten white, and so on. That's true but does not conform to the conditions of the puzzle, which stated, ". . . remove x marbles and . . . at least one of those marbles will be black." You have to draw at least two marbles.

Others sent programs that provided solutions *close* to a chance of .5. Eric Nagler, of Santa Clara, California, showed that, for example, for 7 black marbles and 49 white, with 5 withdrawn, the chance is .499208339. Close, but not exact, and it gives one side of the proposition an edge. To avoid rounding errors, he, and others, had specified that the answer lie between .499 and .501, but that approach introduced another problem, namely of finding imprecise answers.

For one black marble, there are lots of answers, all drawing n marbles from a total of 2n marbles.

Dennis McClement, of Bellefontaine, OH, gets the prize for a C program that shows the answer for two blacks and the only other possibility not eliminated above.

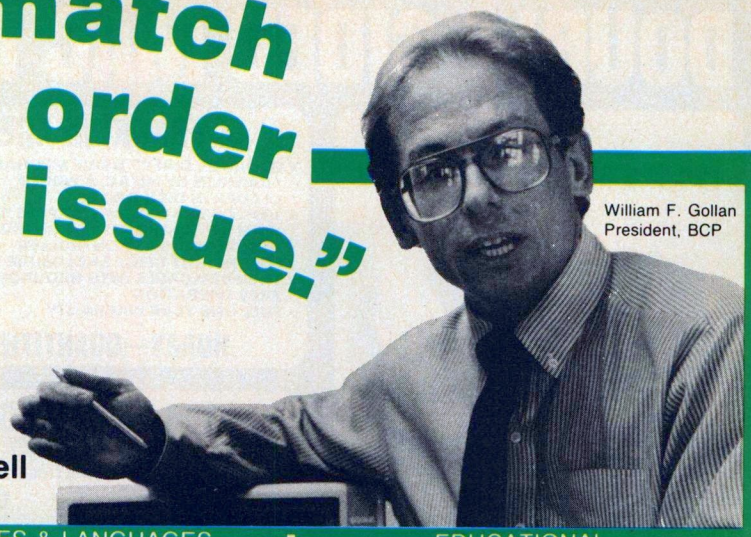
Determine the number of balls (x) to draw from total balls (y) with (b) black balls and (y - b) white balls such that the probability of drawing at least one black ball = 0.5. Since at least one black ball is equivalent to all white balls, the program computes the total number of combinations of (y - b) balls, and the total number of combinations of y balls. The probability of all white is (y - b) C x / y C x. Cancellation of the quotient is employed to minimize round-off error of numbers like 99!.

Solution set is draw 2 from 21 total with 6 black and
draw 6 from 21 total with 2 black.
Several solutions with 1 black are not unique.
No other solutions with 1 < (x or y) < 100.

Dennis McClement - Bellefontaine, Ohio
Using DeSmet/Ouye C Development Package, V1.01 on Macintosh

```
main()  {
    int i, x, y, b;
    double n, d;

    while ( 1 ) {   /* loop */

    printf("\n\n enter number of black balls ( 0 to end ) ");
    scanf("%d", &b );
    if( b == 0 ) break;     /* until b = 0 */

        /* check total # of balls from at least b to at most 99 */
        for( y = b; y < 100; y++) {

            /* check # of balls to draw:  1 < x <= y / 2 for p = 0.5 */
            for ( x = 2; x <= y / 2; x++ )  {

                /* Accumulate numerator */
                n = 1.0;
                for( i = y - b - x + 1; i <= y - x; i++ )
                    n = n * i;

                /* Accumulate denominator */
                d = 1.0;
                for( i = y - b + 1; i <= y; i++ )
                    d = d * i;

                /* if p(all white) = 0.5 print solution */
                if ( ( n / d ) == 0.5 ) {
                    printf("\n for %d black balls draw %d from %d total ",
                        b, x, y );
                    printf(" balls for p = %f", n / d );

            }           /* next x */
        }               /* next y */
    }                   /* check another b? */
}                       /* end main */
```

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

"We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		***Prometheus***	
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	144.95	Pro 1200	299.95
Smart 1200	379.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc	279.95
Smart Modem 2400	589.95	Pro 300C	139.95

PERIPHERALS

Apple		Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	12.95
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL	Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	16.95
AST		Verbatim Datalifes SS/DD	19.95
Multi I/O	159.95	Verbatim Datalifes DS/DD	25.95
Checkmate Tech		Maxell MD1 SS/DD	16.95
Multiram II E 64K + 80	139.95	Maxell MD2 DS/DD	24.95
Multiram II E 256K + 80	179.95	***Kensington***	
Multiram II E 512K + 80	229.95	Printer Stand	19.95
Multiram IIE 1024K RGB+80	389.95	System Saver	64.95
Multiram IIE 1792K RGB+80	559.95	***Koala Technologies***	
Multiram IIEX w/VIP	249.95	Koala Pad +	77.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	249.95	***Joysticks***	
Multiram II CX w/512K	299.95	Kraft	39.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	329.95	Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	379.95	Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Multiram CX16 Kit w/VIP	219.95	***Titan***	
Curtis		Accellorator	229.95
All Products	CALL	64k Ram	159.95
Disks		128k Ram	184.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro		***Textprint***	
Grappler +	84.95	Print It	134.95
Grappler + w/64k	154.95	***Thirdware***	
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95	Fingerprint +	104.95
Grappler C	84.95	Fingerprint + IIC	104.95
Hot Link IIc	54.95		

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple		LX 80 F/T	279.95
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	CALL	FX 85	379.95
Citizen		FX 286	539.95
MSP 120D	209.95	LQ 800	579.95
MSP 10 160	279.95	LQ 1000	699.95
MSP 15 160	379.95	***Okidata***	
MSP 20 200	349.95	ML 192	354.95
MSP 25 200	519.95	ML 192 Image.	379.95
Epson America		ML 193	489.95
AP 80 Image	279.95	ML 193 Image	559.95
LX 80	249.95		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple		Dollars & Cents	63.95
Appleworks	194.95	Dollars & Cents IIc	73.95
BPI Software		Forcast	43.95
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	209.95	***Peachtree***	
Prodos Versions (ea)	219.95	Back to B. AR,AP,GL (ea.)	64.95
Broderbund		Back to Basics	114.95
Bank Street Writer	45.95	***PBI***	
Bank Street Speller	45.95	JEEVES	43.95
Bank Street Filer	45.95	Graphworks	64.95
Bank Street Mailer	45.95	***Quark***	
Compuserve		Catalyst 3.0	69.95
Subscription Kit	20.95	Word Juggler 3.0	134.95
Dow Jones		***Roger Wagner***	
Investors Workshop + IIc	94.95	Mouse Write	84.95
Market Microscope	209.95	***Sensible Software***	
News Retrieval	21.95	Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Int'l Solutions		Graphics Dept.	74.95
Mouse Desk	29.95	Sensible Grammar	69.95
Mouse Word	84.95	***Sierra On Line***	
Mouse Calc	97.95	Homeword +	47.95
Mouse Budget	59.95	Homeword Speller	34.95
Intuit		Home Word Filer	47.95
Quicken	54.95	***Software Publishing***	
Kensington		PFS:1st Success	139.95
Format II	94.95	PFS: WR,GR,RP,PL (ea.)	74.95
Living Videotext		***Sorcim/IUS***	
Think Tank	84.95	Super IIIA	109.95
Megahaus		***SSI***	
MegaWorks	79.95	Word Perfect	84.95
Report Works	79.95	Spellchecker	21.95
Microsoft		***United Software***	
Multiplan	69.95	ASCii Express	84.95
Monogram			

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Activision		Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95	***Broderbund***	
Baudville		Dazzle Draw	41.95
Actors & Actions	23.95	Print Shop	34.95
Business	35.95	Print Shop Companion	29.95
Blazing Saddles	35.95	Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea)	19.95
Heroes & Villans	23.95	Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Pixit	35.95	***Central Point***	
Prince Color (Epson)	49.95	Copy II +	24.95
Prince Color (Prowriter)	49.95	***Data Transforms***	
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95	Fontrix	59.95
Take 1	39.95	Font Set(s) (ea)	19.95
Beagle Brothers		***Funk***	
Alpha Plot	27.95	Sideways	37.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95	***Microsoft***	
Bag	20.95	Basic Compiler	249.95
Basic	24.95	COBOL-80	419.95
Big U	24.95	Fortran-80	129.95
Graphics	37.95	M-Sort 80	129.95
D-Code	27.95	***Mindscape***	
Diskquick	20.95	Mister Pixel's	
DOS Boss	18.95	Cartoon Kit	23.95
Double-Take	24.95	Paint Set	23.95
Extra K	27.95	Color Me (Main)	23.95
Fat Cat	24.95	Rainbow Brite	9.95
Flex Text	20.95	Shirt Tales	9.95
Frame-Up	20.95	Hugga Bunch	9.95
GPLE	32.95	Tink Tonk	9.95
I.O. Silver	20.95	***Penguin Software***	
Mini Pix #1	20.95	Cat Graphics	24.95
Pro-Byter	24.95	Complete Graphics System	54.95
Pronto DOS	20.95	Graphics Magician	42.95
Silicon Salad	18.95	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95	***Pinpoint***	
Triple Dump	27.95	Pinpoint	44.95
Typefaces	13.95	Pinpoint Spellchecker	79.95
Utility City	20.95	Pinpoint Toolkit	CALL
Borland International		Pinpoint Ram Exp.	13.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	41.95	***Terrapin***	
Turbo Tool	34.95	LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL

Barrons		Managing Your $	109.95
Computer SAT	59.95	***Mindscape***	
CBS		Perfect Score	49.95
Goren's Bridge	56.95	Keyboard Cadet	29.95
Mastering SAT	66.95	Lusher Profile	29.95
Davidson Associates		Bank St. Music	37.95
Classmate	34.95	Bank St. Story B.	29.95
Math Blaster	34.95	***Pinpoint***	
Speed Reader II	45.95	Micro Cookbook	34.95
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	14.95	Added Menue's (ea)	13.95
Alge Blaster	34.95	***Quality***	
Spell It	34.95	Bag of Tricks II	35.95
Word Attack	34.95	Beneath Apple DOS	17.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	14.95	Beneath Apple Pro DOS	17.95
Hayden		***Random House***	
SAT Math	36.95	Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
SAT Verbal	36.95	Snoopy Rescue	29.95
Learning Company		***Scarborough***	
Addition Magician	26.95	Boston Diet	54.95
Gertrudes Puzzle	31.95	Build a Book	29.95
Gertrudes Secrets	31.95	Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	16.95
Juggle's Rainbow	23.95	Mastertype	
Magic Spells	25.95	New Improved	29.95
Moptown Hotel	29.95	Figures & Formulas	21.95
Moptown Parade	29.95	Filer	29.95
Reader Rabbit	29.95	Writing Wizard	54.95
Robot Odyssey	34.95	Run for the $	29.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95	Songwriter	29.95
Word Spinner	25.95	Personal Net W.	54.95
Meca			

EDUCATIONAL

Simon & Schuster		***Springboard***	
Typing Tutor III	35.95	Graphic Expander VI	29.95
JK Lasser $ Mng.	54.95	Newsroom Clip Art	22.95
Softsync		The Newsroom	37.95
Kid Pro Quo	30.95	***Timeworks***	
Model Diet	28.95	Silvia Porters $ Planner	74.95
Personal Acct.	37.95	Evelyn Wood Reader	46.95
Spinnaker		***Xerox/Weekly Reader***	
Homework Math/Word	29.95	Sticky Bear	
Homework Writing	29.95	ABC	29.95
Math Busters	23.95	Basket Bounce	29.95
Story Machine	27.95	Math	29.95
Alphabet Zoo	24.95	Numbers	29.95
Delta Drawing	29.95	Opposites	29.95
Kids on Keys	20.95	Reading	29.95
Kindercomp	20.95	Shapes	29.95
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	25.95	Printer	29.95
In Search of	25.95		

GAME SOFTWARE

Access		Gunship	25.95
Beach-Head II	25.95	Acro Jet	25.95
Beach-Head	25.95	***Mindscape***	
Activision		Halley Project	32.95
Master Lands	29.95	Stephen King Mist	30.95
Countdown to Shut.	29.95	James Bond View K.	30.95
Road Race	29.95	Forbidden Castle	30.95
Alcazar	29.95	Voodoo Island	30.95
Ghostbuster's	29.95	Racter	32.95
H.E.R.O.	29.95	Tink's Adventure	22.95
Pitfall	29.95	Tonk in Buddy Bots	22.95
Space Shuttle	29.95	Tuk Goes Town	22.95
Mindshadow	29.95	Tinka's Mazes	22.95
Rock N Bolt	29.95	Tinka's Sub. Fair	22.95
Blue Chip		Crossword Magic	35.95
Barron	29.95	***Onestep***	
Millionaire	29.95	Golfs Best St. Andrews Old	37.95
Squire	34.95	Golfs Best Pinehurst	37.95
Tycoon	29.95	***Origin***	
Broderbund		Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	41.95
Championship Lode R.	25.95	Moebius	38.95
Choplifter	25.95	Autoduel	35.95
Captain Goodnight	25.95	Orge	CALL
Karateka	25.95	***Penguin***	
Where in the World...	28.95	Pensate	19.95
Fantavision	35.95	Quest	25.95
CBS		Swords Kadash	25.95
Murder by Doz.	28.95	Transylvania	25.95
Datasoft		Crimson Crown	25.95
Bruce Lee	28.95	***Pryority***	
Conan	28.95	Forbidden Quest	29.95
Dig Dug	21.95	***Sierra On Line***	
PacMan	21.95	Frogger	25.95
Alternate Reality	34.95	King's Quest	35.95
Goonies	28.95	King's Quest II	35.95
Zoro	28.95	Black Caldron	29.95
Epyx		***Sir Tech***	
Rogue	20.95	Wizardry 1	34.95
Koronis Rift	CALL	Wizardry 2	25.95
Summer Games	28.95	Wizardry 3	28.95
Pitstop	28.95	Wizardry 4	29.95
Baseball	25.95	Rescue Raiders	27.95
Summer Games II	29.95	***Spectrum***	
Winter Games	29.95	Gato	28.95
Football	29.95	***Spinnaker/Telarium***	
Temple Apshair	21.95	Amazon	29.95
Hayden		Dragon World	29.95
Holy Grail	35.95	Fahrenheit 451	29.95
Sargon III	35.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	29.95
Infocom		Shawdow Keep	29.95
Cutthroats	28.95	***Strategic Simulations***	
Deadline	33.95	Baltic 85	25.95
Enchanter	28.95	Battle Normandy	29.95
Hitchhiker's G.	28.95	Carrier Force	39.95
Sorcerer	30.95	Computer Ambush	37.95
Suspect	30.95	Computer Quarterback	27.95
Wishbringer	28.95	Computer Baseball	27.95
Witness	28.95	Germany 85	39.95
Zork 1	28.95	Kampfgruppe	39.95
Zork 2,3 (ea)	30.95	Objective Kursk	28.95
Micro Lge. Sports		Questron	34.95
Baseball	29.95	War with Russia	54.95
Microprose		Gemstone Warrior	25.95
F-15 Strike	25.95	Mech Brigade	39.95
NATO Commander	25.95	Broadsides	28.95
Silent Service	25.95	Six Gun Shootout	CALL
Solo Flight	25.95	Battle of Antietam	CALL
Crusade in Europe	28.95	Colonial Conquest	CALL
Decision Desert	28.95	***Sublogic***	
Conflict Vietnam	28.95	Flight Simulator II	35.95
Kennedy Approach	25.95		

MONTHLY SPECIAL

PRINTER RIBBON 6 Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
* Imagewriter	49.95	24.95
* Epson LX80	74.95	34.95
* Epson FX80/85	49.95	24.95
* Epson FX100/185	74.95	34.95
* Okidata 192 Mac	79.95	39.95
* Okidata 92 Mac	29.95	15.95
* Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl)	59.95	29.95

+ 2.50 Shipping

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT 101 WEST • PO BOX 389 • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

*Apple N/A to matches
Price and availability subject to change

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME MC/VISA

CUSTOMER SERVICE/
ORDER STATUS
603-924-9406

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE $259.00

Sakata
120 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER

MODEL SP-1200 $169.95

- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- 8 CHARACTER SETS AND GRAPHICS

6 FOOT IBM PRINTER CABLE $9.95
REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE $11.95

FRANKLIN ACE-10 DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE II

- RELIABLE, DIRECT DRIVE MECHANISM MADE FOR FRANKLIN BY MITAC, A WORLD LEADER IN DISK DRIVES
- 100% COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE II, II+ AND IIe; USE WITH STANDARD APPLE CONTROLLER OR OPTIONAL $49.95 CONTROLLER
- FULL HEIGHT BEIGE ENCLOSURE MATCHES APPLE
- SHEILDED CABLE WITH GROUNDING LUG FOR EMI-FREE OPERATION
- FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

HURRY—QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!

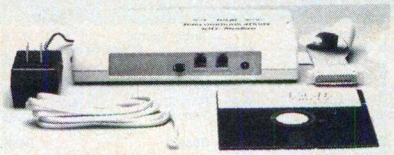
NOW ONLY $79.95

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

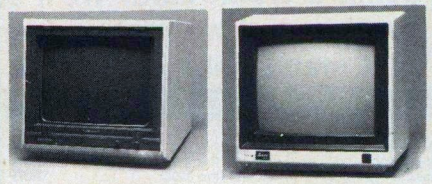
- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95



CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

COLOR MONITORS



TAXAN
RGB VISION III
MODEL 415
MADE BY TAXAN FOR ACORN

- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
- 16 COLORS
- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 12" BLACK MATRIX

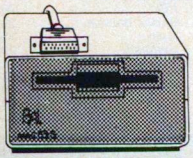
$289.95

SAKATA
COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

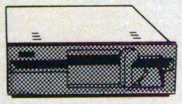
$169.95

DISK DRIVES



DOUBLE SIDED
MAC 535 $259.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



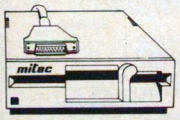
BAL-500 $129.95

- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

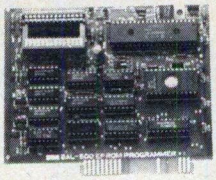
- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

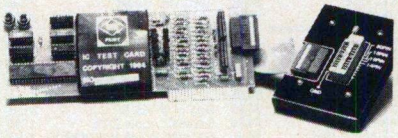
EPROM PROGRAMMER

MODEL RP525
$59.95



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS, 74HC SERIES CMOS, 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

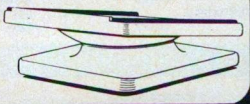
FOR APPLE II+

- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

MONITOR STAND $12.95

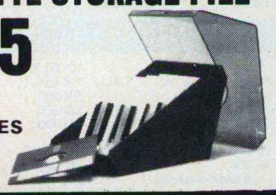
TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE

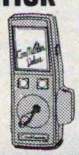


DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10
69¢ea BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95
WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

EXPLORING MORE GRAPHICS DELIGHTS

Princely printing, ampersand artistry, and identity crises

Figure 1: A double-hi-res image printed with Prince on an Epson JX-80 printer

This month we take a look at new and revised graphics software. Then, for those of you who know the ampersand only as a symbol for *and*, we have a short tutorial on the ampersand instruction and its function in graphics programming.

What's in a Name?

The people who make graphics software seem to be suffering from some sort of identity crisis. Take note: Penguin Software is now Polarware/Penguin Software, Inc., and the company's Magic Paintbrush, an abbreviated version of its Complete Graphics System, is now The Graphics Magician Junior.

Going from Penguins to Beagles, we find that Apple Mechanic is now called Shape Mechanic, and the second volume of Apple Mechanic Typefaces is now called Font Mechanic. Confused? If you are wondering whether you already own a new program, albeit under another name, or whether the upgrade is worth investing in, read on.

New Graphics Magicians

Polarware/Penguin Software has two new products: one for the Apple II and the other for the Macintosh.

The Apple II gets a revision of an older program. The folks at Penguin seem to have discovered that the name of that program, Magic Paintbrush, just didn't fly, so they put a little more magic in the product and rereleased it as The Graphics Magician Junior. GMJr is The Complete Graphic System's painting module, for those who need only a paint program and not a full-blown graphics system. With 96 brushes, 108 colors in hi-res, and 256 colors in double hi-res, you can do a lot of painting! If you already own the latest version of Penguin's Complete Graphics System, you don't need GMJr.

For those of you who know the ampersand only as a symbol for and, *we have a short tutorial.*

For the Macintosh, we finally have a version of the popular Apple II Graphics Magician (see "Making It Move: Part Two," *A+*, May 1985, pages 177–181). It contains both the picture/object and animation routines, and, yes, you can call them from your own Microsoft BASIC programs. We like it. More about the Mac Graphics Magician in an upcoming issue of *A+*.

We're glad to see Mark Pelczarski, the boss penguin, and his flock, continuing to support graphics people with solid, non-copy-protected software.

Two from Beagle Bros.

Not to be outdone by Polarware/Penguin, Beagle Bros. also has two new graphics products. One is a reissue of a classic Apple II program under a new name. Apple Mechanic has been revised and released under the name Shape Mechanic. The Byte-Zap utility is gone, but Hi-Writer and XTyper are still there. The mechanics of the shape and font editors are virtually unchanged, except for the following: letter commands have replaced numbers (E edits, S saves, and so on), and shape tables can hold up to 255 shapes. For most hobbyists, the original Apple Mechanic's 12 shapes to a shape table is adequate. The main reason for considering

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

Shape Mechanic is the added program called Shape.Capture. This routine lets you capture any part of a standard hi-res screen for instant conversion into an editable shape-table shape. Shape Mechanic is a valuable utility.

More Fonts

Font Mechanic, also from Beagle Bros., contains 30 attractive new fonts for use with Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic. In addition, it includes font utilities. Font.Convert converts almost any non-Mechanic font into "shape fonts" that work with Apple Mechanic and Shape Mechanic. Font.Scaler lets you change the vertical and/or horizontal dimensions of all the characters in a font.

Prince has so many printing options that we can't cover them all in this column.

Both of these packages include two unprotected disks: a ProDOS version and a DOS 3.3 version. As usual, the packages contain decals, posters, and assorted interesting demos, programs, and programming tips. Thank you Bert Kersey and Jon and Mark Simonsen.

Prince for Printing

Prince, Baudville's new offering, is a full-featured color-printing program. The package comes with software, four iron-on color ribbons (you buy the package marked for the printer you plan to use), sample paper, envelopes, sticker/label stock, a cloth test patch for transfers, and a comprehensive manual illustrated with drawings and photographs.

This package has so many printing options that we can't cover them all in the space we have here. With Prince's ribbons and "craft kit," you can print hi-res and double-hi-res screens, in monochrome or full color, with or without a color printer. (If you don't have a color printer, you'll have to change ribbons for each color pass.) In addition to conventional screen dumps, you can print iron-on transfers (the Transfer option flops your image), labels (the Label option adjusts the printout to fit on 3.5-inch-wide label stock), and greeting cards (the left half of the image appears on the front of the card, and the right half appears inside the card when it's opened).

Using Prince, you can edit your images (scroll, crop, erase, and add text) and then choose from a variety of printing options. The Expert Print mode has 18 optional printing parameters, including margins, size, placement, rotation, density, and so on. Figure 1 is a double-hi-res image printed on an Epson JX-80. From the Print menu, we chose Black: Prints black, Print Color:All, Print Size:Small, Print Mode:Normal and Color:Dark.

Prince is, indeed, a prince of a printing program.

New Paints for the Mac

MacPaint is a marvel, but it does have a few shortcomings: notably the inability to work on an area larger than the window, the lack of measuring tools such as rulers, and rotation limited to 90° increments. Until now, you could acquire these functions only by purchasing separate utilities that worked with MacPaint, as we described in our January 1986 column. Wouldn't it be wonderful if there were one paint program that offered it all. We're delighted to tell you that

TURN YOUR COMPUTER INTO A GARDEN TOOL

NOW YOU CAN PUT YOUR IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE OR OTHER PERSONAL COMPUTER TO WORK IN YOUR GARDEN – WITH AN ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING PACKAGE YOU CAN ORDER RIGHT HERE.

Ortho's Computerized Gardening program details plant selection and gardening direction, by zip code, throughout the country. All the specific information you need is immediately at your fingertips. An Ortho Book, Gardening techniques, included in the package makes applying this new information even easier. You can get both parts of this terrific package – computer program and reference book – now for just $49.95.

Chevron

ORTHO
INFORMATION SERVICES

Buy now at your local software dealer or order by mail or phone.

1. To order call toll free from California **(800) 632-7979** or from all other areas **(800) 227-6703.**

2. To order by mail, send this coupon with your credit card number, check, or money order for $49.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling for each product purchased to: ORTHO COMPUTERIZED GARDENING, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Also, California residents must add $3.00 for state sales tax; residents of other states must add appropriate state tax. Number of ORTHO'S Computerized Gardening packages ordered _____. Total amount enclosed at **$49.95** each plus $3.00 postage, handling plus tax _____.

☐ check ☐ money order
☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Credit card exp. date _____
Card no. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Specify the computer compatibility you need for each of the products ordered:
☐ IBM and compatibles ☐ Apple II C,
☐ Apple II E, ☐ Commodore 64

M 101

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Several commercial programs provide graphics subroutines that you can summon from BASIC.

we recently saw prerelease versions of two new paint programs, one from Ann Arbor Softworks and the other from Silicon Beach Software, and both products have significantly more features than MacPaint does. By the time you read this, they should be on the market. Look for full reviews soon in *A+*.

Ampersand Artistry

As artists, we often need special effects in our presentations: graphic overlays, text, animation, and so on. Because of Applesoft BASIC's very limited set of graphics commands, we usually resort to custom assembly-language routines. Sometimes we use one of several commercial packages that enhance Applesoft's graphic capabilities. Most of these programs rely on the Applesoft ampersand instruction (&).

To understand how the ampersand works, let's look at how a normal Applesoft instruction works. When Applesoft receives an instruction, it looks into a table of valid (acceptable) instructions and tries to find a match. If it doesn't find a match, Applesoft prints SYNTAX ERROR. If it does find one, it uses the address of the subroutine that will carry out the command in the instruction table. The Applesoft command HOME, for example, has a jump to the monitor subroutine located at memory location 64600, which clears the text screen. CALL 64600, then, accomplishes the same function as the command HOME. Some of these subroutines (such as HOME) are located in the Apple Monitor ROM, but most are located in the Applesoft ROM.

The ampersand command contains a jump to a subroutine stored at an address in page 3 of RAM ($035F, or 863 in decimal). This address normally points to a Return instruction (as from a subroutine), so nothing visibly happens. By changing the contents of this address so that the computer jumps to a valid machine-language subroutine, you can make the ampersand do almost anything.

COVER UP

Macintosh Plus Cover Ups Available Now

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: **Bone** (similar to the Mac), **Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke** (gun metal grey), and **Tan.**

		Prices
Macintosh/Mac Plus Sets *(Specify)*		
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	$19.95
#M1	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], and Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], External Drive (400/800K), and Mouse	$29.95
#M5	Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIc Sets		
#C1	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], and Mouse *(Separate covers)*	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$24.95
#C3	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
Apple IIe Sets		
#E1	Monitor[3] atop IIe CPU *(One piece cover. Components available)*	$23.95
#E11	E1 with Imagewriter[1] *(Two covers)*	$31.95
#E2	Monitor[3] atop Profile DuoDisk atop IIe CPU, *(One piece cover. Components available)*	$26.95
#E21	E2 with Imagewriter[1] *(Two covers)*	$34.95

[1] - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add $1.00.
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add $5.00.
[2] - Substitute IIc **Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add $1.00.
[3] - Substitute IIe **Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add $1.00.

Other **COVER UP** *Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.*

STAND-UPS: Universal printer stands designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value $23.95 ..... *Direct Order* $18.95

SLIP-UPS: Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

Lil Slip-Up — 6" × 8" Pad *(Complete screen coverage and more* - Pictured above) ..... *Only* $ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" × 9½" Pad *(Room to spare)* ..... *Only* $ 7.95

Imagewriter Ribbons *(First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)*

Black: ..... $4.50/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $21.95/$3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons

Black: ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.

◄ **PAK-UPS:** Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3½"). (5¼" **PAK-UPS** available soon.) **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value $11.95 .... Direct Order $9.95 or 2/$16.95

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SCHOOLS: Purchase Orders Accepted.

★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP** *with the purchase of any* **COVER-UP** *set.* ★
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh/Mac Plus, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
MasterCard VISA
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Ultima 4	33.00
Silent Service	19.50
Appleworks	174.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeeves	35.00
Moebius	35.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Pinpoint	CALL
Reportworks	CALL

COPY PROGRAMS AND BOARDS

Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128k w/Gr. Dump	93.00
EDD III	43.50
Locksmith 6.0	64.00
Nibbles Away III	58.00
Wildcard II	70.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE	
Beachhead	20.00
Beachhead II	19.00
Dam Busters	20.25
Fight Night	18.25
Hardball	20.50
Law of the West	19.50
PSI #5 Trading Post	19.50
Sundog	22.50
ACTIVISION	
Borrowed Time	22.50
Countdown To Shutdown	22.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.00
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.50
AVALON HILL	
Under Fire	32.00
AVANT GUARD	
Dave Winfields Batter Up	22.50
BLUE CHIP	
Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon	23.25
Squire	25.00
BRODERBUND	
Captain Goodnight	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	19.85
Choplifter	19.85
Lode Runner or Karateka	19.85
Mask of the Sun	22.75
Where . . . Is Carmen San Diego?	23.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	21.75
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.25
Zaxxon	18.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Adventure Construction Set	30.50
Archon	22.00
Archon II or Skyfox	24.25
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars	27.50
Carriers At War	30.50
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Music Construction Set	24.50
One-On-One	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	21.25
Seven Cities of Gold	24.25
EPYX	
Summer Games I or II	23.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	23.00
Winter Games	21.50
Worlds Greatest Baseball Game	20.00
Worlds Greatest Football Game	23.00
HAYDEN	
Sargon III	27.25
INFOCOM	
Cutthroats or Zork I	21.75
Deadline, Suspended or Starcross	27.75
Forbidden Quest	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	21.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	24.75
Witness or Seastalker	21.75
Zork II or Zork III	24.75
MICROPROSE	
Crusade in Europe	23.75
Decision In The Desert	20.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.00
NATO Commander	19.75
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS	
Micro League Baseball	23.00
Micro League Managers Disk	23.00
MINDSCAPE	
Crossword Magic	28.50
Halley Project	26.00
Color Me	CALL
James Bond View To A Kill	22.50
Rambo	22.50
Stephen King's The Mist	22.50
Voodoo Island	22.50
MUSE	
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
ODESTA	
How About a Nice Game of Chess?	20.50
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Ultima III	33.25
PENGUIN	
Coveted Mirror	20.50
Crimson Crown	20.50
Expedition Amazon	19.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.00
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.25
SEGA	
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	19.50
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	25.75
Topper or Star Trek	25.75
SIERRA ON LINE	
King's Quest I or II	28.00
SIR TECH	
Wizardry I	26.75
Wizardry II	20.50
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.50
Wizprint	14.25
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	19.75
Battalion Commander	23.00
Battle for Normandy	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	22.75
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	34.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	22.75
North Atlantic 86	34.75
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.00
Operation Market Garden	29.50
Questron	29.50
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	34.75
USAAF	32.00
War in Russia	46.50
SUB LOGIC	
Flight Simulator II	30.50
Night Mission Pinball	20.75
TELARIUM	
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	22.75
Fahrenheit 451 or Amazon	22.75
Rendezvous with Rama	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II W/Acc. Kit	445.00
Imagewriter 15" W/Acc. Kit	470.00
Lazerwriter	CALL
BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	330.00
HR—25	450.00
HR-35	665.00
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	245.00
MSP-15	365.00
MSP-20	335.00
MSP-25	505.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	205.00
Spectrum LX-90 W/Acc. Kit	CALL
JX-80 Color Printer	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-800	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
DX-20	CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter	CALL
JUKI	
Juki 5500 Color	CALL
Juki 6100***	340.00
Juki 6300	650.00
MANNIESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
2030	615.00
3530	975.00
P2	490.00
P3	690.00
Elf 360	380.00
OKIDATA	
182P	210.00
192P	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193P	470.00
193 Imagewriter	540.00
Okimate 20 Color	210.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3131	CALL
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Letter Pro 20	395.00
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
TOSHIBA	
P351	1025.00
1340P	395.00
P341	885.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO	
Buffered Grappler	131.50
Grappler Plus	72.00
SPIES LABS	
Nice Print	104.75
TEXTPRINT	
Print It (Parallel or Serial)	123.50
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint Plus	87.50

ACCESSORIES/TURBO BOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Mouse IIc	73.00
Apple Mouse IIe	103.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	37.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K	47.50
CH HAYES	
Hayes Mach II	26.25
Hayes Mach III	32.25
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Flip N File 50	18.00
KEYTRONICS	
KB 200	185.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Koala Pad	70.50
Gibson Light Pen	CALL
Muppet Learning Keys	41.50
KRAFT	
Kraft Joystick	26.00
MCT	
MCT Speed Demon	157.50
STREET ELECTRONICS	
Echo II Plus	91.00
Cricket IIc	104.00
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	
Accelerator IIe	203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	173.50
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard A or B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.50

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	75.00
BARRONS	
Barrons SAT	51.50
Barrons GMAT	CALL
BRAINPOWER	
Chipwits	22.75
Thinkfast	22.75
BRODERBUND	
Science Toolkit	33.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.00
Mastering the SAT	55.50
America Coast to Coast	23.50
Goren's Learning Bridge	48.50
Success With Algebra	20.50
Success With Math	14.50
Forecast or T-Rex	27.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Alge Blaster	27.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster or Spellit	26.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.75
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	23.50
States & Traits or European Nations	24.50
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	24.50
Grammar Examiner	24.50
Remember	43.50
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	18.50
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	18.50
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	18.50
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	18.50
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	15.50
Compu Math	26.00
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	15.50
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	21.50
Algebra 1,2,3,4, or 5	30.50
Albegra 5 & 6	25.00
Writing Skills 1,2,3,4,5,	21.50
Hands on BASIC	25.00
Introduction to Counting	19.00
Fractions or Decimals	19.00
FISHER PRICE	
Alpha Build	15.50
Peter Rabbit Reading	17.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	45.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.00
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	23.25
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	23.25
Educalc	29.50
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	27.75
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbitt	22.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.50
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.25
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	24.75
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MICROSOFT	
Typing Tutor II	14.75
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	20.25
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	23.50
Milliken Word Processor	41.50
MINDSCAPE	
Perfect Score SAT	41.50

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
Build A Book About You 23.25
Boston Computer Diet 45.75
Mastertype's Writing Wizard 45.75
Mastertype's Filer 23.50
Mastertype's New and Improved 23.25
Run for the Money or Songwriter 23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIc 22.50
Microzine 1-8 (EACH) 22.50
Story Tree or Story Maker 22.50
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA 23.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builders 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids At Work 14.25
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 23.50
Lovejoys Preparation For The SAT 41.50
Typing Tutor III 28.50
SPINMAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet 33.50
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ..... 19.50
Story Machine or Grandma's House 14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys 14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor 33.50
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter 16.75
In Search Of 19.50
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake 16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory 16.00
Mask Parade 23.50
Easy As ABC 23.50
Mathbusters 17.50
TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo 54.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack 177.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 38.75
WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables And Graphs 1 Or 2 ..... 20.50
Sticky Bear Series (EACH) 23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
The Handlers Package 94.75
List or Word Handler 44.00
Spellworks 31.50
APPLE
Apple Writer II 111.00
Apple Access 54.00
Quickfile 67.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform 43.50
ARTSCI
Magic Office Systems 122.00
Magic Calc 3.3 ..... 55.00
Magic Window 76.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 245.00
BPI
Gen. Acctg. AR,AP,GL, PAY 194.00
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos 209.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
Omnis III 227.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Filer 39.50
Bank Street Speller 39.50
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K 39.50
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
FCM/FL 57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage 37.50
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Investor's Workshop 86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope 198.00
Mtk. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link 147.00
Membership Kit 18.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 30.00
Cut & Paste 21.25
D-Code 21.00
FUNK
Sideways 32.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
The Writer 26.50
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES
Real Estate Analyzer III 185.00
INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS
Mouse Budget 41.00
Mouse Calc 91.00
Mouse Desk 23.00
Mouse Word 78.00
Mouse File ..... CALL
KENSINGTON
Format II Enhanced 86.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank II/IIe 77.00
MEGAHAUS
Megafinder 89.00
Megaworks 66.50
MANZANITA
Business Works Master Module 67.00
Manzanita GL/AR/AP/or INV 255.00
Manzanita Payroll 290.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 102.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar 168.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 54.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 56.50
Dollars & Sense IIc 66.50
Forecast 35.00
NOLO PRESS
Will Writer 28.50
PBI SOFTWARE
Graphworks 58.00
Jeeves 35.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 98.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 35.00
PRACTICORP
Practicalc 26.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 53.00
QUARK
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck 58.75
Catalyst IIe 93.00
ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING
Mouse Write 72.00
The Write Choice 26.50
ROLODEX
Rolodex Compucard 33.75
Rolodex Label Express 33.75
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 77.00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 46.50
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends or Sensible Speller 67.00
The Graphics Department 65.00
Report Card 33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
The General Manager II 127.00
Homeword 41.00
Homeword Speller 30.00
Screenwriter IIe 73.00
Homeword Writer and Speller Bundle ..... CALL
SORCIM
Supercalc 3A 100.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: First Success 126.00
PFS: Access or Proof 43.50
PFS: File or Graph 68.25
PFS: Report or Write 68.25
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 58.00
GL/AR/AP/INV or PAYROLL 285.00
STONEWARE
DB Master 4 Plus 167.00
DB Master Hard Disk 235.00
DB Master Business Writer 87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team 187.00
TIMEWORKS
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner 67.00
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money 57.50
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
Micro Cookbook II/IIe 21.50
VISICORP
Flashcalc 57.00

MONITORS

APPLE
Color Monitor IIe or IIc 275.00
AMDEK
Color 300*** 206.50
Color 600 ..... 373.50
Video 300A Amber*** 116.50
Video 300G Green*** 110.50
DUM III 117.50
PRINCETON
HX-9 ..... 389.00
HX-12 ..... 409.00
RBG Interface 140.00
TAXAN
115 Green 105.00
116 Amber 110.00
610 ..... 300.00
620 ..... 350.00
630 ..... 405.00
640 ..... 460.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Applied Eng. Trans Warp Accelerator ..... CALL
Applied Eng. Ramworks II ..... CALL
Applied Eng. Rgb Option 100.00
Applied Eng. Z Ram IIc ..... CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock 62.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster 102.00
Applied Eng. Timemaster H.O. 105.00
Applied Eng. BSR Option 37.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus 103.00
APRICORN
Apricorn 16K RAM Card 64.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It 84.00
AST RESEARCH
AST Mega Ram Plus ..... CALL
AST Sprint Disk ..... CALL
AST Micro Stor (10mg hd, 3.5") 1249.00
AST Micro Stor (10mg B.U.) 589.00
AST Micro Stor (10mg hd W/B.U.) 1799.00
AST Multi I/O 152.00
CARRABIAN
Extend 80 ..... 77.00
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate ZEE-80A Card 64.50
Checkmate IIe-80 Ram Card 56.50
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) 245.00
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) 310.00
Checkmate Multiram IIe 129.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160 ..... 205.00
INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard 69.00
OHIO KACHE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Kache Board (256K) ..... CALL
OKSC Optional Power Supply ..... CALL
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
SeriAll Interface Card 90.75
Proclock IIe or IIc 116.50
Printerface 47.50
Graphicard 57.50
QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar 59.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction Card 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) 95.00
Quadram Parallell Interface 65.00
Quadram Parallell Card W/Graphics 70.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256K 175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80 ..... 96.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II ..... CALL
Livewire W/Clock 70.50
Business Card Serial 131.00
Business Card Paralell 154.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus 103.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIe or IIc 77.50

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 177.50
Volksmodem IIe, IIc or Mac Cable 11.00
NOVATION
Apple Cat II 187.00
212 upgrade kit 218.00
212 Applecat 353.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple IIe, IIc or Mac Connector Kit 23.00
Apple Personal Modem 260.00
HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc 152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I 128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ..... 360.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ..... 577.00
PRENTICE
Popcop X-100 Modem 244.00
PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External 285.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/11+ 255.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIe 114.00
Zoom Modem IIe Plus 120.00

ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

BAUDVILLE
Actors and Actions 16.25
Blazing Paddles 25.75
Heros and Villains 16.25
Pix It 28.50
Shape Library 1, 2 or 3 ..... 10.75
Take 1 ..... 31.50
BEAGLE BROTHERS
Beagle Graphics 30.50
Frame Up 15.00
BRODERBUND
Dazzle Draw 34.50
Fantavision 27.00
Print Shop 26.75
Print Shop Companion 22.50
Graphics Library 1 ..... 14.25
Graphics Library 2 ..... 14.25
Graphics Library 3 ..... 14.25
Refill Paper Pack 12.25
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 53.25
Font Packs 1-13 ..... 11.00
PENGUIN
New Complete Graphics System 44.75
Graphics Magician 33.75
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Graphics Department 64.75
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos 68.00
SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing 22.75
SPRINGBOARD
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom 16.25
Graphics Expander I 22.25
Newsroom 30.50
WEEKLY READER
Picbuilder 21.75
Zoom Graphics 29.50

DISK DRIVES

APPLE
UNIDISK w/catalyst 255.00
Duo Disk w/acc. Kit 425.00
IIc Add On 219.00
MICRO SCI
A2 143K 152.00
Slimline IIe 152.00
Slimline IIc 159.00
Controller Card 47.00
QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER 1375.00

UTILITY SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Apple Mechanic 15.75
Beagle Basic 18.50
Disk Quick 15.50
Dos Boss 12.25
Double Take 18.00
Extra K 21.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Flex Text 15.50
GPLE 25.50
I/O Silver 15.00
Mini Pix 14.75
Mechanic 20.00
Font Mechanic 15.00
Big U 17.00
Pro Byter 18.50
Pronto Dos 15.00
Silicon Salad 12.75
Triple Dump 20.00
Type Faces 10.75
Utility City 15.25
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 35.00
Turbo Toolbox 28.00
Turbo Tutor 20.50
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver 57.50
LAZERWARE
Lisa U2.6 ..... 52.50
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 102.00
Premium Softcard IIe 247.00
PERFECT DATA
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit 18.00
QUALITY
Bag of Tricks 23.50
Bag of Tricks II 28.00
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 33.75
Merlin Combo 64.75
Merlin Pro 55.75
Visible 6502 ..... 28.50
VIDEX
Ultraterm w/SS inv. 175.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe 93.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIc 84.00

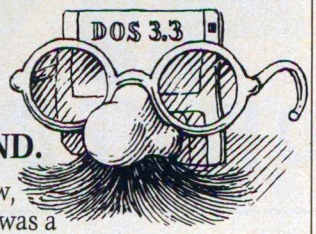
TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Access II 54.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 14.00
DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link 00.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit 00.00
HAYES
Smartcom I 69.00
Hayes Terminal Program 54.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 95.00
QUARK
Terminus 53.75
SOFTRONICS
Softerm II 122.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access 42.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit 25.00
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
Ascii Express Pro (Dos or Pro Dos) 74.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD 12.00
Elephant DS/DD 15.50
Verbatim SS/DD 14.50
Verbatim DS/DD 18.50
Memorex SS/DD 14.00
BASF SS/DD 11.00
Maxell SS/DD 14.00

WITHOUT UNIDOS,™ YOUR UNIDISK™ JUST WON'T RECOGNIZE AN OLD FRIEND.



Until now, DOS 3.3 was a stranger to your Apple UniDisk 3.5. But no more!

UniDOS is DOS 3.3 for your UniDisk. It lets your UniDisk function as a dual 400k disk drive system while you work with your favorite DOS 3.3 programs and data.

Introduce UniDOS to your UniDisk right away. At $35.00 they'll become fast friends.

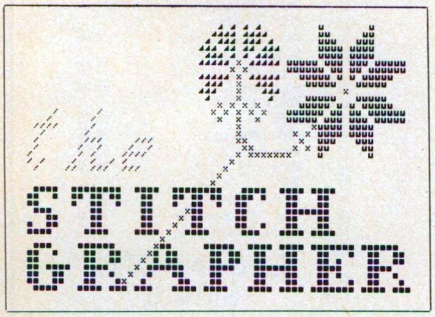
meacom

P.O. Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277
(713) 526-5706 , Telex: 4945935

VISA and MC accepted. UniDOS is written by David Hemmo and Marc Moini. **For Macintosh Owners:** Meacom also offers Mac + II, an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) for your 512k Mac or MacPlus. UniDisk 3.5 and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

You don't need to be an assembly-language wizard to produce eye-opening graphics programs.

Several commercial programs provide graphics subroutines that you can summon from BASIC with the ampersand instruction.

Grafmagic

Grafmagic, by Stuart Cowan, is available from many users'-group libraries and is the product we have had the most experience with for this purpose. The program offers a well-balanced collection of graphics routines, including text, windows, fills, and Logo-like turtle-graphics commands. Grafmagic works with either hi-res screen and creates a third frame buffer that comes in handy as a work area for animation. It even provides an alternate coordinate system with the origin (0,0) in the center of the screen, rather than in the standard upper left corner.

Grafmagic's windows are among the program's most powerful features. You define a window with the &WI command. For example, &WI(0,10,20,30) creates a window 10 pixels wide and 30 pixels deep, with the upper left corner at 0,20. Once that you have defined a screen area as a window, you can move it to another frame buffer in a variety of ways—with magnification or scaling on the horizontal and/or vertical axes, for instance. Further, you can capture any window and add it to a shape table. (Grafmagic shapes are not vector shapes like Applesoft shapes; they're bit-mapped block shapes.) Other programs can save and retrieve the shape table for animation or other graphic pyrotechnics.

To give you a taste of programming in Grafmagic, here is the program, adapted from a demo on the Grafmagic distribution disk, that produced the screen in figure 2. (You must have Grafmagic installed to actually use this program.)

```
10 &RESET:&CLS:&PAGE(2)
20 &PICTURE("SHAKESPEARE.PIC")
30 &SCALE(0,96,1:2,1:1)
40 K=90/191
50 FOR I = 0 TO 191
60 &WI(-140,280,I-95,1)
70 &ROT(0,-95,180+K*I)
80 NEXT I:&FULL:&PAGE(1)
90 &WI(-140,70,96,48):&ER:&PAGE(2)
100 &FULL:&SCALE(-140,96,1:4,1:4)
110 &PAGE(1):&CH(2,1,1):VTAB 23
120 HTAB 6:PRINT"The Bard of Avon"
```

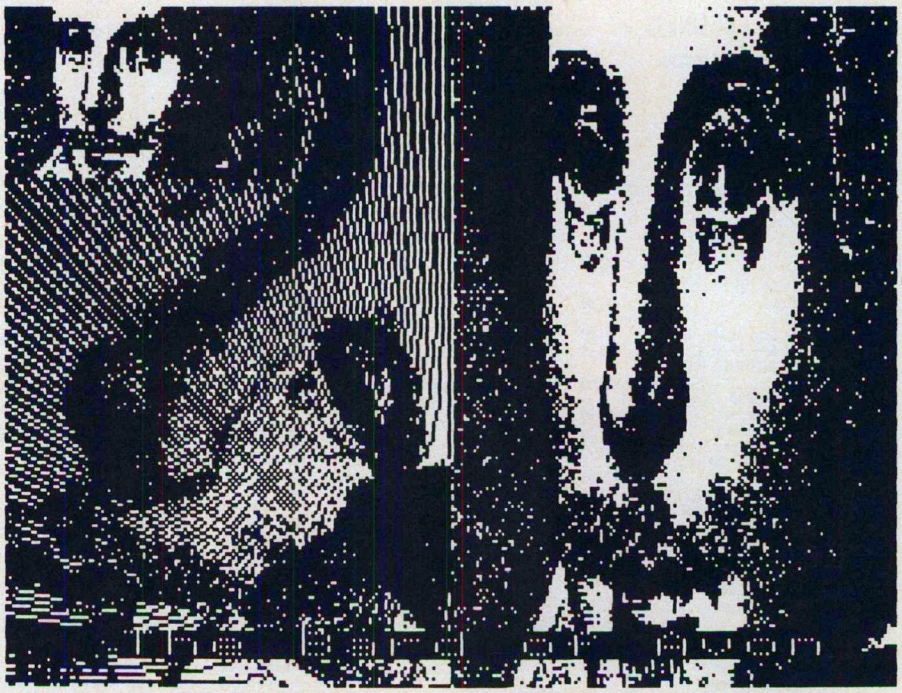


Figure 2: A digitized photo of Shakespeare has been moved into three windows by a short Grafmagic program. The window in the upper left corner of the screen represents a 1:4 reduction of the full-screen photo. The half-screen image in the left window has been rotated line by line, and the half-screen image in the right window was transferred with a 1:1 ratio on the y axis and a 2:1 ratio on the x axis.

Comparing Ampersand Programs

Several other ampersand utilities can similarly enhance your Applesoft graphics programs. They include Graphicmaster from TidBit software, Cat Graphics from Polarware/Penguin Software, and Beagle Graphics from Beagle Bros. Each of these programs offers special features that may warrant their use.

Graphicmaster lets you manipulate fonts in many ways, including kerning. It allows for up to eight predefined windows on a screen. Graphicmaster also has an extended palette of 32 dithered colors.

Cat Graphics offers a choice of hi-res or double hi-res, and it features Circle, Curve, and Box commands, as well as interesting special effects such as &OUTLINE and &REFLECT. Cat Graphics also gives Applesoft programmers easy access to the Penguin extended color palette of 108 hi-res colors or 256 double-hi-res colors.

Beagle Graphics works only in double hi-res. Although it has the fewest commands, its smallness can be an advantage, because you can easily relocate it to an unobtrusive area of the Apple's memory.

After you've mastered Applesoft's standard plotting commands, examine some of these products. With them, you don't need to be an assembly-language wizard to produce eye-opening graphics programs.

Where's the Book?

To those of you who've written for information about our book (*Apple Graphics: Tools and Techniques* [Prentice-Hall]): As we write this column, in January, the book has started shipping. Some printing delays added about six months to the expected release date. We're pleased with it, and we think that you'll find it a useful reference. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Beagle Graphics, Shape Mechanic, and Font Mechanic
Beagle Bros. Micro Software, Inc.
3990 Old Town Avenue
San Diego, CA 92110
(619) 296-6400
List Price: Beagle Graphics, $59.95; Shape Mechanic, $39.95; Font Mechanic, $29.95
Requires: Beagle Graphics—128K Apple IIe or IIc; Shape Mechanic and Font Mechanic—II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

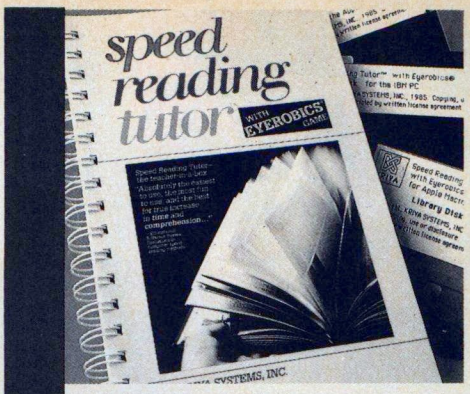
Cat Graphics
Polarware/Penguin Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Grafmagic
Stuart Cowan
Unit 5, Site 203
Campbell River, B.C. V9W 5T7
(604) 923-5510
List Price: approximately $10 (available from users'-group libraries)
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graphicmaster
TidBit Software
P.O. Box 5579
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-5834
List Price: $79.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Graphics Magician Junior and **The Graphics Magician—Mac**
Polarware/Penguin Software
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: The Graphics Magician Junior, $34.95; The Graphics Magician—Mac, $49.95
Requires: The Graphics Magician Junior—Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc, 64K RAM; The Graphics Magician—Mac—Macintosh
CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prince
Baudville
1001 Medical Park Drive S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 957-3036
List Price: $69.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; printers: Epson MX-80, FX-80, RX-80, JX-80, Apple ImageWriter I or II, DMP, C.Itoh 8510/Prowriter, 8510SC, or NEC 8023
CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

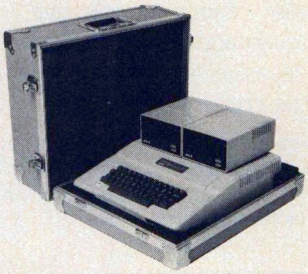


FOR EVERYONE WHO READS

Whether you're reading for pleasure, studying, or searching for key information, you can triple your rate of reading. **Speed Reading Tutor**™ is an individualized learning program that paces you at your present and improving level of speed and comprehension. This well-organized, easy to use speed reading course features **Eyerobics**®, a dynamic video game, as well as the writings of contemporary writers and personalities such as James Michener, Kurt Vonnegut, Steve Allen, Tony Randall, and many others. Order **Speed Reading Tutor with Eyerobics** for $89.95 today to enjoy the true expert system that improves reading skills faster than any other speed reading course.

To order, call 1-800-34KRIYA now with Visa or MasterCard, or send your check to Kriya Systems, Inc., Six Export Drive, Sterling, VA 22170.
(703) 430-8800
Speed Reading Tutor and Eyerobics are registered trademarks of Kriya Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR APPLE . . .



IN A CABBAGE!

Now, take your computer with you anywhere you go . . . completely protected . . . in a custom-designed case by Cabbage. Any brand . . . including any peripheral hardware. We design . . . just for you.

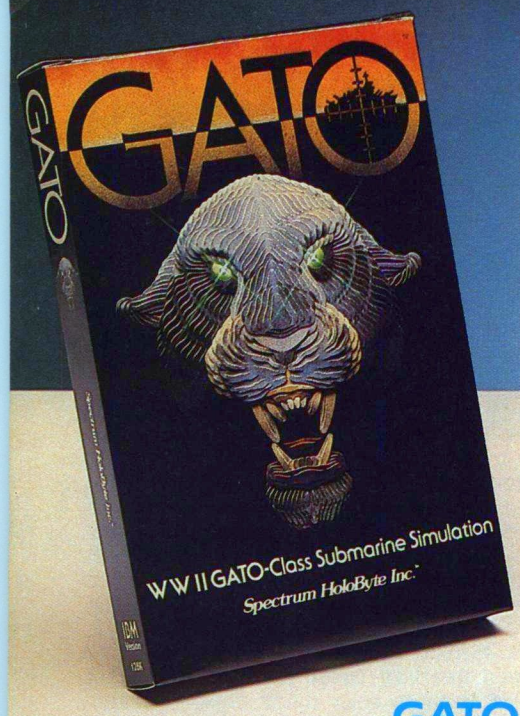
Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship . . . that's a Cabbage!

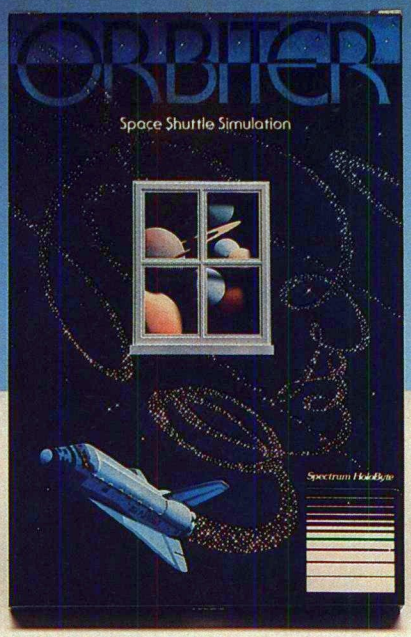
Best Protection for . . . Anything!

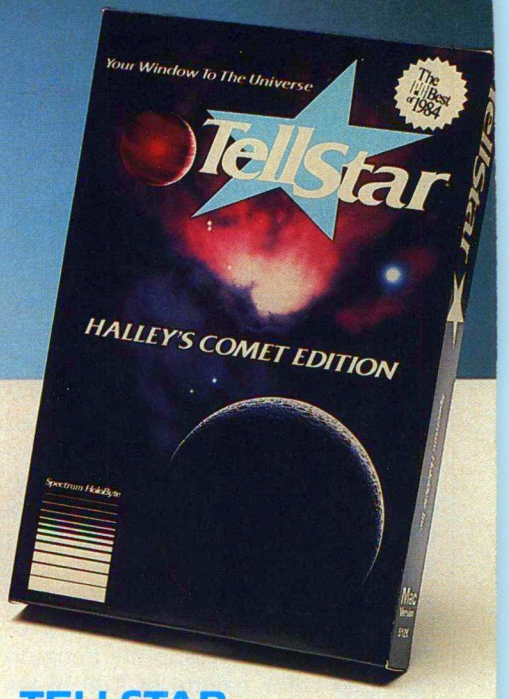
- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Electronic/Optical Equipment
- Computers
- Musical Instruments
- Medical Equipment
- Scientific Instruments

CABBAGE CASES
2458 Wood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD







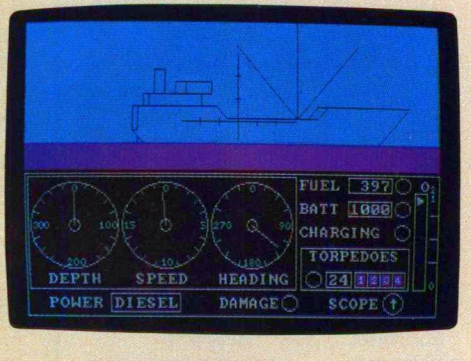
GATO

BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.

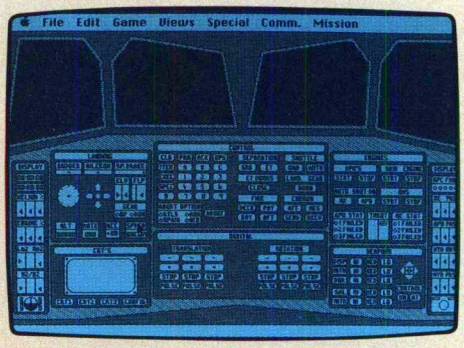
(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Apple IIe™ or IIc™ requires 128K, single-sided drive. Joystick optional. Macintosh requires 128K.)



ORBITER

THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.



With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we've taken your computer to its limits. We'll take your imagination even beyond.

(IBM® requires 256K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Available March, 1986. Macintosh™ requires 512K, single-sided drive.)

TELLSTAR

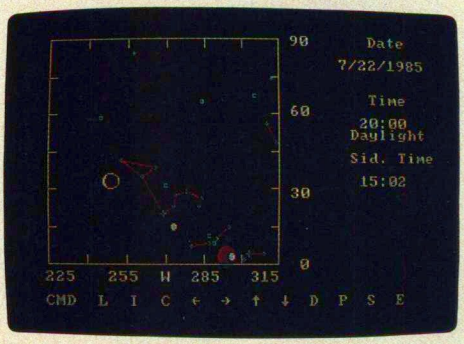
PERSONAL PLANETARIUM

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun, moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet; learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." **TIME** (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive, 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)



SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™ CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO

ORBITER and GATO are trademarks of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. TellStar is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. TellStar - Copyright © 1984 Scharf Software Systems, Inc.

The Macintosh Section

The Macintosh Plus' SCSI interface has spawned a slew of interesting new mass-storage devices.

MAC PLUS UPDATE *BY THOM HOGAN*

PRODUCTS that talk SCUZZY

Apple computer promised us that the SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) port on the Macintosh Plus would attract oodles of new and useful products to the Mac market. After all, here was the first break in the closed-architecture dam that had previously frustrated potential Mac hardware manufacturers.

In most of the first accounts you may have seen about the SCSI port, you probably learned of the port's raw speed. "The Mac will be faster" went the promise. True, but the added speed of the SCSI port is not its most important benefit.

Fortunately, Apple has provided a little more than just a SCSI port. The rewritten ROM of the Macintosh Plus adds just enough spice to make the computer more palatable to serious users. For example, the new ROM is based on the HFS (hierarchical filing system), used first on the Apple 20-megabyte hard-disk drive, which means that you can store a virtually unlimited number of files on any mass-storage device hooked to the SCSI port. Furthermore, the ROM looks to the SCSI port when it doesn't find a disk in the internal drive, so a device hooked to the SCSI port can be the boot, or startup, device. All of the units I discuss here work with HFS and boot automatically if no disk is in the internal drive.

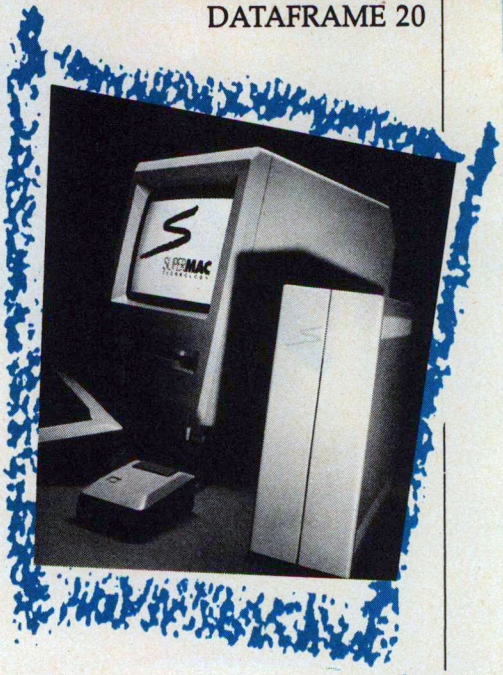
And, yes, the SCSI port operates at a data-transfer rate almost 20 times faster than the maximum (unclocked) speed of the serial ports on the original Macintosh. Be forewarned, however, that this speed increase doesn't mean that a hard-disk drive plugged into the SCSI port operates 20 times faster than one plugged into the serial port. A good deal of the wait to open or retrieve files on a Macintosh is due to the CPU's calculating what's to be fetched, where it's to go, and generally how to get the right information into the right place in memory. Furthermore, the physical speed of the hard-disk drives themselves often turns out to be the major factor in overall file-transfer speeds (a 3.5-inch hard-disk drive works faster than a 5¼-inch drive, for example, simply because the information is packed closer together and the head has less distance to travel).

But enough about the SCSI ports in general. Just what can you get today that'll fatten up the mass-storage capabilities of your Macintosh Plus?

MDIDEAS HD-20

IOMEGA
BERNOULLI BOXES

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY
DATAFRAME 20



THE HARD DISKS

Bunches of hard-disk drives were announced in conjunction with the Macintosh Plus introduction. Most have advantages beyond basic speed of operation.

IOMEGA BERNOULLI BOXES

From Iomega, for example, come five new Bernoulli Box systems for the Mac Plus. Single-drive systems are available in 5-, 10-, and 20-megabyte configurations, and you can also get dual-drive 10- and 20-megabyte systems. The 8-inch Bernoulli disk cartridges are removable from the drive, and their rugged design makes them less vulnerable to damage during transport or storage than even the traditional Mac diskettes.

Further, Iomega is promising a utility that will let you take a Bernoulli cartridge from an IBM PC system and read its files when you insert it into an Iomega-equipped Macintosh. Since some of the more popular Mac software (Multiplan, Excel, and Jazz, for example) allows the direct import of IBM-formatted data, this transfer option may be a real boon to companies that use both IBMs and Macs. A version of Iomega's Bernoulli Box works as an AppleTalk network server.

MDIDEAS HD-20 and HD-30

MDIdeas has entered the Mac Plus hard-disk-drives market with two drives, 20- and 30-megabyte hard-disk drives. Both units sit underneath a Mac Plus and utilize 5¼-inch hard-disk drives with their own power supply. The manufacturer claims to have recorded raw speed increases of up to 16 times when its hard disk is measured against the serial-port-based hard-disk drives that heretofore dominated the Mac world. Both units include a fan for temperature control.

SUPERMAC TECHNOLOGY DATAFRAME 20

Another 20-megabyte drive that hooks to the SCSI port is the SuperMac Technology DataFrame. Designed to sit alongside the Mac Plus, the DataFrame is a slender three inches wide and eight inches tall. No installation is necessary—the disk comes preformatted, so all you have to do is connect the cable, turn on the power, and wait for the Mac Plus to recognize the unit. Unlike some of the other SCSI drives, the DataFrame does not have a fan; instead, it uses capacitive cooling, as the Mac does.

UNIVATION'S SLIMLINE

UNIVATION'S SLIMLINE

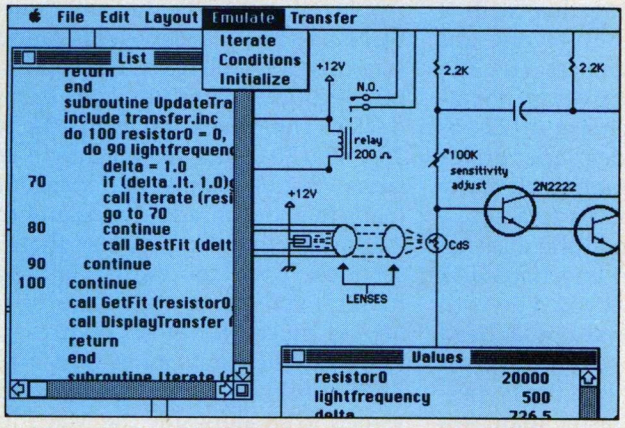
One of the more novel hard-disk-drive units for the Macintosh Plus is Univation's SlimLine SubSystem, a unit that looks a bit like a slim MacCharlie, in that it sits underneath and alongside the Mac in a sort of inverse L enclosure. The handsome enclosure closely matches the Macintosh case design and color, resulting in a professional-looking installation.

Three versions of the SlimLine are available, with 20, 30, and 40-megabytes of fixed hard-disk-drive space, all with 10 megabytes of removable disk media. The removable hard-disk cartridge allows for quick and complete backup of important data without making you resort to an additional tape subsystem.

We've taken FORTRAN to the Macs.

Now your Macintosh™ can run with the big guys. Microsoft's new FORTRAN compiler puts the power of mainframes within your reach. Without complications, without restrictions. Because our compiler is the only full, ANSI standard FORTRAN '77 for the Macintosh.

Fortified to exceed all your daily requirements.



Microsoft® FORTRAN unleashes all your Mac's resources. Now your scientific and engineering programs can have access to Mac graphics. An IEEE math package. Plus huge virtual arrays for data. Boosted with the blazing speed of compiled code.

Our compiler makes the programming faster as well. FORTRAN enhancements like DO...WHILE make structured programming easy. Dynamic overlays let you run mainframe-size programs. Even in 128K of RAM. And a powerful set of utilities gives you complete library management. Not to mention dynamic linking, a program editor and an interactive source code debugger.

In other words, Microsoft FORTRAN gives you just what you'd expect for your Mac—the max.

So get moving. Call (800) 426-9400 for more information and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 882-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler Version 2.1

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler
- Full ANSI FORTRAN '77—the standard.
- Port mainframe and minicomputer applications with little or no change.
- Calculate with IEEE-standard floating-point numbers.
- Performs direct 32-bit integer arithmetic.
- Supports virtual arrays as large as available disk space.
- Compile up to 1600 lines per minute.
- Optionally compile into Apple's MDS assembly language.
- Structure your code using separately compiled modules, statement functions, block IF, block DO and SELECT CASE constructs.

Interactive Window-Oriented Source Debugger
- View your source file while debugging.
- Single-step through your program.
- Set source-level breakpoints to control execution.
- Examine and modify your variables.
- Search source code for labels or line numbers.
- Examine file status for all units.

Extensive Toolbox Interface
- Access over 475 built-in Macintosh toolbox functions, including windowing, cursor handling, pull-down menus, mouse tracking, event queue handling and desk accessory management.
- Draw using powerful Macintosh graphics routines: points, rectangles, ovals, arcs, polygons and regions.

Library Manager
- Build your own libraries of useful subprograms.
- Include over 200 procedure files per library.
- Mix FORTRAN and assembly language procedures.

Object Code Linker
- Dynamically link routines as needed while executing.
- Statically link subprograms for faster execution.

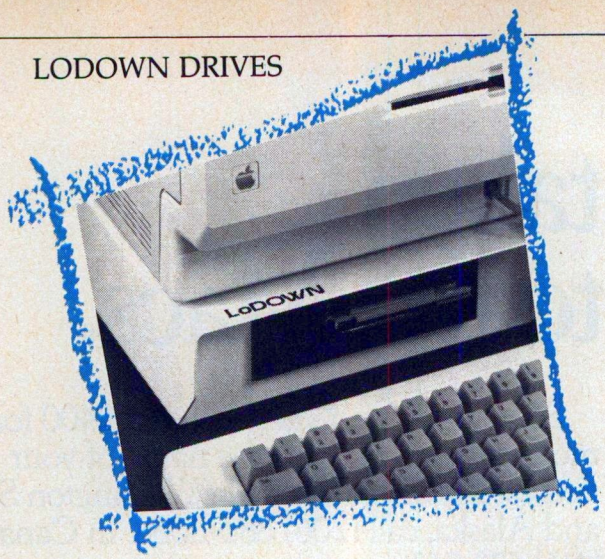
Other Productivity Tools
- Apple's source code editor—optimized for faster programming.
- Apple's resource compiler—takes advantage of special Macintosh capabilities.

System Requirements
- 128K Macintosh.
- One disk drive.

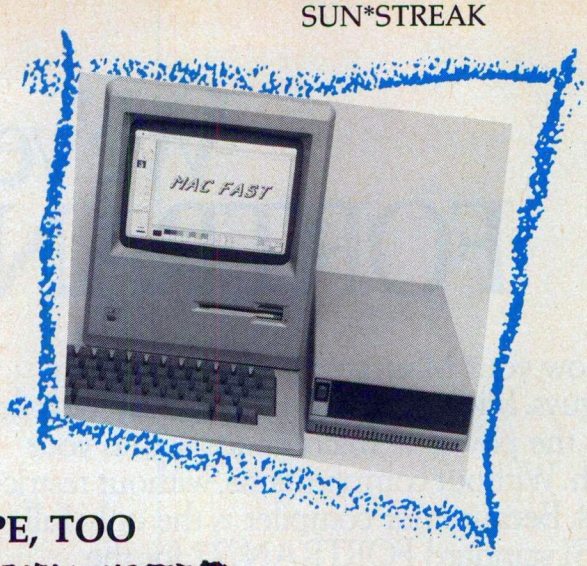
Microsoft
The High Performance Software.™

Microsoft is a registered trademark and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission. Microsoft FORTRAN for the Macintosh was developed by Absoft Corporation.

LODOWN DRIVES



SUN*STREAK



AND TAPE, TOO

AST-4000 COLOSSUS

Probably the biggest company to have announced a SCSI device for the new Mac Plus is AST, known primarily as a maker of add-on boards for IBM PC-series computers. Its offering is big too: a 74-megabyte hard-disk-drive unit with a 60-megabyte cartridge-tape backup drive built in. You can purchase add-on units to expand the hard-disk storage capacity to 370 megabytes.

Probably the biggest company to have announced a SCSI device for the Mac is AST, known primarily as a maker of add-on boards for the IBM PC-series computers.

The AST-4000 Colossus is a large-capacity mass-storage device designed primarily for networks. AST thinks that such devices are pivotal to making computers productive in office settings.

Besides the large capacity, the Colossus features fast 30-millisecond access times, 32-bit ECC disk-error correction, power-on diagnostics, and a complete backup utility that allows you to save the hard-disk data by volume or by file.

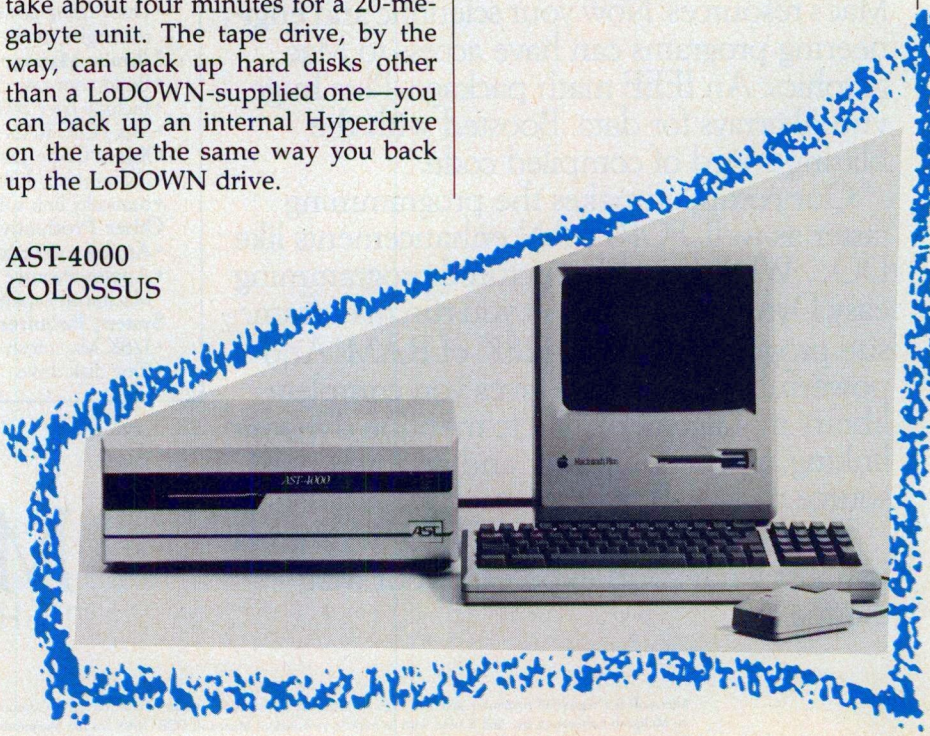
LoDOWN DRIVES

AST isn't the only company that's put a tape-backup unit together with a hard-disk drive. LoDOWN one-ups AST by providing 12 choices: 10-, 20-, 40-, or 80-megabyte drives by themselves or with your choice of 22- or 60- megabyte cartridge-tape drives for backup. You can connect as many as eight LoDOWN drives to a single Mac Plus, resulting in a phenomenal 640 megabytes of on-line hard-disk storage (although what you'd do with eight tape-backup drives is a head scratcher). LoDOWN claims its drives are three times faster than the Hyperdrive and ten times faster than Apple's Hard Disk 20. Tape backups take about four minutes for a 20-megabyte unit. The tape drive, by the way, can back up hard disks other than a LoDOWN-supplied one—you can back up an internal Hyperdrive on the tape the same way you back up the LoDOWN drive.

SUN*STREAK

Sunol Systems, an early supporter of AppleTalk networks, has announced SUN*STREAK, a series of various-size drives coupled with an optional 60-megabyte cartridge-tape backup device. The drives comes in 10-, 16-, 25-, 45-, 70-, and 110-megabyte versions. Sunol claims that MacPaint loads in about three seconds and that AppleTalk initializes in less than 13 seconds, both substantial improvements over the current state of the art, as most Macintosh owners can tell you. The units come with a file-by-file backup utility and are designed to sit alongside the Mac Plus.

AST-4000
COLOSSUS



FOR APPLETALKERS

3COM DISKPLUS

From the folks at 3Com, primary promoters of the Ethernet standard of networking computers, comes a nifty little box called DiskPlus. Designed for smaller groups than its EtherMac systems (which can accommodate up to 31 AppleTalk users at once), DiskPlus is a 70-megabyte hard-disk drive and network server that plugs into the SCSI port of your Mac Plus. If 70 megabytes isn't enough storage, you can daisy-chain seven of these drives together, providing almost half a gigabyte of storage space.

DiskPlus works best for six Mac users or less, but you can upgrade to the full EtherMac server by purchasing the server's processor unit. For a single user, the 30-millisecond access time of the 70-megabyte drive means *very* fast access to data on the hard disk (an IBM PC XT, for example, has track-to-track access times of 70 milliseconds, with far less data per track—it would seem slow compared with the DiskPlus unit).

Coming Soon to a Macintosh Plus Near You

Although no such announcements were made prior to press deadline, I fully expect to see a few other devices sidling up to the Macintosh Plus' SCSI port in the very near future. At the top of the list is a CD-ROM drive or two. A CD-ROM is a read-only drive that Gets Data off a 4¾-inch disk. And when I say it Gets Data, I do mean Data with a capital D: 550 megabytes' worth per disk. If you wonder how much data that is, in the IBM PC world, one group put the entire library of public-domain software (several hundred diskettes' worth) and the entire text of the Bible onto one CD-ROM. At that, 90% of the disk was blank! On the Macintosh, imagine a MacPaint picture-library disk with tens of thousands of MacPaint files on it. Luckily, Apple developed HFS, or we'd never be able to organize such a wealth of graphical data.

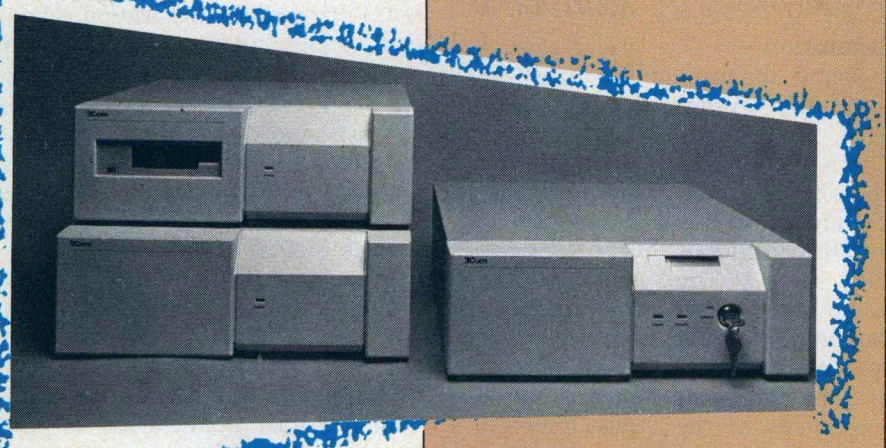
SCSI is much more than a method of hooking up mass-storage devices. Simply put, it is a high-speed, 8-bit parallel interface. Until the Macintosh Plus, the Macintosh world didn't have a parallel port available to it (except through awkward external translators).

The university connection will probably find uses for the SCSI port that even Apple wasn't considering when it designed it.

Laboratory data sampling, parallel-process control, and a host of other tasks are now within the Mac's reach. There's nothing scuzzy about that at all. ✚

Thom Hogan is a well-known book author and is currently attempting to start a company called Not Again, which is dedicated to designing software unlike anything you currently use.

3COM DISKPLUS



FURTHER INFORMATION

Iomega Corporation
1821 West 4000 South
Roy, Utah 84067
(801) 778-1000
List Price: single drive—5 megabytes, $1795; 10 megabytes, $2495; 20 megabytes, $3095; dual drive—20 megabytes, $3495; 40 megabytes, $4495; network server—20 megabytes, $3750
CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MDIdeas, Inc.
1111 Triton Drive #205
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 573-0580
List Price: HD-20, $1095; HD-30, $1595
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SuperMac Technology
1901 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 964-8884
List Price: $1095
CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

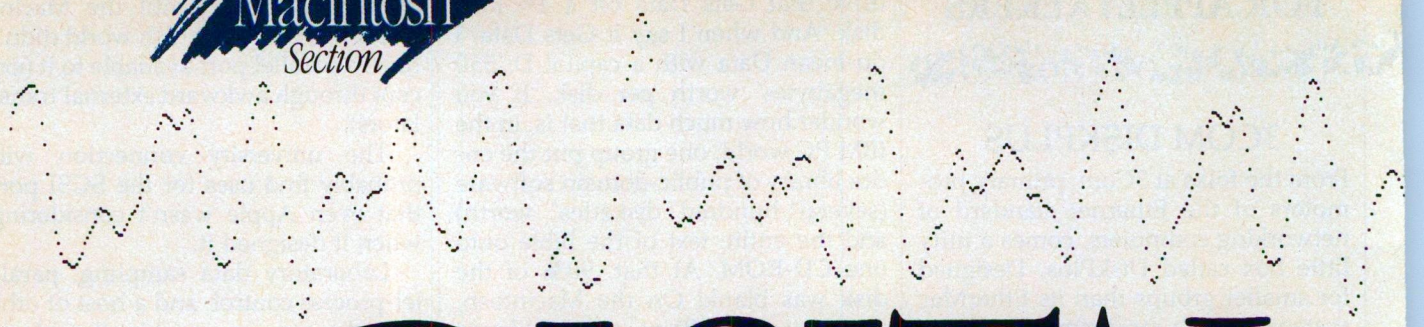
Univation
1037 North Fair Oaks Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 745-0180
List Price: SlimLine 20 + 10, $2995; SlimLine 30 + 10, $3295; SlimLine 40 + 10, $4495
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
List Price: $6995
CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LoDOWN
P.O. Box 5146
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 426-1747
List Price: Disk only—LoDOWN-10, $795; LoDOWN-20, $995; LoDOWN-40, $1995; LoDOWN-80, $3995; tape drives—LoDOWN T20, $895; LoDOWN T60, $1795
CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sunol Systems
1187 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322
List Price: 10 megabytes plus tape, $3345; 16 megabytes, $3845; 125 megabytes, $4345; 45 megabytes, $5945; 70 megabytes, $6645; 110 megabytes, $8345
CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3Com Corporation
1365 Shorebird Way
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-9602
List Price: DiskPlus 3Server Expansion Disk, $4995; accessory kit including cable, software, and manual, $150
CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DIGITAL

BY ANTHONY REVEAUX

SoundCap from MacNifty Central and Natural Sound from Magnum Software can help turn your Mac into a multimedia studio.

In the beginning there was MacPaint—with it we could create graphics with astounding ease and clarity. But there was a limit to what most of us could draw by ourselves. So then came video and optical digitizers such as MacVision and Thunderscan, capable of taking pictures of anything and bringing them to the Mac screen.

With composition programs such as MusicWorks and ConcertWare, we could make the Mac a Tin Pan Alley, spinning tunes of our own. But even backed up by the Macintosh's hip sound chip, we still weren't a big band. Now—(trumpet fanfare)—we have sound digitizers for the Mac. They can capture any sound—voices, music, or sound effects—digitally "sample" it, and record it to a sound file.

Systems such as SoundCap and Natural Sound permit the creative manipulation of audio information in ways similar to how MacPaint helps you modify visual material. You can raise and lower the volume of selected parts of the sound; stretch or compress, repeat, invert, echo, and reverberate sounds; and mix different ones together. With the ability to include sounds as well as pictures, your Mac can become an experimental media studio. You can use SoundCap files with VideoWorks and Natural Sound files with Slide Show Magician.

Sound Resolution

Digital sound, the principle behind the crystalline fidelity of compact discs (CDs), is what makes it all possible. Sound waves are analog in nature; they are continuous and—well, *wavy*. The computer, however, needs information in the form of bits—like a fire-hose stream of dots. The hardware components of the SoundCap and Natural Sound digitizers are circuits within small boxes with cables that connect to the Mac's modem or printer port.

Analog-to-digital converters, they squeeze waves into dots at speeds your Mac can accept. They do so in "samples," which are like clusters of dots. The sampling rate determines the resolution of the digitized sound. The more clusters per second (between 5000 and 22,232 here), the higher the resolution, or fidelity, of the sampled sound.

Sound digitizers can capture any sound, digitally 'sample' it and record it to a sound file.

The analogy to hi-fi CDs stops about here. The converted dots-from-waves are true sounds, not synthesized ones, but the 11-kilohertz playback-frequency aperture—or Nyquist limit—of the Mac is of a comparatively low fidelity about equal to the quality of an AM radio. Therefore, even a Walkman-type personal cassette player is an acceptable audio-input source for these products. It offers tabletop convenience as well as impedances that will not cause voltage problems.

The manufacturers suggest that you record your sounds on tape in preparation for digitizing. I found my dubbing deck to be a great help in assembling a variety of sounds on one master source cassette. You can use microphones directly with these digitizers.

MacNifty SoundCap

SoundCap's 4 × 5-inch box has a knob for incoming gain control and a green LED that glows when monitoring or recording digitization is taking place. It also has an RCA jack for audio input, a 1/16-inch jack for remote control of devices, and cables for both. A voltage adapter for the Macintosh Plus is available. SoundCap's program was written by Mark Zimmer and Tom Hedges of Fractal Software, whose sound-digitizing code is in the widest use for Macintosh applications at this time.

You control Sound-

SOUND FOR THE MAC

Productivity and business software, besides games, will benefit greatly from sound.

Cap's operations from one major editing screen (see figure 1) that has an icon strip at the left with Record, Playback, Oscilloscope, Echo Box, and Spectrum Display. The menu bar above contains other features in the Sound Effects, Options, and Special menus, and you can control many of them directly from the keyboard. When you are ready to record, a click on the Record icon brings up a query box (see figure 2) that asks you how many seconds of sound you want to capture. When used with a tape recorder, compact disc player, or VCR that has a remote-input jack, the remote-control cable can cause the audio source and the digitizing activity to begin at the same time. It acts like the Synchro-Start com-

MAX SEABAUGH

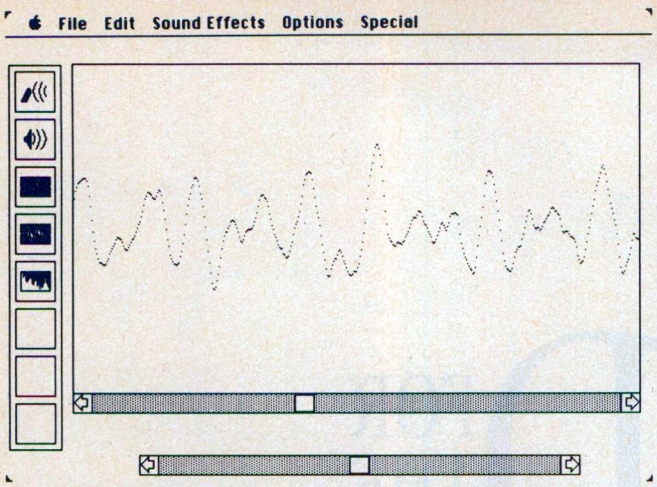


Figure 1: The Celtic Harp's clean waveform after recording in SoundCap

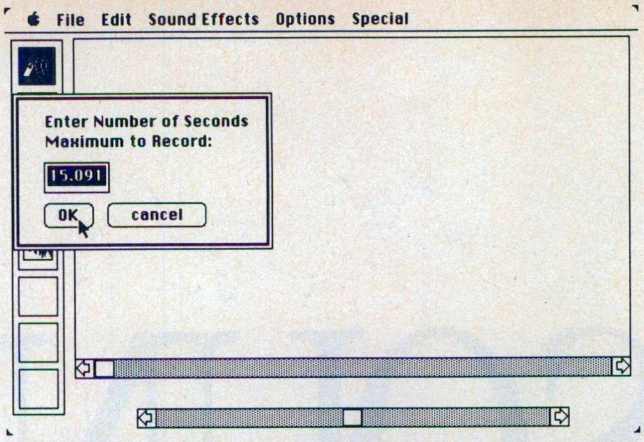


Figure 2: After setting the recording volume level in SoundCap with the oscilloscope, you control its input with the gain-control knob and click on the microphone icon to record. The Query box opens and shows the maximum length of the recording available.

mand on a dubbing deck.

The average sound file is about 15 seconds long. You can change the sampling ratios on the Special menu to gain longer playing times or shorter lengths that enjoy higher sound resolution. For voice and most sound effects, lower sampling rates are usually adequate. The greater the harmonic range of the sound, the more advantageous a high sampling rate. At setting 2, the sampling rate is 30 seconds long, and at 4 it is at the maximum, approximately one minute.

As you may have guessed by now, you're not going to be able to shoehorn all of *Thus Spake Zarathustra* into one file or even into one disk. It takes a machine, such as a Kurzweil or a Mirage, that costs thousands of dollars, to digitize such large works. The miracle is that the Mac can do it at all. Memory enhancements as realized in upgrades, hard disks, and the Macintosh Plus will greatly expand the range of what you can do with sound digitization.

Clicking on the speaker-shaped icon gives you instant playback, and you can set the number of repetitions you want to hear on the Options menu (see figure 3). A scratch bar below lets you vary the playback speed and pitch by scrolling back and forth, and the Oscilloscope command gives you a real-time oscilloscope pattern. Not only is it of visual interest, but it monitors the sound before recording and is essential for editing. The Echo box gives you an echo effect, and you can adjust the time delay of the reverberation. The spectrum display provides a real-time updating bar chart for technical and scientific applications, and you can select the number of samples for the Fourier transform from the Special menu.

SoundCap offers several more ways to measure and sculpt sound: amplification, low pass, downsampling, noise, ramping, flanging, silence, zooming the waveform, and even mirroring it backward. (See if those rumors are true about what they're *really* saying on those rock records!) You select an area of the waveform by darkening it to make it available for manipulation with these effects. Data compression is available—and often necessary—to save disk space.

You can cut and paste within the file, advancing

SILENT NO MORE

The whir of the disk drives and the bright, bouncy beep at the start—they have probably been the only music your Mac has made since most of you opened the box. Just as the coming of the talkies transformed the movie industry, however, and broadcast television and video are now going stereo, so using the Macintosh is becoming aural as well as visual.

Airborne, the arcade game with the symphonic *Apocalypse Now* start-up sound, was one of the first products to bring digitized sound to the Mac. The graphic adventure game Enchanted Sceptres uses dozens of realistic sound effects, from moans and groans to door slams and birdcalls. The word from the developer community is that soon no one will be releasing any entertaining software without full, digitized sound. Games may come out with continuous background music. Programmers working on a wide variety of applications are integrating digital sound into their designs.

Productivity and business software, besides games, will benefit greatly from sound. Listening to a voice-over telling you to back up a file reduces the visual clutter of dialog boxes in your spreadsheet or flow chart. Flight simulators such as Fokker Triplane make use of sound interactively, providing constant feedback on speed and status.

More programs will link action and information by sound, but any sound that goes beyond a beep is a memory muncher. The more memory that becomes available, the more likely your software will talk back to you. The Macintosh Plus is here now, and the coming gigabyte generation of optical disks and CD ROMs is less than two years away. Are you ready?

Soon no one will be releasing entertaining software without full, digitized sound.

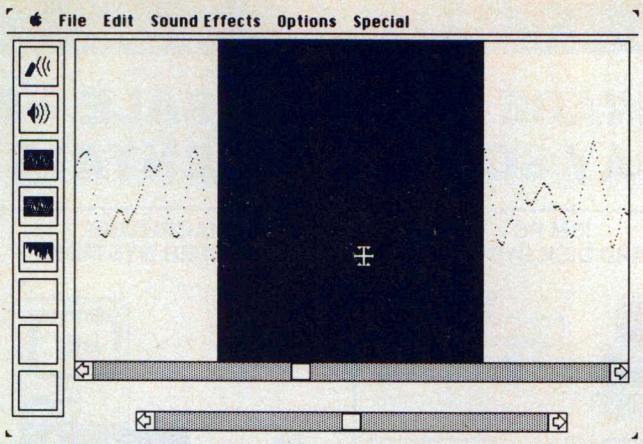


Figure 3: The Resident's contemporary rock sound of processed voice and synthesized instrumentals creates this waveform in SoundCap. You can manipulate the darkened area with whatever effect you choose from the menu.

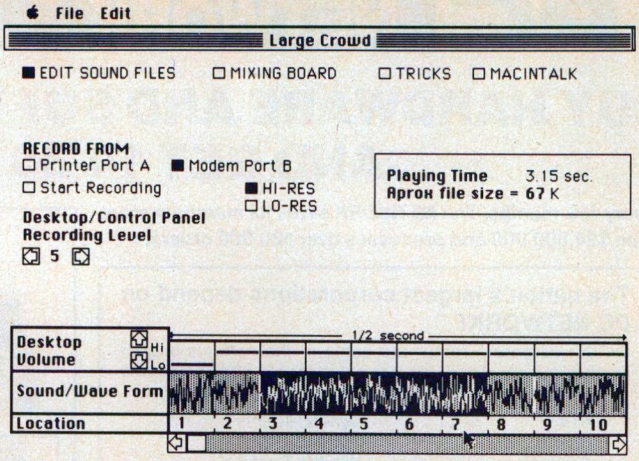


Figure 4: The voice file of Beniamino Gigli is about to have a segment of it echoed by digital means on the Natural Sound Tricks screen.

and backing up with the scroll bar; mix files and then further modify copies of them for special mixes; and overlay many mixes and offset overlays to build canonical, "Row, Row, Row Your Boat," forms.

I tested a prerelease version of a companion product to SoundCap, Fractal's Sound-to-Video transfer utility. It performed correctly, permitting the import of SoundCap files into VideoWorks. In a VideoWorks program, the sounds are available on the SFX menu under Samples 1, 2, and 3, each containing up to seven files. You can cut and paste the digitized sound, just like all the other SFX sounds, throughout the animation. Fractal Software claims it is readying a transfer utility for ConcertWare Plus as well. Studio Session, which is "nearing completion," will be the firm's new, six-voice, digital music-construction program that will accept SoundCap files.

Fractal has packed four irresistible sonic Goodies into SoundCap. As I write, my Mac makes sounds eerily like those of my old IBM Selectric—tippy-taps, carriage-return *zing*, and all—when I've installed TypeWriter in the System of my MacWrite disk. Like Screen Maker, the utility that can replace the startup image, SoundInit can change the startup *bonggg* we always hear. Mine gets going with a Tibetan Buddist chant, but you might perfer a cuckoo clock or a cat's meow. BeepInit replaces the Mac's on-screen warning tone with a cuter one, and Sound Play plays back any sound file.

Magnum's Natural Sound

The compact Magnum box is 2 × 2¾ inches, and the hard-wired control cable ends in a ⅛-inch jack plug. Natural Sound comes with an Editor disk, and two volumes of Sound Effects are available separately. They include sounds such as trumpet fanfares, an ocean liner, a dog barking, and a cash register. Some of them, extended through repetition, lack polish, but they all succeed in providing instant clip art for the ears, ready for experimentation. Natural Sound was designed to work directly with Magnum's Slide Show Magician program.

Natural Sound's Macintalk facility works with any Macintalk-compatible program, such as VideoWorks, but otherwise Natural Sound works only with Slide Show Magician at the time of this writing.

If you have ever seen a product demonstration or users' group introduction running by itself on a Mac, you were probably being entertained by Slide Show Magician. Slide Show Magician provides the means to produce audiovisual programs easily on a disk. You can take any image

THE MULTIMEDIA MAC

Your Mac's sound generator can sing in four simultaneous voices in frequencies up to 11 kilohertz and is capable of synthesizing speech, but its song has to squeak out through a little three-inch speaker *in back* of the case. Here's how to reconfigure your work/playstation for higher fi.

If you have an audio system and can position its speaker(s) nearby, prepare a patch cord with a ⅛-inch port plug at one end and plug it into your Mac's audio-output port. Inserting the plug automatically disables the Mac speaker. Connect the other end of the cord—with the appropriate kind of plug—into any high-level input jack in your amplifier, such as an auxiliary. A Y-splitter adapter plugged into the left and right auxiliary input jacks of a stereo system distributes the Mac's monophonic signal equally between speakers.

You can even wire in a portable "boom box" to help boost your Mac's rap. Or you can connect a pair of Bose Roommate compact speakers directly, without the need of an amplifier. The MacNifty Stereo Music System, which you can purchase separately, is designed specifically for the Mac. A small, sturdy amplifier with two minispeakers, it offers synthesized stereo—differentiating frequencies between left and right speakers—with good results.

For serious multimedia work, a MacNifty Switch—either the two-way or the four-way version—helps you select among your audio digitizer, video digitizer, modem, or other peripheral without constantly pulling out cables. While you are setting up your studio, beware of careless speaker placement. Speakers radiate killer magnetic fields and should not reside next to disks or drives.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M556

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

556 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ (mo. year)

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

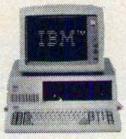
☐ APPLE *IIe* ☐ APPLE *IIc* ☐ APPLE *II+* ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 20MB Disk Subsystem

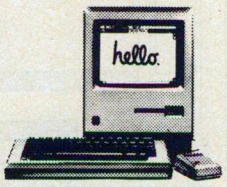
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,690.00*

MACINTOSH 512K/1MB SYSTEMS

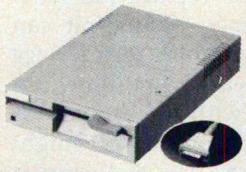
800K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive



$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*

MICROSOFT

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

MICROSOFT EXCEL

$208.00*

$318.00*

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$65.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple *IIe/IIc* —Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/ Data Base

$160.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD	5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD
Bx. 10 $8.95*	Bx. 10 $7.95*	Bx. 10 $15.95*
Bx. 50 ea. .59*	Bx. 50 ea. .47*	Free Flip File Case

INFOCOM

Available for Apple *II* & Mac.

$19.75*

$19.75*

$21.75*

$21.75*

OKIDATA

Reliable and Available!!

ML-182 80COL/120CPS	**$188.00***
ML-192 80COL/160CPS	**$299.00***
ML-193 132COL/160CPS	**$425.00***

Broderbund

Print Shop	**$24.75***
Bank Street Writer	**$37.25***

HAYDEN

Sargon III

$24.00*

HAYES

Mach III
Joystick w/Firebutton

$26.50*

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy II+ or Copy II Mac

$16.25*

GATO

Apple *II*
$17.75*
Mac
$22.00*

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$19.75*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	17.25*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	17.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	24.75*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	31.00*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	22.00*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	21.50*
Epyx *Temple of the Apshai*	16.00*
Hayden *DaVinci—House/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.25*
Hayden *Sargon III*	24.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	19.75*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	21.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	19.75*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	$21.75*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	19.75*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	17.25*
Penguin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penguin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	19.50*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Schuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	17.25*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	17.75*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.25*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	20.75*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	19.25*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	17.50*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Apple *Apple Works*	$160.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	35.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant Expanded*	65.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac Memory Disk*	17.75*
ATI *How to Use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland *SideKick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR or INV Each Only*	190.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	37.25*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	16.25*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	184.50*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sideways*	26.50*
HowardSoft *Real Estate Analyzer III*	163.00*
HowardSoft *Tax Preparer 1986 Edition*	139.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	22.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *ThinkTank—Mac Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	109.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	63.50*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	63.50*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	63.50*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	24.75*
United Software Industries *Ascii Express Pro*	64.75*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	(79.90)
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
▶ **COMPAQ** *Desk Pro w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk*	1,940.00*	(61.11)
COMPAQ *Hard Disk Portable 26K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DS/DD/FDC/256K*	1,325.00*	(28.62)
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/1 DS/DD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,820.00*	(36.40)
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	(7.00)
Appie *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	(7.50)
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	(31.02)
Hab-a *800KB Doubled-Sided MAC Drive*	315.00*	
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	(27.00)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II + or IIe*	145.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	969.00*	(20.93)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(5.00)
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case*	59.00*	(2.50)
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	(5.00)
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	(7.00)
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	(10.00)
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	(2.20)
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	(21.58)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$9.00*	(1.00)
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	1.00*	(1.00)

MODEMS

Anchor *Signalman Express*	$205.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulator*	312.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	525.00*	(5.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(2.50)
Promethous *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	(6.00)
Promethous *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	(6.00)
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem,Cable,Straightalk*	245.00*	(2.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	(4.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	395.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	(4.64)
Apple *C^or Monitor IIe NEW/Super Color*	255.00*	(2.55)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	399.00*	(8.62)
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	(3.00)
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	(6.00)
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" High Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	(2.50)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	(2.50)
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	(2.50)
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	(10.48)
Apple *Imagewriter II 80 COL/200CPX/45CPS NLQ Color*	419.95*	(9.07)
Apple *Laserwriter*	4,895.00*	(75.00)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	265.00*	(5.72)
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	350.00*	(7.56)
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daisywheel/132 Col/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	(8.32)
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	(4.30)
Epson *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	(6.46)
Epson *FX-286 New! 200CPS 132COL*	459.00*	(9.91)
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1000 New! 180CPS 60CPS NLQ*	CALL	
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/176CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	(29.35)
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daisywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	(12.29)
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	885.00*	(19.18)
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,275.00*	(27.54)
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT!*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	(8.55)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	550.00*	(11.88)
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	430.00*	(9.29)
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	(21.06)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	(1.49)
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	73.50*	(2.50)
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	15.95*	(1.00)
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	(1.00)
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	26.50*	(1.50)
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(1.50)
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	(1.50)
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	(1.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(2.50)
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*	(1.00)
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(2.50)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	(10.00)

Mac-Too! indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M556

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

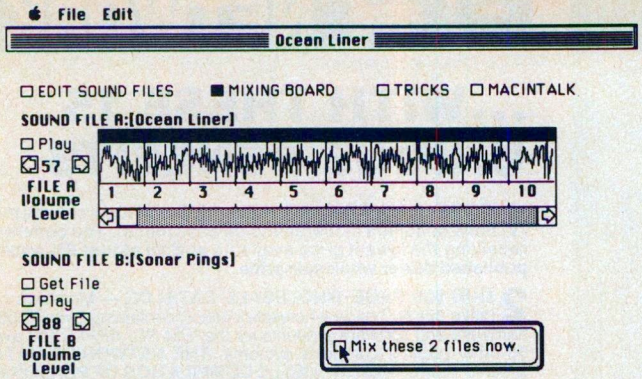


Figure 5: The Ocean Liner sound file has already been opened and loaded in Natural Sound. The Sonar Ping sound is now being shown above, and a click on the Mix button will start the process. The program saves the mixed sounds into a mixed file.

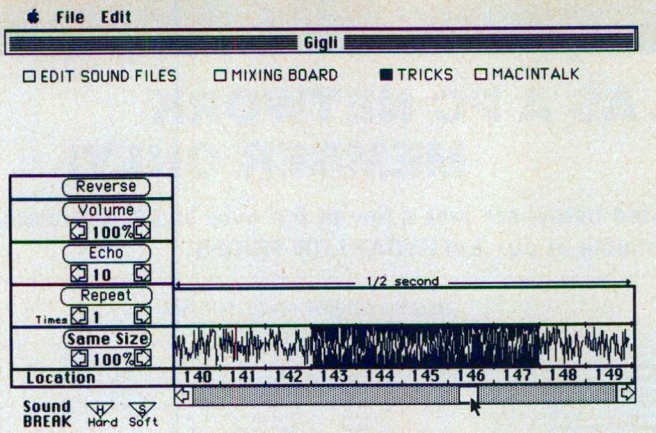


Figure 6: The sound of a Large Crowd has been opened and loaded in Natural Sound and is now available for modifications.

that you can access on the Mac screen, enter it into a MacPaint file, and then link it to other images in controlled, timed sequences—just like a slide show.

With sound digitizing now a simple, inexpensive reality, computer voice recognition is 'more than halfway there.'

Creating and manipulating digital sound with Natural Sound is in many ways similar to that method of using SoundCap, and the same principles apply. Instead of a single screen, Natural Sound uses four, based on the same formats as those that underlie Slide Show Magician. Edit Sound Files shows the recorded sound along a horizontal, scrollable window with location numbers at the bottom of the screen (see figure 4). Level bars at each increment can raise or lower the volume of the sound at that segment. You initiate recording commands by clicking buttons, and the recording levels of the incoming sound are controlled by software, rather than by a knob.

Natural Sound's mixing-board screen has the sound window at the top, and two control panels at the left control the tracks (see figure 5). The Tricks screen has controls that let you manipulate the sound with volume, reverberation, echo, playback repetition, expansion, and compression (see figure 6). When you capture sound, open and load files, and mix and manipulate sound, a gray bar at the bottom—like a thermometer—indicates the rate of action and the amount that has occurred.

The Macintalk screen hosts Apple Computer's licensed speech-synthesis program. In the foreground window, you type in the lines you want spoken and then initiate Convert from the menu. In the background window, the lines appear in the phonetic alphabet. When you click on or type the command Say, the lines are audibly generated. The words you hear are only marginally comprehensible. If you're expecting HAL or C3P0, think more in terms of R2D2. You can edit the phonetic screen, using principles outlined in the documentation. With concentration and a lot of trial and error, you can smooth out the words and deweird the intonations—if you have the ear for it.

Why sound like a wind-up toy when you can use a sound digitizer for much more realistic voice reproduction? Because when the memory chips are down, Macintalk comes out the winner. Sentences such as "Did we back up that file?" can demand more than 36K when you digitize them. In Macintalk, however, even a long paragraph for an instructional program burns up only 1K!

We always knew the Mac was more than a pretty face; now it can talk and sing as well.

Comparing the Two Systems

To test out these digitizers, I used four kinds of sounds: my voice saying, "The sound goes round and round"; live acoustical music with harpist Cathleen O'Connell playing a wire-strung Celtic harp; opera, with Beniamino Gigli singing on an early 78rpm record; and contemporary rock with The Residents from their *Duck Stab!* album.

In playback, the two products' similarities were more notable than their differences. Above all, I had the pleasure and satisfaction of—at last!—hearing sounds like this come from my Mac. Although fidelity was limited, even the scratches and pops from Gigli's ancient 78 and the bell-like resonance of O'Connell's harp were clear and unmistakable. The Residents sounded right at home in a computer. When I compared the effects processing, the SoundCap files tended to be more precise and clear.

The central factors with two systems such as these are ease of use and end-product applications. Natural Sound's mixing function was more responsive in previewing files, but, in most other aspects, SoundCap was by far faster, more direct, and a completely finished program. I preferred SoundCap's hardware/software monitoring controls, and editing its larger waveform was easier.

Once you have these great sounds, where do you go with them? Unlike Apple's MacPaint, whose

standard graphic interface has encouraged the development of many kinds of compatible programs, there is no standard for sound samples. The Clipboard is helpful only for cutting and pasting within each application. You can't play one product's files on the other.

Each system provides player utilities permitting files to stand alone, independent of the program disk, but in order to use sound in interactively creative ways, at present you have to confine yourself to the VideoWorks and Slide Show Magician programs. Fortunately, these two programs are two of the best motion-design products running on the Mac. VideoWorks (see "VideoWorks," *A+*, August 1985, pages 107–120 and "Presentations with Personality," February 1985, pages 26–33) is capable of true animation as well as slide-show types of sequencing. It can accept melodies from MusicWorks as well as SoundCap and Macintalk files. Slide Show Magician is easier to use for designing simple sequences quickly. Whereas the VideoWorks' playback speed is variable, Slide Show Magician's timing is good enough to use for cuing and rehearsing.

These sounds are just previews of things to come for the Mac. With sound digitizing now a simple, inexpensive reality, computer voice recognition is "more than halfway there." The MIDI interface is available for Mac music makers (see "Midi for the Macintosh" by Freff, February 1986, pages 116–122), and more sophisticated programs are on the way. We always knew the Mac was more than a pretty face; now it can talk and sing as well. ✚

Anthony Reveaux is editor of Computer Publicity News *and lectures in film history at Sonoma State University. He reviews video and performance for* Artweek *and designs and produces slide projections for performance, dance, theater, and opera.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

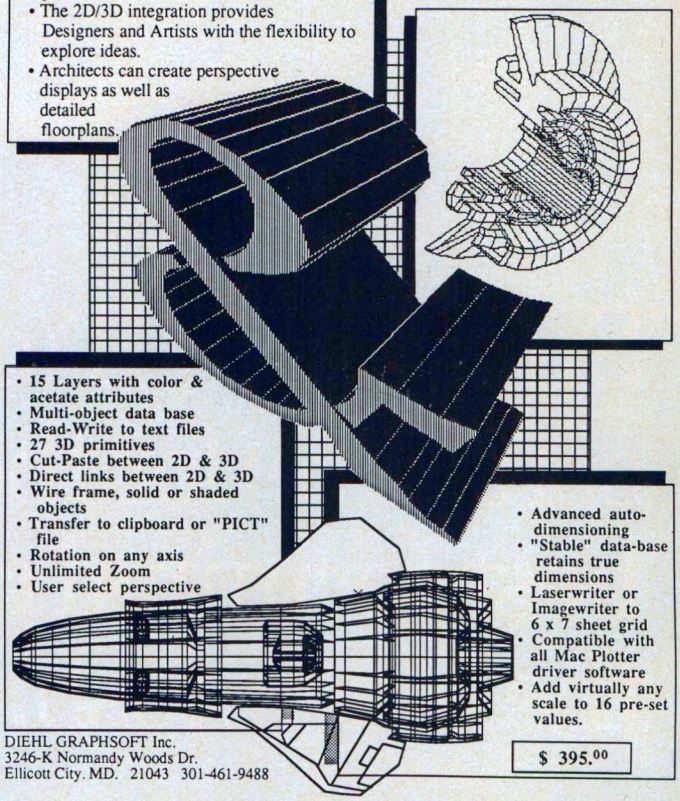
SoundCap and MacNifty Audio Digitizer
MacNifty Central
6860 Shingle Creek Parkway, Suite 110
Minneapolis, MN 55445
(800) 328-0184
List Price: SoundCap and MacNifty Audio Digitizer, $129.95; MacNifty Stereo Music System, $79.95; MacNifty Switch A–B, $34.95; MacNifty Switch A–B–C–D, $54.95; Power Adapter for Macintosh Plus, $19.95
Requires: Macintosh (SoundCap and MacNifty Audio Digitizer require at least 512K RAM and an external disk drive; hard disk recommended)
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **435**

The Slide Show Magician 1.3
Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire Street, Suite 337
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-0510
List Price: $59.95; Natural Sound cable, $90; Editor disk, $39.95; Sound Effects two-disk set, $29.95
Requires: Macintosh, external disk drive; hard disk recommended
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **436**

MINICAD™ offers two fully integrated CAD systems, 2D drafting & 3D surface modeling in ultra-high precision.

- Engineers appreciate Minicad's 9 decimal precision.
- The 2D/3D integration provides Designers and Artists with the flexibility to explore ideas.
- Architects can create perspective displays as well as detailed floorplans.

MiniCad™
Computer Aided Design
by
Diehl Graphsoft Inc.



- 15 Layers with color & acetate attributes
- Multi-object data base
- Read-Write to text files
- 27 3D primitives
- Cut-Paste between 2D & 3D
- Direct links between 2D & 3D
- Wire frame, solid or shaded objects
- Transfer to clipboard or "PICT" file
- Rotation on any axis
- Unlimited Zoom
- User select perspective

- Advanced auto-dimensioning
- "Stable" data-base retains true dimensions
- Laserwriter or Imagewriter to 6 x 7 sheet grid
- Compatible with all Mac Plotter driver software
- Add virtually any scale to 16 pre-set values.

$ 395.00

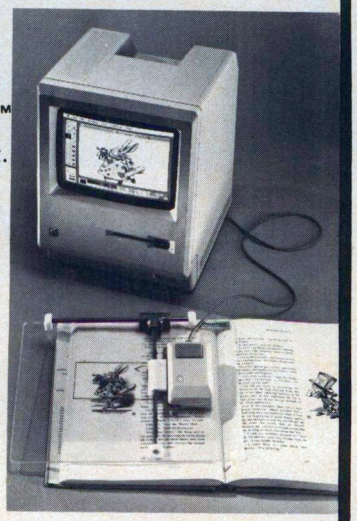
DIEHL GRAPHSOFT Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Dr.
Ellicott City. MD. 21043 301-461-9488

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS POWER!

Unleash your creativity with
MouseArtist™
. . . the precision tracing tablet

Slip your mouse into Mouse Artist™ and trace pictures directly into MacPaint. This graphics tool is precision engineered for smooth, effortless drawing. Also works with Apple II mouse.



ONLY $89.00

Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. Cal. residents add 6½% sales tax.

Mail to: VILLAGE COMPUTER RESOURCES
P.O. Box 155, Lakewood, CA 90714 • 213/421-3412
For Visa or Mastercard orders, phone TOLL FREE 800/321-3500.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Smartcom II® (communications software) for the Mac is the best terminal program for the Macintosh..."

—*Link Up*, September 1985.

What more can we say?

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Ga. 30348, 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

InTeRlAcE

Singular Software takes you on a roller-coaster ride with its powerful new relational-database program for the Macintosh

BY SHARON ZARDETTO AKER

Can there possibly be room for another Macintosh database program? Singular Software thinks so and has released Interlace, a relational "information manager."

Getting started with Interlace is a little like riding a roller coaster. You start right at a peak: Wow—the relations show right on the screen, a basic data file is a cinch to set up, and the documentation is so clear! Then it's a quick ride downhill as you try to design reports or set up related files and the manual loses its clarity. Next, it's up to another peak as you work with the program and discover all its power. After that, it's back down again when you realize that you've traded in some ease of use for that power and that you have to settle for a user interface that's less than intuitive—graphic display of relational files notwithstanding. Finally, the ride smooths out at a pretty high level, but considerably below the early peaks.

The Relational Advantage

If you're unfamiliar with the concept of a relational database as opposed to a standard database, consider this scenario: You run a videotape-rental business and you need to keep track of your club members (names, addresses, member number, membership status, and so on) as well as your library of tapes. It doesn't make any sense to do that in one data file, but having separate files means you have to make entries into both to keep track of which members have which tapes.

With a relational system, you can link the essentially separate member and tape files so that entries in one file are reflected in the appropriate record in the other file.

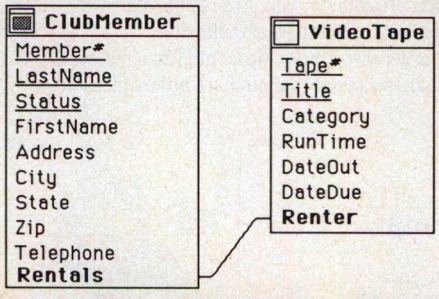


Figure 1: Field names in the file image are underlined if they are Key fields, and they appear in boldface when they serve as links to a related file.

Interlace Data Files

To set up a basic database in Interlace, you design a "file image" consisting of the files that you want, along with their definitions—text, numeric, and so on. Each file must contain at least one key field that defines each record as being unique from the other records in the file. This is the definition of *key field* in the manual's tutorial; only key-field data appears in the records of the linked data file, so to get more information to show up in the linked file, you have to create multiple key fields in each file. The file image, an element separate from the data file itself, appears on the screen with a title bar, a status icon, and a list of the fields. The status icon indicates whether or not the file design has been saved and if the data file is open. The field names in the image are underlined if they are key fields, and they appear in boldface when they serve as links to a related file (see figure 1).

To link two files, all you have to do is draw a line from a field in one file image to a field in another image. You can designate the link as a single or multiple link by making a simple menu selection. In the videotape-rental business, for instance, a tape can be checked out to only one per-

son at a time, so the link from Tapes to Members is a single link. A member can take out more than one tape at a time, though, so the link from Members to Tapes is a multiple one, a "collection of links," in Interlace terminology. The program provides no visual clue to indicate whether the link is single or multiple, however; you have to select the linked field and look in the appropriate menu to see which item is checked.

At data-entry time, you double-click on the title bar of the file image to open the file itself. You can set up the data-entry window in any way you want by switching to the Design mode. Fields are resizable, and you move them around by dragging. Additional labels can go anywhere within the window, and you can set labels and field data separately to any available font or size.

You can look through an Interlace file by browsing forward or backward a record at a time or by searching for specific records with a query that can range from a simple Match command to a complex set of criteria. If you want to see a list of records on-screen or in print, however, you have to design a report. A database report generally has some overall summation of record data, including cross-record sums and other calculations; even though such calculations are an Interlace strong point, it takes a while to get used to the fact that designing a report is the only way you can see or print multiple records in Interlace—even if it's just for mailing labels.

To design a report, you select the file from which the report is going to draw its information and which fields in that file you want to see. You can then choose to work with all the records in that file or only those that meet certain criteria (see figure 2).

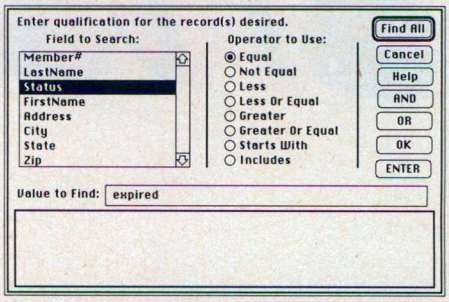


Figure 2: When designing a report, you can choose to work with all the records in a file or only those meeting certain criteria.

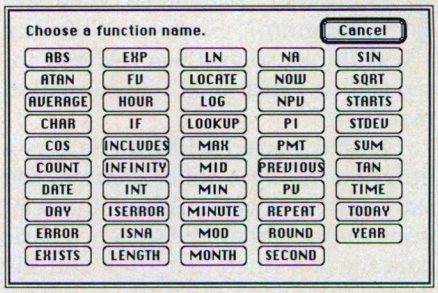
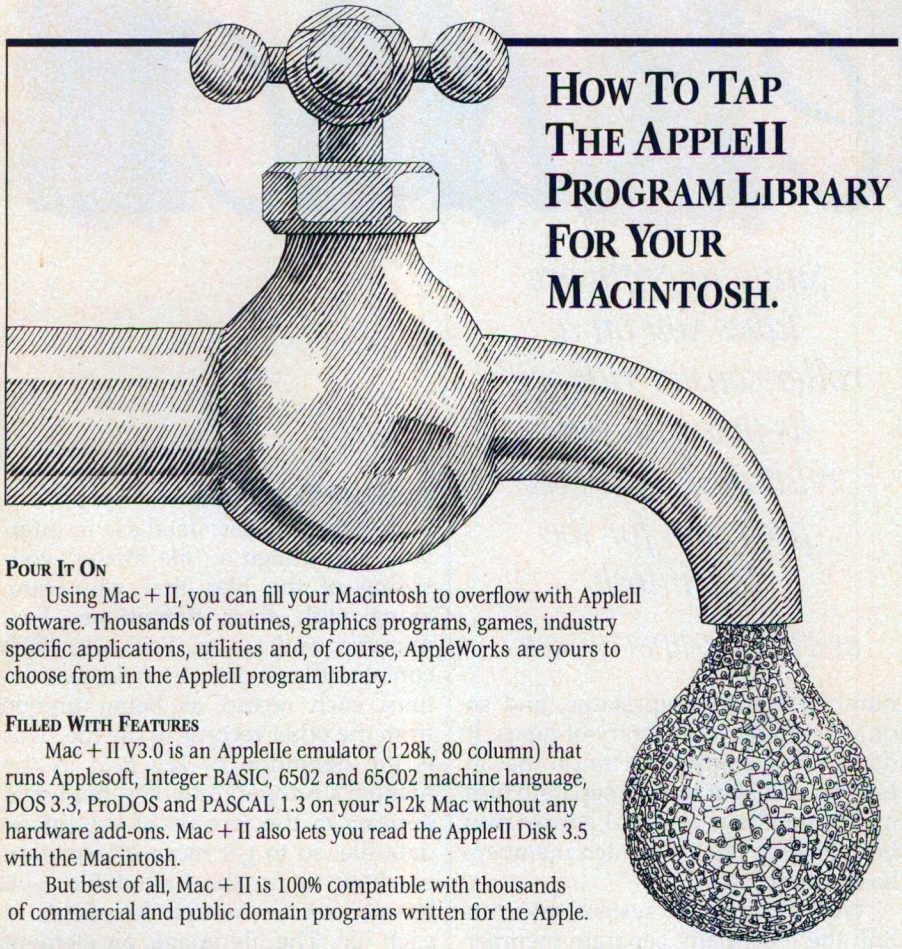


Figure 3: You can choose from 49 functions in a calculated field.

Viewing records is one of the low points on the Interlace roller-coaster ride. You have to design something called a Repeating Collection to be able to do so. It is just an arrangement of the information from the file you've designated as the Source, but the terminology and design interface are very confusing at this point. The process gets worse if you're trying to make a list from a file that is linked to another, because the link field does not appear on the list of available fields for the report. What you have to do is create another Repeating Collection inside the first and name the link field as the Source for the fields inside the nested Collection. Sound



How To Tap The AppleII Program Library For Your Macintosh.

Pour It On

Using Mac + II, you can fill your Macintosh to overflow with AppleII software. Thousands of routines, graphics programs, games, industry specific applications, utilities and, of course, AppleWorks are yours to choose from in the AppleII program library.

Filled With Features

Mac + II V3.0 is an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) that runs Applesoft, Integer BASIC, 6502 and 65C02 machine language, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and PASCAL 1.3 on your 512k Mac without any hardware add-ons. Mac + II also lets you read the AppleII Disk 3.5 with the Macintosh.

But best of all, Mac + II is 100% compatible with thousands of commercial and public domain programs written for the Apple.

Easy Program Transfer

Moving software to your Mac couldn't be simpler. The communications software included with Mac + II allows transfer of a program and its files through an ImageWriter cable or modem.

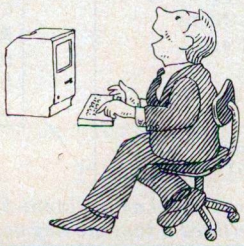
Make The Most Of Your Mac For Very Little

Whatever your interest or need, there is an AppleII program for you. At $149.95, Mac + II can access this software for your Macintosh at a price that won't tap your wallet dry.

Call today for the Mac + II dealer nearest you or order direct from Meacom (Texas residents add 6.125% tax). Checks, money orders, Visa and MC are accepted (no purchase orders please).

meacom

P.O. Box 272591 Houston, TX 77277 (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935



Mac + II V3.0 ($149.95) requires 512k Mac. Mac + II V3.0 will also emulate an AppleII + or an AppleIIe enhanced. **New For AppleII Owners:** Meacom now offers UniDOS™ ($25.00) which is DOS 3.3 for the UniDisk 3.5. Apple, Macintosh, AppleWorks, UniDisk 3.5, ImageWriter and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

confusing? It is. Still, practice makes anything easier—although a procedure like this might grow more annoying even as it got more familiar.

A calculated field is available only as a specially created field when you are in the Report mode, but the available calculations are terrific. You can choose from 49 functions, in addition to the basic mathemetical operators; they include trigonometric, financial, statistical, and string functions that you would normally find in a spreadsheet. Some special functions are particularly useful for certain reports; Previous, for instance, adds the field in the current record to the running total of that field in previous records (see figure 3).

Amount	$150,000.00
Rate	15.00%
Years	30
Yearly Payments	$22,845.03
Total	$685,350.89

LOAN PAYMENT CALCULATOR

Amount	$150,000.00
Rate	15.00%
Years	30
Yearly Payments	$22,845.03
Total Payments	$685,350.89

Figure 4: Data a report generates can be saved in a format that many programs can read as a data file, in text format, or in the special text format that works with Microsoft Word's Merge feature.

The data a report generates can be saved in a format that many programs can then read as another data file, in a text format for use with other programs, or in the special text format that works with Microsoft Word's Merge feature (see figure 4).

Power Worth the Puzzle

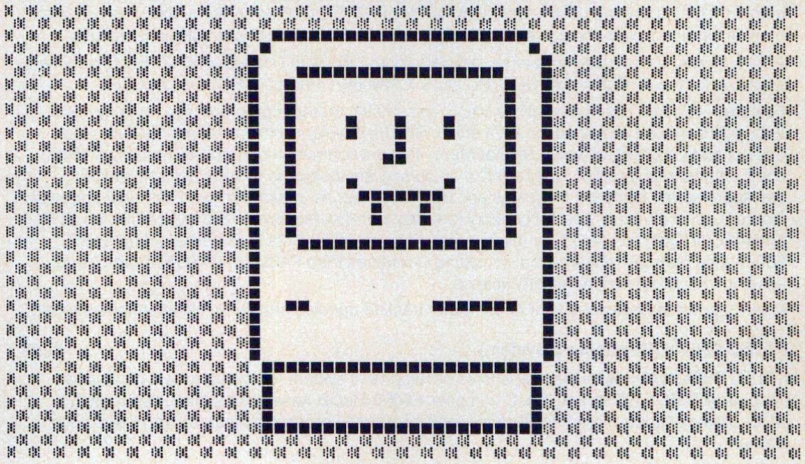
Interlace gives you a lot of freedom in report design; you can even import graphics as enhancements or backgrounds for forms. For printing, you can specify page breaks, headers, and footers and designate certain areas (such as the contents of a single record) to be unbreakable across pages.

Interlace's copy-protection scheme is the usual "key disk" scheme with a twist that makes it more palatable than the standard: The system asks you for the key disk only every two weeks, regardless of the number of times you've used Interlace in the interim. Using Interlace on the Hard Disk 20 with the hierarchical filing system is no problem, as long as you keep related files in the same folder—a constraint you'll hardly notice because you'll probably organize the files that way in any case.

The manual is a disappointment. It starts out wonderfully but then presents new and awkward terminology too quickly. The more powerful features of Interlace don't appear in a tutorial section at all; they are scattered in the "Details and Techniques" and reference sections. As you thumb through "Details" and see a description of how to write a formula to break down a name in a single field into separate First Name/Last Name fields, you realize it's going to be worthwhile to learn your way around Interlace's special features.

Interlace has many smaller touch-

Levco
MonsterMac



The First.

Levco set the standard when it launched the first publicly demonstrated two megabyte upgrade in March, 1985. Since then, over 1,500 MonsterMacs have been installed. From the start, the MonsterMac provided continuous memory useable by applications.

The Best.

It's true. The MonsterMac packs more features than any other upgrade, bar none. An expansion bus for additional peripherals and memory. A quarter megabyte of PROM space. A true 512K emulation mode. Enhanced processor efficiency yielding a 25 to 30% boost in speed. The quietest, most efficient fan on the market. Intelligent engineering eliminating the need for "special" software. Introduce your Mac to...

The Future.

Levco 6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203
San Diego, California 92121 (619) 457-2011

Once you've tried one, you'll never go back.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) $149

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) $390

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) $299

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 . . . . . $199

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . $ 99

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Discovering the special features as well as the lapses in design is part of the roller-coaster ride.

es that make databasing easier, yet it is missing a lot of minor elements that would serve the same purpose. Among the special features are sequence fields: You can fill in any value in one record, and all other records in that field will be incremented by 1. You can "qualify" any field so it accepts numbers or dates only within certain ranges. Yet, you can enter dates only in a month/day/year format, even though you can display them in different ways. Time fields show hours/minutes/seconds, and you can't chop off the seconds. Discovering these special features as well as the lapses in design is part of the roller-coaster ride of satisfaction and frustration.

Singular Software is starting a newsletter, free to registered users, that will describe some of Interlace's features in more detail. In the meantime, help is only a phone call away. I couldn't find any mention of an official phone-support policy, but I called several times for help with the databases I was designing to test the program and always got the answers I needed right away. (In case you're wondering, I called as a regular user—the help I got wasn't special treatment for a reviewer.) A Help feature, built right into the program, is thorough in scope but not overly helpful when you're still in the learning stage—it works better as a memory-nudger when a procedure has slipped your mind.

All in all, the product is very good as it stands, but one reason for getting it right now—besides the power for the price—is that you can learn your way around it before the inevitable update comes along. +

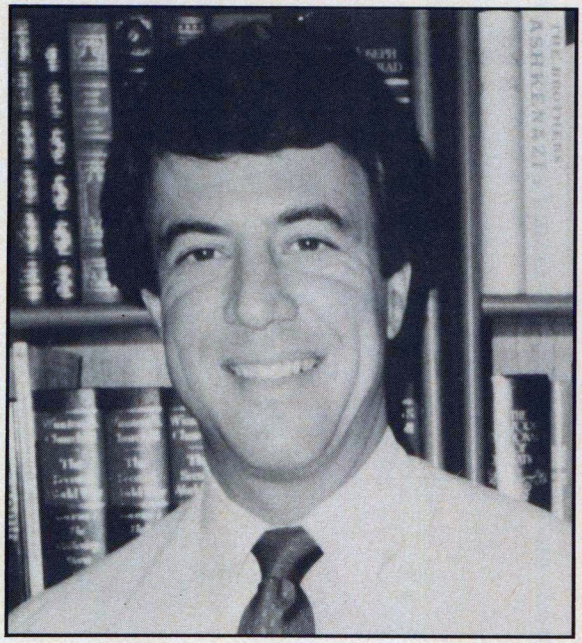
PRODUCT INFORMATION

Interlace
Singular Software
5888 Castano Drive
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 446-0207
List Price: $95

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEET DR. CHARLES JAFFE, M.D., THE WINNER OF THE *1986* A+ READERS' CHOICE AWARDS MACINTOSH COMPUTER

Dr. Charles Jaffe, an asthma specialist in Napa, California, is this year's winner of the *A+ Readers' Choice Awards* Macintosh computer. His entry was selected, in a random drawing held in January 1986, from over 10,000 received.



Dr. Jaffe currently uses an Apple *II*e in the office for all of his business and professional applications. "We do everything with it. Word processing, billing, communicating with MedCom (an on-line medical database) and now, we've just connected our office with an index library to research the contents of current medical literature. The Macintosh will make a great addition to our office."

Dr. Jaffe also uses an Apple *II*e at home for personal financial management and educational and scientific programs for his children. "Of course, we use it for entertainment too," he added.

A subscriber to A+ since the first issue, Dr. Jaffe said "Of all the Apple magazines on the market, I think A+ is the best. It's the most readable, and I find useful new applications every issue. A+ is my most important Apple reading, and now, with my new Macintosh, the Macintosh Section will prove to be extremely important to me."

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
212-503-5105

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Mac and Apple (as well as the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Apple Numeric Keyboard	139.00
Copy II Mac	18.75
Excel	221.00
Fontastic***	23.50
Fusillade	19.50
Gato	24.75
Haba 800K Drive	255.00
Harrier Strike Mission	23.50
ImageWriter Ribbons	4.25
Mac 3D	112.50
Mac Be Cool	97.00
Mac Draft	137.50
Mac Golf	34.00
Mac Librarian	23.50
Mac Lightning	57.50
Microsoft Word	110.00
Microsoft Typeographer	110.00
Power Math	51.00
SideKick	42.50
ThinkTank 512K	95.00
Thunderscan (New Version)	166.00
Wizardy I	33.00

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case-Amer Tourist	59.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	CALL
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
AST RESEARCH	
Ramstack 1.5 MB	1399.00
Ramstack 512K	599.00
Ramstack 2MB	1799.00
Ramstack 1MB	999.00
AUTOMATION FACILIIES	
Micro Clean	CALL
FloppyClean Refill	CALL
FloppyClean 3½	CALL
CRT Work Station Kit	CALL
Printer Keyboard Kit	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint w/Cable	51.00
ProPrint	37.00
ProPrint w/AB Switch & 2 Cable	134.00
CURTIS MANUFACTUKRING	
Ruby Surge Suppressor	48.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor	32.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor	42.00
Diamonmd Surge Suppressor	27.00
DIVERSIONS INC.	
Underware Color Ribbon	CALL
Underware Jumbo Pens	CALL
Underware Color Pens	CALL
Underware Color Pack	CALL
Underware Carbon Paper/Pens	CALL
Underware Black Ribbons	CALL
ENVIRONMENTAL SOFTWARE	
Mac Cover Complete-Environment	14.00
Dust Cover Laserwriter-Mac ATT	16.50
Dust Cover Keypad-Mac Attire	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 15-Mac ATTI	12.50
Dust Cover Disk Drive-Environm	5.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Mac ATTI	10.50
ERGOTRON	
Mac Tilt	69.00
GTCO CORPORATION	
MacIntizer	390.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Window Dialer	25.00
HANZON CORPORATION	
Hanzon Board & Cable	75.00
Innovation Concepts	
Flip N File II Micro	17.00
Flip N File I Micro	7.00
INNOVATION TECHNOLOGIES	
Easel The	11.50
Pocket	8.50
I/O DESIGN	
Mac Carrying Case-I/O	63.00
Imagewriter Carrying Case-I/O	36.50
KALMAR DESIGNS	
MicroCabinet-Double	20.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
Swivel/Tilt-Kensington	21.00
Swivel-Kensington	20.00
Disk Case-Kensington	18.50
Dust Cover Printer 15-Kensington	8.00
Starter Pack-Kensington	51.00
Dust Cover Disk Drive-Kensington	6.95
Control Center-Kensington	59.00
Printer Stand	15.75
Polarizing Filter	30.50
A/B Box-Kensington	58.50
Surge Suppressor-Kensington	31.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Dust Cover-Kensington	8.00
Dust Cover Printer 10-Kensington	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit with Pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
KETTE GROUP	
MacNifty ABCD Port Switch	31.50
MacNifty Stereo Music System	54.00
MacNifty A/B Switch	21.50
Koala Technologies	
Mac Vision	167.00
KAT	131.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING	
Windoware Phone Book	29.95
Windoware Calendar	29.95
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Mouse Mover	13.75
MEGAHAUS	
Megadesk	58.75
MICRORAIN	
Mac Station	79.00
MICROSOFT	
Mac Enhancer	152.50
MJ ELECTRIC	
Mac Guard	59.00
MPH COMPUTERS	
Mac Be Cool	97.00
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES	
Magic Digitizer	240.00
OPTIMUM	
Mac Tote	59.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS	
Mac BackUp	33.00
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet	399.00
SUPEREX	
Mac Speak	17.95
T MAKER	
Click on Worksheet	45.00
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan	166.00
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	37.50

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

BizMac Inventory	279.00
BizMac Accounts Receivable	395.00
BizMac Payroll-Stand Alone	119.00
BizMac General Ledger	340.00
BizMac Accounts Payable	275.00
ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	61.00
CHANGE LABS	
Rags to Riches GL	51.00
Rags to Riches AP	97.00
Rags to Riches AR	97.00
DIGITAL ETC.	
Mac Accountant	135.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	25.50
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	79.00
Forecast	39.00
PALANTIR	
Accounts Receivable-Palantir	68.50
Accounts Payable-Palantir	68.50
Inventory Control-Palantir	68.50
General Ledger-Palantir	68.50
PEACHTREE	
Accounts Payable-Peachtree	83.00
General Ledger-Peachtree	83.00
Accounts Receivable-Peachtree	83.00
SIERRA ON LINE	
Accountants Choice Each	CALL
Mac One Write	133.00
Mac One Write Payroll	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	49.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.00
TIMEWORKS	
J.K. Lossers Money Manager	CALL
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In House Accountant	109.00

BOOKS

MICROSOFT PRESS	
Mac Work Mac Play	13.00
Mac Inations-Microsoft	13.00
Apple MacIntosh Book	13.00
Inside Mac Paint	13.00
Presentation Graphics	13.00
Lotus Guide to Jazz	15.00
Printed Word The	13.00
MacIntosh Software Book of	17.00
Multiplan Book-Microsoft	12.00
Inside Mac Project	13.00
Mac Work Multiplan	13.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	35.00
AEGIS	
Zap! Invoice	53.00
Housekeeper The	31.50
ALDUS	
Page Maker	CALL
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Multiplan Templates-Busns Anal	28.50
Multiplan Templates-Pers Finan	28.50
Softstart	28.50
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Project	CALL
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mac Math Pac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	44.50
Investment Planning	44.50
Tax Planner	33.00
ARTSCI	
SoftForms	24.00
Magic File	57.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
Mac Spell Right	CALL
Right Word The	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
OMNIS III	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Publisher	69.00
BRAINPOWER	
Stat View	97.00
CHANG LABS	
Three Pack	245.00
COMPUTER: APPLICATION INC.	
II In A Mac	51.50
CREIGHTON SOFTWARE	
Mac Office	23.00
Mac Spell Plus	51.00
Mac Home	23.00
CRICKET SOFTWARE	
Cricket Graph	133.00
CRYSTAL CANYON	
Mac Librarian	24.00
DATA FOOD	
DrawForms	29.50
Mac Forms	41.50
DATALOGICA	
dMAC III	CALL
DATA PACK SOFTWARE	
Executive Office	CALL
My Office	94.50
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Spreadsheet Link	55.00
Straight Talk	44.50
Dow Jones Membership Kit	17.00
Market Manager Plus	108.50
DREAMS OF THE PHEONIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	26.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	31.75
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
Macoffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quick Word	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	83.50
FileMaker	104.50
FORTNUM SOFTWARE	
Mac Nest	30.50
HABASYSTEMS	
Quartet	110.00
Haba Wills	31.50
Haba Business Forms	31.50
Haba Business Letters	31.50
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projection/Breakeven An	46.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
I Know It's Here Somewhere	34.00
Ensemble	139.00
Hayden Speller	44.00
Hayden Chart	58.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Please	122.00
HEYDEN & SON	
Stat Works	86.00
HOWARD SOFT	
Howard Tax Preparer	CALL
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	25.00
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	58.50
LAYERED	
Front Desk	75.00
LIGHTYEAR INC	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	73.00
Think Tank 512K	95.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	
Jazz	338.00
MAINSTAY	
Turbo Download	24.75
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Writer	51.00
Main Street Filer	51.00
MEACOM	
Mac plus II	68.50
MEGAHAUS	
Megafiler	90.00
Megamerge	60.00
Megaform	145.00
MEGAMAX, INC.	
Megamax C Compiler	173.50
MESA GRAPHICS	
Tekalike	177.00
MICRO PLANNING SOFTWARE	
Micro Planner	235.00
MICROSOFT	
Excel	223.00
Chart	71.00
Multiplan	105.00
File	110.00
Typographer	110.00
Word	110.00
NOLO LEGAL SOFTWARE	
Will Writer	24.75
ODESTA	
Helix	215.00
ODS INC.	
Consultant	108.50
PALADIN	
Crunch	164.00
PALANTIR	
In Touch	77.75

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

PROVUE DEVELOPMENT
Overvue 146.00
REAL DATA
Residential Real Estate 59.00
Financial Analysts 59.00
Tax Shelter Syndication Analyst 167.00
Real Estate Investment Analyst 87.00
Mortgage Qualifier 117.00
Property Management I 173.00
On Scheduale 117.00
Commercial Industrial App. 60.00
SATORI SOFTWARE
Bulk Mailer 78.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Construction Estimator 41.00
SMITH MICRO
Market Link 41.50
Stock Portfolio System 105.00
SOFT DESIGN
Time Base 86.00
SOFTSTYLE
Decision Map 73.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS
Mail Manager 68.50
SOFTVIEW
MacInTax 85 51.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS File/Report Combo 99.00
PFS Report 69.00
PFS File 69.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.75
STATSOFT
Data Fast 38.50
STONEWARE
DB Master Mac 102.00
SUPEREX
Mac Notes 53.00
TELOS
FileVision 94.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer 54.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacIntosh Hard Disk 20MB CALL
Mac 512K CALL
Mac +/1 Meg CALL
Mac External 800K Drive-Apple CALL
CORVUS
5.5 MB Mac OmniDrive 979.00
Omni Talk 175.00
45.1MB Mac OmniDrive 3399.00
11.1MB Mac OmniDrive 1379.00
21.6MB Mac OmniDrive 1959.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Disk 800KB 255.00
IOMEGA
Iomega Drives for Mac CALL
5MB Cartridge-Iomega 38.00
Head Cleaning Kit-Bernoulli 56.75

DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Battery Pack 26.50
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
Calculator Const. Set 58.50
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve C 26.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Custom Calc Set 33.50
ENTERSET
Quick Set 26.75
Quick Paint 26.75
MAINSTAY
Type Now 25.75
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 28.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pack 1 20.75
VIDEX
Mac Calandar 48.50

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Terminal CALL
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 18.00
DATAVIZ
Mac Link CALL
Mac Link w/Cable 86.75
DILITHIUM PRESS
PC to Mac & Back 75.75
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Straight Talk 43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHEONIX
Mouse Exchange BBS 26.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal 26.75
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
SmartCom II 85.00
MAINSTAY
Telescape 77.50
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch 96.00
SOURCE OF LINE
Source On-Line Info Network 25.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Six 268.00
Mail Center for Two 168.00
AEGIS
Mac Mail Apple Tak CALL
Mac Mail Telecom CALL
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Dialer CALL
Haba Dialer/Window Dialer CALL
Haba Com CALL
INTERMATRIX
Phone Link CALL
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer CALL

BASF 3½ SS/DD 11.00
BASF 3½ DS/DD 16.00
Verbatim 3½ SS/DD 22.50
Elephant 3½ SS/DD 22.00
Fuji 3½ SS/DD 20.00
Maxell 3½ SS/DD 21.50
Memorex 3½ SS/DD 22.50
Sony 3½ SS/DD 19.00
Sony 3½ DS/DS 32.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
How to Use MultiPlan 28.00
Teach Yourself Multiplan 28.50
Mac Coach 38.50
Teach Yourself Excel 44.50
Teach Yourself Jazz 38.50
BRAINPOWER
PowerMath 51.00
Chipwits 25.75
ThinkFast 21.75
CAMDE
Nutricalc 48.75
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Spell It 26.75
Word Attack 26.75
Math Blaster 26.75
Speed Reader II 36.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
One On One 26.75
FIRSTY BYTE
Smooth Talker 48.00
KidTalk 39.00
Speller Bee 41.50
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 28.00
FORTNUM SOFTWARE
Mac Chemistry 97.50
GREATWAVE SOFTWARE
Concertware Plus 38.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Mac Manager 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Music Works 44.00
Turbo Turtle 34.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 19.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 244.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur 28.50
Learning Multiplan & Chart 36.00
PALANTIR
Mac Type 24.00
Word Play 25.75
Math Flash 25.75
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Starting a New Business 43.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Song Painter 31.50
Deja Vu-Rubicon 21.75
SCARBOROUGH
MasterType 24.75
Run for the Money 28.50
Make Millions 28.50
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Typing Tutor III 30.50
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
TellStar Astronomy Program 39.00
Terrapin
Mac Logo 64.50
THINK EDUCATIONAL
Mac Edge II 27.75
Mind Over Mac 27.75
Mac Edge Plus 27.75
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACTIVISION
Mindshadow 25.00
Borrowed Time 25.00
Championship Star Baseball 20.75
AEGIS
Pyramid of Peril 21.00
Mac Challenger 21.00
Red Flag 21.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Grid Wars 27.00
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.50
AXLON
Mac Match 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Squire 28.00
Baron 28.00
Tycoon 28.00
Millionaire 28.00
BRAINPOWER
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Cyborg 23.00
Ancient Art of War 26.00
Lode Runner 23.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 24.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Legacy CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
Mac Command 17.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
PinBall Construction Set 26.75
Deluxe Music Construction Set 31.75
Skyfox CALL
EPYX
Rogue 17.50
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 22.50
Winter Games 22.50
EXPERT SYSTEMS
Mac Gammon CALL
GENERAL COMPUTER COMPANY
Ground Zero 23.50
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Word Challenge II 23.00
Sargon III 28.00
Perplex 23.00
Masterpieces 23.00
Holy Grail 28.00
Computer Novel Construction Set 28.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 19.75
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes & Quotes 25.75
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 22.75
Cutthroats 28.00
Deadline 22.75
Enchanter 22.75
Hitchikers Guide to The Galaxy 25.75
Infidel 22.75
PlanetFall 22.75
SeaStalker 25.75
Sorcerer 28.75
Spellbreaker 28.00
StarCross 25.75
Suspect 25.75
Suspended 25.75
Wishbringer 25.75
Witness 22.75
Zork I 22.75
Zork II 22.75
Zork III 25.75
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 22.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 22.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 22.00
MILES COMPUTING
Mac Wars CALL
Mac Attack 26.75
Fusillade 19.50
Overloads CALL
Harrier Strike Mission 26.75
MINDSCAPE
James Bond A View to a Kill CALL
Rambo 22.50
Balance of Power 29.50
Ractor CALL
Deja Vu-MindScape 32.50
Stephen Kings The Mist 22.50
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 11.50
NEWSOFT
New Gammon 21.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 36.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Fokker Triplane 33.50
Strategic Conquest 28.50
Feathers & Space 20.75
PENGUIN
Pensate 21.50
Transylvania 21.50
Xyphus 21.50
Quest 21.50
PRACTICAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS
Mac Golf 33.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Trivia Fever Volume II 13.95
Super Sports Trivia 18.00
Trivia Fever 20.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 22.50
Gateway 24.00
SIERRA ON LINE
Ultima II 34.00
Frogger 21.50
Championship Boxing 21.50
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Enchanted Scepters 20.50
Airborne 19.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry I 33.00
SOFT LIFE
Mac Slots 25.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 24.75
Orbiter 25.50
TELARIM
Dragon World 25.50
Amazon 25.50
Fahrenheit 451 25.50
Rendevous With Rama 25.50
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria 23.75
Utopia 23.75
VIDEX
Mac Checkers & Reversi 27.50
Mac Vegas 33.00
FunPak 21.00
Mac Gammon & Cribbage 27.50

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTSYS
Fontographer CALL
Fontastic 23.50
ANN ARBOR SOFTWARE
Advanced Animation ToolKit I CALL
Animation ToolKit II CALL
Animation ToolKit I 30.00
In Motion CALL
APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Draw CALL
AXLON
Card Shoppe 31.00
Art Portfolio 33.00
Art Portfolio II CALL
CASSADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
CENTURY SOFTWARE
Laser Font Potomac CALL
Laser Font Willamette CALL
UltraFonts CALL
UltraFonts/Technical & Business CALL
Technical & Business Fonts CALL
Diablo Valley Design CALL
Mac Grid 26.00
DIVERSION INC.
Jumbo Color Pens 12.75
Underware Pens 9.95
Underware Ribbon 8.75
DRUID
Classic Fonts CALL
Graphic Letters CALL
ENTERSET
Quick Paint 28.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
DaVinci Interiors 26.50
DaVinci Houses 26.50
Video Works 54.00
DaVinci Building Blocks 44.50
DaVinci Landscapes 26.50
Home Design 45.50
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 28.50
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
Mac Draft 135.00
Paste Ease 34.75
KENSINGTON
Professional Type Fonts-Headline 39.00
Graphic Accents 28.00
Professional Type Fonts-Text 28.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Slide Show Magician 31.00
Mc Pic Volume 1 26.00
Mc Pic Volume 2 26.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 58.00
MESA GRAPHICS
Plot It 66.00
MICRO MAPS
Mac Atlas World 57.00
Mac Atlas USA 57.00
MICROSPOT
Mac Plot CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume I 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume II 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume III 26.75
T MAKER
Click Art Publications 27.00
Click Art Effects 27.00
Click Art Letters 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 27.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
Mac Pascal CALL
MacIntosh 68000 Development CALL
CONSULAIR
Mac C W/Tool Kit CALL
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
Mac Forth Level I 76.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE
Exper Lisp 235.00
Exper OPS 5 163.00
Exper Logo 70.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit
Hippo C Level I 74.50
Hippo C Level II 214.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon 125.00
MAINSTAY
MacAsm 74.50
MANX
Aztec C68K-P 160.00
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
Aztec C68K-D 241.00
Aztec C64K-C 403.00
MICROMOTION
MasterForth 88.00
MICROSOFT
Basic-MicroSoft 84.00
Fortran Compiler-MicroSoft 168.00
Logo-MicroSoft 73.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
SoftWorks C Compiler 234.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200 CALL
COMPUCABLE
Cable Mac To Hayes 15.50
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
SmartModem 1200 363.00
SmartModem 2400 575.00
SmartModem 300 128.00
Transet 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem 300 Baud 85.00
MICROCOM
Mac Modem 2400 w/Software 553.00
Mac Modem 1200 w/Software 385.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communication System 274.00
Novation 2400 Baud CALL
PRENTICE
PopCom X 100 253.00
PROMETHEUS
ProModem 1200 w/Mac Software 318.00
US ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 380.00
Password 1200 195.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
LaserWriter CALL
ImageWriter II CALL
ImageWriter 15 CALL
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer 77.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feed 160.00
BROTHER
HR 35 665.00
HR 25 450.00
HR 15 XL 335.00
EPSOM
AP 80 CALL
DX 10 CALL
LX 80 205.00
LX 90 CALL
DX 20 CALL
LQ 800 CALL
LQ 1000 CALL
LQ 1500 CALL
SQ 2000 CALL
JUKI
6100S 375.00
5510S 449.00
6300S 639.00
NEC
NEC 3510 990.00
NEC 8810 1270.00
ELF 360 380.00
OKIDATA
193S Mac/Lisa 540.00
192S MaC/Lisa 360.00
TOSHIBA
351 1020.00
1340 390.00
351 Tractor 150.00

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO/PAC, INC.

14925 MEMORIAL DRIVE, #123
HOUSTON, TX 77079 713/496-1179

SOFTWARE-MEMORY BOARDS-PRINTERS-SUPPLIES
CABLES-RIBBONS-DISKETTES-DRIVES-INTERFACES

THE ORIGINAL PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM-PCP

PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM WILL HELP YOU SET UP YOUR DOT MATRIX PRINTER WITH JUST THE TOUCH OF A KEY. THIS COMPLETELY MENU-DRIVEN PRE-BOOT PROGRAM ALLOWS YOU EASY ACCESS TO YOUR PRINTER'S VARIOUS FONTS.

JOIN THE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED USERS OF THE ORIGINAL PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM. THIS USER-FRIENDLY UTILITY PROGRAM SENDS THE COMMAND CODES TO PROGRAM YOUR PRINTER FOR SUCH PRINT CHOICES AS: BOLD, EMPHASIZED, DOUBLE WIDE, ITALICS, NLQ AND INNUMERABLE COMBINATIONS. OF COURSE, THE EXACT OPTIONS DEPEND UPON THE PRINTER MODEL BUT ALL VERSIONS OFFER MANY FEATURES.

PCP ALLOWS YOU TO PREVIEW YOUR CHOICE OF PRINTSTYLE AND MAKE ANY CHANGES YOU DESIRE. PCP IS AVAILABLE FOR ALL APPLE II AND III COMPUTERS WITH A GREAT VARIETY OF DOT MATRIX PRINTERS SUCH AS APPLE, EPSON, C.ITOH, NEC, OKIDATA, STAR, PANASONIC, CANON AND MANY OTHERS. NEW PPINTERS ARE ADDED FREQUENTLY.

WE BELIEVE THAT PCP WILL HELP YOU TO USE THE MANY FEATURES OF YOUR PRINTER QUICKLY AND EASILY. BE SURE TO SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER AND PRINTER FOR RECEIPT OF THE CORRECT VERSION. ONLY $29.95 PLUS $2.00 FOR SHIPPING. JUST THE TOUCH OF A KEY CAN SET YOUR PRINTER UP TO PRINT YOUR WAY!

SOFTWARE:

PINPOINT
TIME IS MONEY
PFS FILE-WRITE-PLAN-GRAPH-ACCESS
PRINT SHOP
NEWSROOM
MIND PROBER

HARDWARE:

APPLIED ENGINEERING PERIPHERALS
- RAMWORKS II
- Z-RAM
- RGB
- TIMEMASTER
- Z-80 & Z-80C
- VIEWMASTER
- //C SYSTEM CLOCK

SURGE PROTECTORS
KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER
DISKETTES - NAME BRAND & BULK
DISKETTE FILE STORAGE
PRINTER STANDS PRINTER CABLES
PRINTER SOUND ENCLOSURES
PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS
- GRAPPLER & GRAPPLER PLUS
- FINGERPRINT

DUST COVERS
SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS
RAM CHIPS - 64K & 256K
PRINTER RIBBONS - BLACK & COLORS

THESE ARE JUST SAMPLES OF OUR STOCK. ALWAYS AT DISCOUNT PRICES - AT LEAST 20% OFF RETAIL. CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR CATALOG.

THE SMALL PRINT:

ALL ITEMS ARE USUALLY IN STOCK. PRICES, AVAILABILITY AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. RETURNS MUST HAVE PRIOR AUTHORIZATION. TEXAS CUSTOMERS MUST ADD APPROPRIATE SALES TAX. WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD CREDIT CARDS. YOUR CARD IS NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP. SHIPPING & HANDLING CHARGES: $2.00 MINIMUM, SOFTWARE-$2.00 EACH, AE PRODUCTS-$5.00 EACH, DISKETTES-$2.00/10. UPS GROUND SHIPPING IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.A.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEM FOR THE APPLE II®

THE CHALLENGER

10 & 20 MB

PRODOS, DOS, PASCAL & CP/M COMPATIBLE
NETWORKING & TAPE BACKUP AVAILABLE

CONTACT: SPACE COAST SYSTEMS INC.
P.O. DRAWER 2767
301 S. WASHINGTON AVE.
TITUSVILLE, FL 32781
(305) 268-0872
TELEX: 701506

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIRATES HARBOR
PRESENTS:

'86 CRACKING TECHNIQUES

Red Rebel's

PRESS A KEY

PIRATES HARBOR

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

STOP worrying about disk failure ! Learn how to back-up ! Customize your software to meet your needs & requirements.

For MasterCard and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68
1-800-824-7888
In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR
P.O. Box 8928 Boston, MA 02114
617-227-7760 Voice
617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes.

'YES', I want to learn the 'Secrets of Cracking'
Please RUSH:

_____	Kraking by Disk Jockey Vol II (2 sides)	$ 64.95	$ 50.00
_____	Kraking by DJ Vol II (1 side)	49.95	49.95
_____	Kraking by DJ Series Both	114.90	95.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '83	39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '84	39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '85	39.95	35.00
_____	Cracking Techniques '86	39.95	39.95
_____	Combo CT '83, & CT '84	79.90	65.00
_____	Triple CT '83,'84 & '85	119.85	95.00
_____	CT Series All Four CT's	159.80	125.00
_____	Four Pak- CT '83,'84,'85,& Krak by DJ	188.80	135.00
_____	Five Pak- CT Series+Krak by DJ	224.75	165.00
_____	Six Pak- CT Series & Krak Series	274.70	200.00
_____	MacCrack	74.95	65.00
_____	MacCrack Volume II	74.95	54.95
_____	MacCrack Series (Both)	129.90	110.00
_____	PC-Crack	79.95	79.95

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax

[ ] Check Enclosed for $_____ A+ 5

[ ] Mastercard [ ] Visa _____ Exp Date _____
Payment must be in U.S. funds. No COD's! ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE(II+)WORKS

PLUS-WORKS™

It Really Works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the **Apple IIe** as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of **desktop** space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all full ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported, even V1.3
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

•**PLUS-WORKS** - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM for $30.00 at any time.
•**PLUS-WORKS-XM** - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card(A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc), Apple Computer's memory expansion card, Microtek ram card, Orbital disco-ram, PCPI Applicard, Micropro Star card, IBS AP33 ram card, or Apple IIe with ramcard.
•**PLUS-WORKS-XMB**-Special version for Basis 108, $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand
•**PLUS-WORKS-L** - Special version for Laser 3000, 10K desktop - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand.
•**Special combination offer - PLUS-WORKS-XM & 256K Apple Memory expansion card (expandable to 1 megabyte) - $295.00**

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information, Alaska & New Jersey residents call **516-922-9584**
or send check or money order to:

Norwich Data Services
PO Box 356
East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS *is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.*

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

FOLDERS SHORTCUT

With the new hierarchical file system (HFS) on the Mac Plus or with the new ROM upgrade, and with System file version 3.0 or greater, you can conveniently store documents in folders, within folders, within folders. . . Although the system helps you neatly categorize and organize your documents, when you open a document from within an application, you have to find your folder, double-click on it or open it, find the next folder, double-click or open it, and so on, until you find your document. If you know exactly where your document is, however, you can take a shortcut.

For example, if your letter named MacTip is in a folder named Letters to Write, and it is in a folder called Word Processing, you can quickly open MacTip as follows: in the dialog box that you see when you select Open from the File menu from within an application, type enough of the folder's name, Word Processing, to distinguish it from any other name; then press the Enter key (which opens the folder), type enough of the Letters to Write folder's name to identify it, press the Enter key, type enough of the document's name to identify it, and press the Return key.

Chris Espinosa
Apple Developers' Conference
January 1986

PRINTING A FULL PAGE

If what you're printing goes all the way to the bottom of the page, the ImageWriter may scroll a blank sheet through the machine. In order to avoid this problem, fill in the beginning and ending page numbers in the From and To boxes in the Print dialog box. Do so even if the numbers are 1 and 1.

Philip C. Russell
Waldport, OR

ATTACHED DISKS

Here's a nifty trick for making application disks, such as MacPaint and MacWrite disks, more readily available to students who are using Macs in a classroom situation.

First of all, drill a very small hole in the upper left corner of the disks you want to use, just opposite the write-protect tab. Then tie one end of a short piece of fishing line through the hole you have made in each of the disks. After that, tie the other end of each fishing line through a pair of ventilation slots on the right side of the machine or through the hole in the metal security attachment at the back of the Mac.

Attaching the disks to your Macs in this way will save you lots of time in having to check them out to students and will prevent students from accidentally walking off with them.

John S. Lakotos
American School of Lima
Lima, Peru

UNIDISK 3.5 DRIVES WITH THE MACINTOSH

You can use Apple's UniDisk 3.5 disk drives with the Macintosh. First make sure you're using Macintosh software that works with the 800K double-sided disk drives and uses the hierarchical file system (HFS). You also need the HD20 System file with Finder 4.6 or greater or a Macintosh Plus. Simply disconnect the cable from the upper board and reconnect it on the lower board (see figure 1). The only limitation is that you cannot boot (start) the Macintosh with this disk drive.

The Editors

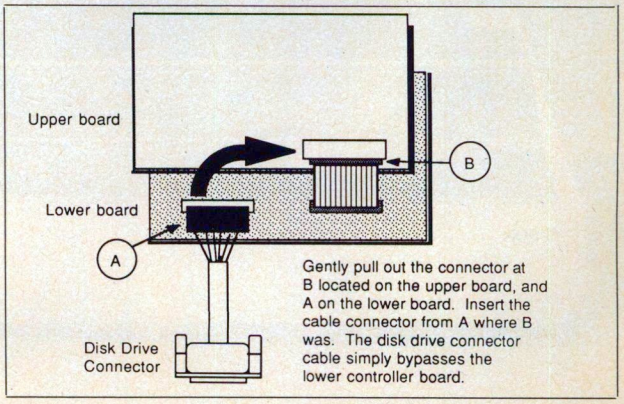


Figure 1: Changing the cables on the UniDisk 3.5

FINDER AS APPLICATION

You have probably heard that you can run the Finder by pressing the Option and ⌘ keys and then double-clicking on Finder. If you just want to start the Finder like any other application, you can change the Finder's file type from FNDR to APPL with Apple's Resedit, John Mitchell's Fedit, Central Point's MacTools, or other utilities that allow you to change the file type.

The Editors

MAKING T-SHIRTS AND SILK SCREENS

You don't have to spend money on special transfer ribbons if you just want to make one or two T-shirts. A brand-new, standard ImageWriter ribbon works almost as well as the special transfer ribbons. Just place the ink side of the paper against the cloth and use a hot iron to transfer the ink.

If you want an inexpensive way to make many copies of the Mac's output, read a few books on silk-screening and look at the sections on stencil cutting and photo-stencil methods. A good book is *The Complete Book of Silk Screen Printing Production*, by J.I. Biegeleisen. It costs $4.50 from Dover Publications, Inc., 180 Varick Street, New York, NY 10014.

David Smith
Mendham, NJ

Pipeline

EPSON FX-286 PRINTER

A replacement for Epson's FX-185, the FX-286 is a high-quality 136-column dot-matrix printer that can emulate the IBM Proprinter. Its 9-wire printhead produces both 9 × 9-dot draft-quality printing at 200 cps and 18 × 18-dot near-letter-quality printing at 40 cps. The printer can output text in six character pitches, and users can choose from more than 160 typestyles available on the SelecType control panel. It also has a built-in 8K buffer, optionally expandable to 32K, and full graphics capability, including downloadable graphics character sets and user-definable characters. The FX-286 comes with both friction and tractor paper feed; a serial-interface board and a cut-sheet paper feeder are available as options. *(List Price: $749)*

Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 421-5426
In CA (213) 539-9140

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

The MultiScribe word processor offers Macintosh-like features for Apple IIe and IIc users.

MULTISCRIBE

MultiScribe is a word-processing program for Apple IIe and IIc computers that offers users most of the advanced features of Macintosh word processors, including pull-down menus, scroll bars, and dialog boxes. Users can either use the AppleMouse, a "keyboard mouse," or the open-apple control key to select commands. A variety of fonts in different styles and sizes are available, and they appear on-screen as they will be when printed. In addition, using the program's Font Editor, users can create fonts, symbols, borders, and pictures and print them in their documents. Other features include cut, copy, and paste functions; Find and Replace; Invert Screen; and Print Merge. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

StyleWare, Inc.
6427 Hillcroft, Suite 201
Houston, TX 77081
(800) 233-4088
In TX (713) 771-4627

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

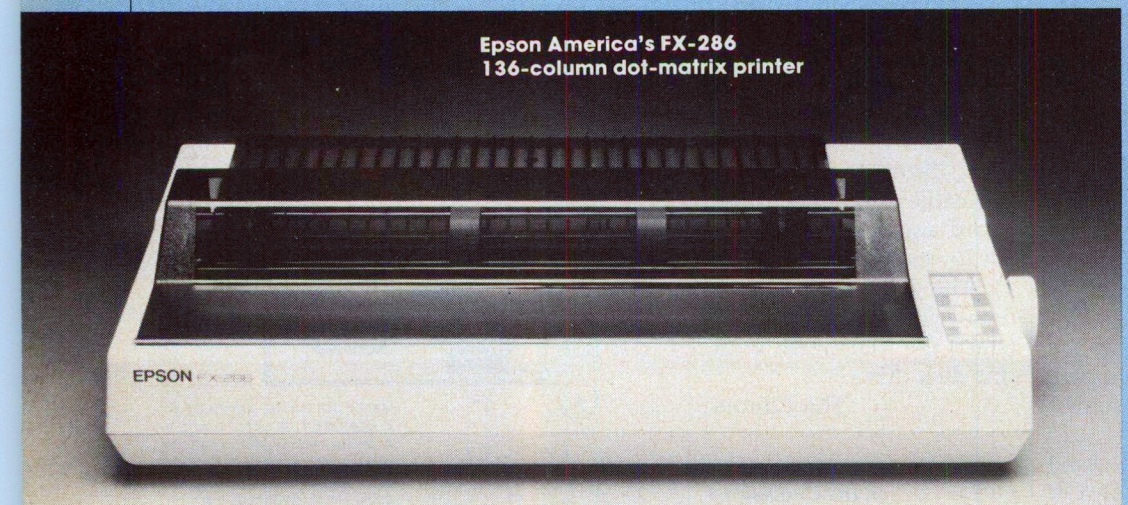
MAKE ANOTHER COPY (M.A.C.)

Make Another Copy (M.A.C.) is a replicating device that slips over a mouse to provide a pantographic system for transferring artwork onto the computer screen. You use a pointer/stylus to trace artwork or draw freehand, and M.A.C. moves the mouse simultaneously to produce a copy on-screen. By changing the position of two wing nuts, you can change the size of the image, enlarging, reducing, or retaining the original artwork size to fit the screen. *(List Price: $49.95)*

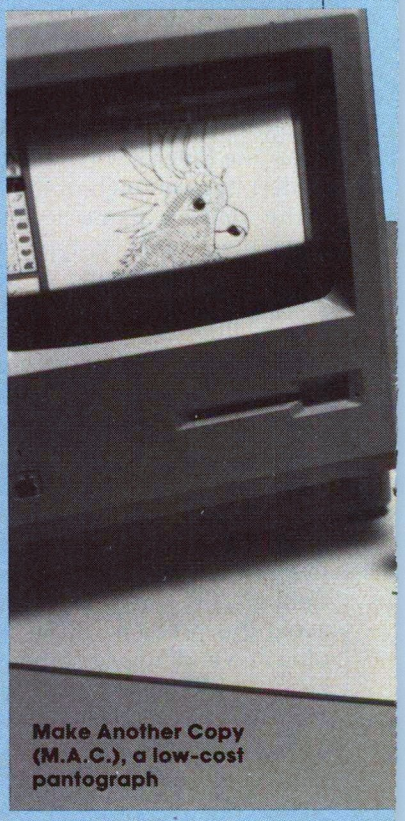
Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or Macintosh

Innovative Products
P.O. Box 1233
Oak Brook, IL 60522-1233

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**



Epson America's FX-286 136-column dot-matrix printer



Make Another Copy (M.A.C.), a low-cost pantograph

MAC

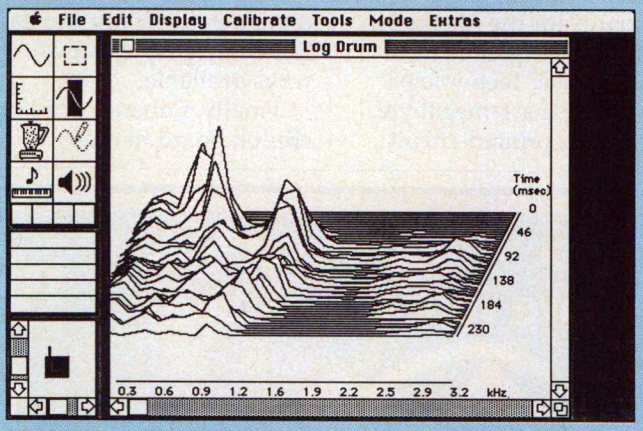
SOUND DESIGNER 2000

Sound Designer 2000 is an advanced computer-music system that allows users to transfer sampled sounds at twice the normal MIDI data rate between the Macintosh and the Sequential Prophet 2000 keyboard using a standard MIDI interface. Users are able to display up to three waveforms on-screen simultaneously, magnify the display, scroll it, and edit the waveforms. The system also includes a variety of digital signal-processing functions for modifying sample sounds or creating new sounds, visual looping aids, and graphic programming aids for programming all Prophet 2000 parameters. *(List Price: $495)*

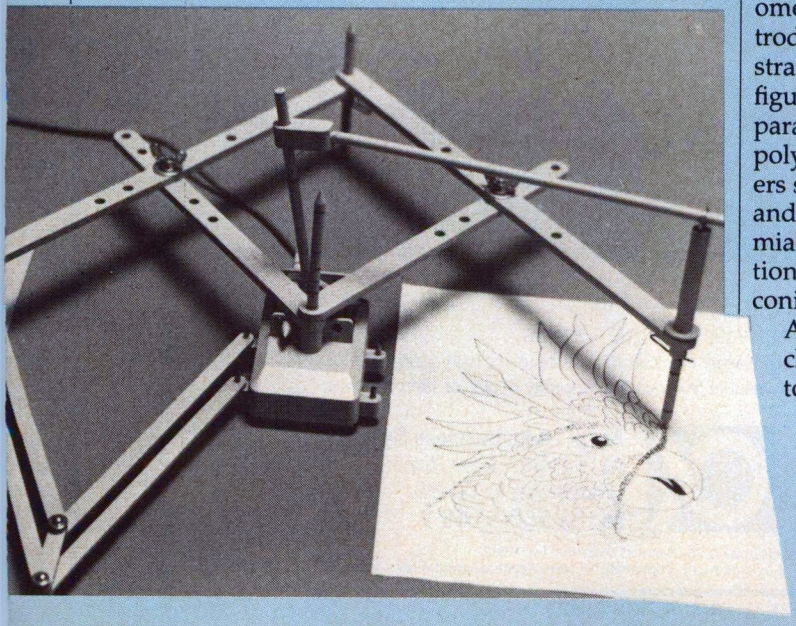
Requires: Macintosh, Sequential Prophet 2000

Digidesign, Inc.
920 Commercial
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-8811

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**



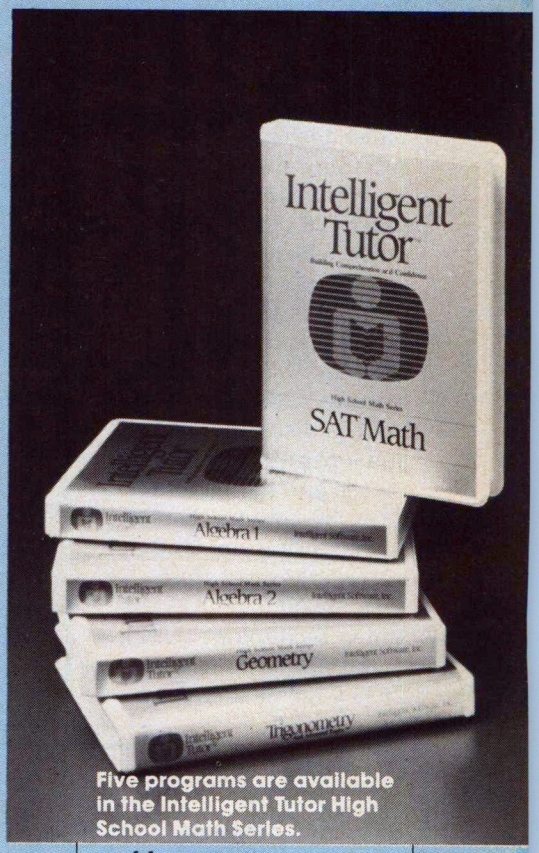
Sound Designer 2000 is an advanced computer-music system from Digidesign, Inc.



II SERIES

INTELLIGENT TUTOR HIGH SCHOOL MATH SERIES

Five packages in the Intelligent Tutor High School Math Series are now available—Algebra 1, Geometry, Algebra 2, Trigonometry and Advanced Topics, and SAT Math. All programs offer two modes for use: a Test mode in which students take a sample test and can then view an analysis of their performance and a Practice mode in which they can practice problems and then choose to see an explanation of the solutions, redo the problems, or try others.



Five programs are available in the Intelligent Tutor High School Math Series.

Subject areas of Algebra 1 are a review of arithmetic, simple and advanced algebraic operations, and functions and miscellaneous topics. Geometry skill areas are introductory material and straight-line figures and figures involving triangles, parallels, and circles and polygons. Algebra 2 covers systems of equations and determinants, polynomials and rational functions, and functions and conics. Trigonometry and Advanced Topics includes an introduction to trigonometry, advanced trigonometry, complex numbers and vectors, and probability and statistics. Skill areas in these programs are further subdivided into 36 problem areas.

SAT Math helps students improve their skills in the areas of decimals, averages, and fractions; units of measure; ratios, proportions, and graphs; algebra; geometry; functions and advanced topics; qualitative and quantitative comparisons; and logic and word problems. These areas are subdivided into 35 subject areas. SAT Math also gives an estimate of a student's equivalent SAT score and offers both timed and untimed tests. *(List Price: SAT Math, $69.95; other programs; $49.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Intelligent Software, Inc.
9609 Cypress
Munster, IN 46321
(219) 923-6166

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

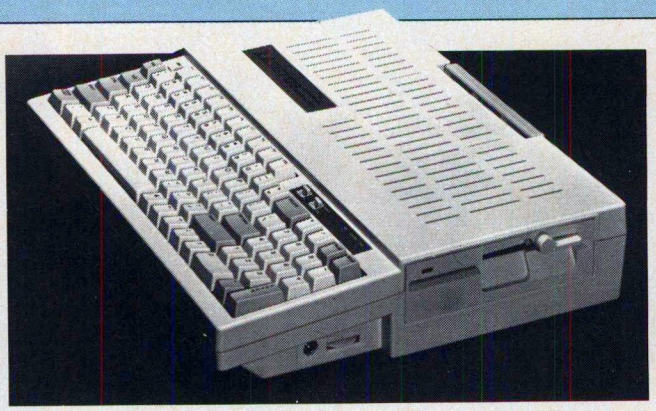
HARDWARE

LASER 128 COMPUTER

Video Technology (U.S.) and Central Point Software have introduced the Laser 128 personal computer, which is compatible with Apple IIe and IIc computers and can run nearly all popular Apple software. The computer features 128K RAM, a built-in disk drive, a serial and a parallel interface, mouse and modem interfaces, 80-column display, an expansion slot, and a numeric keypad. *(List Price: $479)*

Video Technology (U.S.), Inc.
2633 Greenleaf Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 640-1776
or
Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Highway
Suite 100
Portland, OR 97219-9990
(503) 244-5782

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**



The Laser 128 personal computer runs IIe and IIc software.

SUPERMAC ENHANCEMENT BOARDS

Three new upgrade boards for the Macintosh are now available from SuperMac Technology.

Meg is a 1-megabyte, flexible, printed-circuit board that fits under the RAM array, enabling it to coexist with internal hard disks. For users who don't require internal hard-disk compatibility, the company also offers Meg-d.

Compatible with the Meg, SuperDrive 20 is a high-performance 20-megabyte 3½-inch internal hard disk. SuperDrive bypasses the computer's serial I/O ports to provide disk file access up to three times faster than do external drives. In addition, the product runs under Apple's new hierarchical file system so that it does not require partitioning and its full 20 megabytes are always available.

Finally, Enhance is a clip-on board that up-

LOCK SMITH®

BACKUP YOUR SOFTWARE WITH LOCKSMITH 6.0™.

Locksmith, the controversial copy program that took the Apple world by storm in 1981, has evolved from a powerful bit-copy programmed into a complete disk utility system, allowing the Apple user to recover crashed disks, restore accidentally deleted files, and perform hardware diagnostics on the disk drive and memory boards. The NEW Locksmith version 6.0 is now available and includes an advanced disk recovery utility, a framing-bit analyzer, an automatic boot tracer, a sector editor, many file utilities, and of course, the most powerful bit-copy program available. A fast disk backup utility copies disks in eight seconds flat. Improvements to Locksmith Programming Language have made it more powerful and easier to use for you to write your own backup and repair procedures. Includes a library disk which contains automatic procedures to copy hundreds of Apple programs.

Locksmith requires no additional hardware, but will use any additional RAM memory that it finds, including RAM boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate Technology.

Don't get caught with your hands tied. Order Locksmith 6.0 today.

NEW LOW PRICE **$79.95**

Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for **$29.95.**

Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

VISA

©Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc. 1985
Locksmith and Locksmith/PC are registered trademarks of Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grades a Macintosh to a Macintosh Plus but gives 2 megabytes of contiguous RAM rather than 1 megabyte. It comes with a Macintosh Plus-compatible (SCSI) port, and because it uses the same SIMM memory modules as the Macintosh Plus does, it can be expanded further to 4 megabytes or more. *(List Price: Meg, $849 for 128K Mac, $699 for 512K Mac; Meg-d, $649 [128K], $499 [512K]; SuperDrive, $1299; Enhance, $1095)*

Requires: Macintosh

SuperMac Technology
1901 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 964-8884

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

MAC

HYPERDRIVE 2000

The Hyperdrive 2000 is a high-performance coprocessor board and internal hard-disk drive that enhance the memory capacity and computational and disk-access speed of Macintosh and Macintosh Plus computers. The Hyperdrive 2000 board replaces the computer's CPU with a 12-MHz 68000 microprocessor that effectively doubles the computer's internal processing speed. HyperDrive 2000 also includes a 20-megabyte internal hard-disk drive, an additional 1.5 megabytes of RAM, and a floating-point 6881 coprocessor for high-speed numerical calculations. *(List Price: $3195)*

Requires: Macintosh or Macintosh Plus

General Computer Corporation
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-5500

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

II SERIES

FLIPSTER

The Cirtech Flipster is a 1-megabyte RAM card that fits any standard slot in Apple II Plus or IIe computers. By plugging in additional Flipsters, users can increase the computer's memory by up to 6 megabytes. The product is compatible with all ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal 1.3 software and features a flip flop that lets users zoom between programs or data in various sections of the RAMdisk, even if the sections are under different operating systems. *(List Price: $490)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

Cirtech (UK) Ltd.
Currie Road Industrial Estate
Galashiels, Selkirkshire
Scotland TD1 2BP
0896- 57790

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

ZVM-1330 COLOR MONITOR

Zenith Data Systems has introduced the ZVM-1330, a compact, ergonomically designed, color video monitor with a 13-inch screen. The display offers 25 lines by 80 characters; a high resolution of 640 × 240 pixels; and 16 colors, including brown. On/off, brightness, and contrast controls are mounted on the front panel, and controls for horizontal and vertical size and centering are provided. The monitor comes with a 9-pin D connector. *(List Price: $649)*

Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Avenue
Glenview, Il 60025
(312) 391-8949

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

SOFTWARE

II SERIES

PROFIT PURSUIT

Designed for home and office use, Profit Pursuit is a collection of four menu-driven financial programs on one disk. The first program, Depreciation+, can compute 3-, 5-, and 10-year ACRS depreciations for personal property; 15- and 18-year ACRS depreciations for real estate; and straight-line, sum-of-years-digits, and declining-balance depreciations. Lease Master computes and amortizes leases with multiple advance payments and residual value, and APR! can find the actual percentage rate of loans with prepaid points and fees. Finally, Pricing Master computes the cost, selling price, markup, and margin for retail and wholesale pricing. All four programs enable users to print data screens and results. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III; 48K RAM; one disk drive

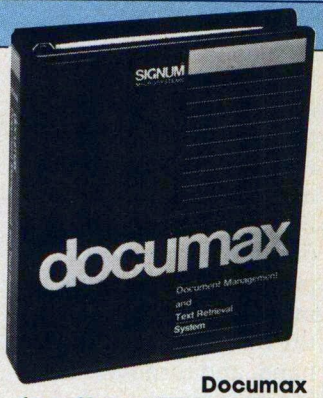
Core Concepts, Inc.
P.O. Box 24157
Tempe, AZ 85282
(602) 968-3756

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**

II SERIES

DOCUMAX

A menu-driven text-management program, Documax enables users to perform full-text searches of standard ProDOS text files and to compress text to 50% of its original length. Its text-management and -retrieval component eases text-file organization, allows users to inspect file contents quickly, performs high-speed searches, collects passages of text on any subject automatically and places them into a new file, cuts and pastes across files, and provides basic text-editing facilities. The program's text-compression function both doubles disk-storage capacity and halves the cost of transmitting files over telecommunications lines. *(List Price: $99.95)*



Documax from Signum Microsystems

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, ProDOS, one disk drive

Signum Microsystems
120 Mountain Avenue
Bloomfield, CT 06002
(203) 726-1911

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

II SERIES

INVENTORY CONTROL SOFTWARE

Stockfile, Stockmaker, and Macrotary are some of the inventory-control products available from Solidus International.

Stockfile is a total inventory-control system that can keep 3162 individual part numbers on one disk and can keep up to three disks on-line simultaneously to provide a maximum of 9486 part numbers. Each part number can be up to 20 characters long and can be either numeric or alphanumeric. Users can access any part

in two seconds. Inventory data for each part comprises part number, part description, vendor code, manufacturer's part number, unit of measure, date of last issue, unit cost price, unit selling price, minimum quantity, quantity on order, quantity on hand, and turnover. The Stockfile system includes six types of reports, although users can also specify their own.

Designed for use with Stockfile is Stockmaker, a bill-of-materials program that enables users to determine the assemblies in which each component is used, reserve components prior to production, apply the latest cost prices of components, and automatically keep inventory information up to date. The program can handle up to 980 assemblies with up to 90 components per assembly and up to 25,000 components in total. The system permits an unlimited number of production schedules, each one consisting of up to 85 assemblies, and has a variety of ready-made reports.

Macrotory is a universal inventory-control package that can track more than 40,000 part numbers with up to 77 pieces of information about each part. Users can display any part in less than two seconds. Users can set up and display formats and reports by moving information about on the screen until they are satisified with the result. *(List Price: Stockfile, Stockmaker, $475 each; Macrotory, $795)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, two disk drives, monitor, printer

Solidus International Corporation
215 West Holly
Suite 241
Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 734-3744

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

MAC

EXPERTELLIGENCE SOFTWARE

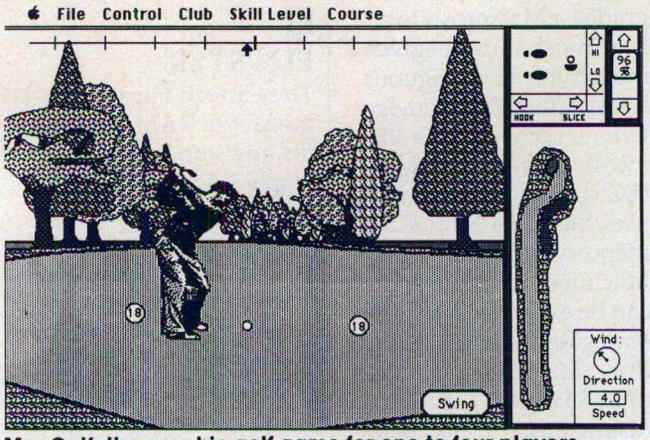
Adding to its family of artificial-intelligence software products, ExperTelligence has released ExperLisp-Talk, software that enables users to integrate real-time speech synthesis into ExperLisp programs.

The company has also released ExperFacts, an expert-system language with which users can create working expert systems. The software provides all features necessary for flexible knowledge-based programming, including backward/forward chaining and meta-level rules. Internal pattern-matching routines let users implement such concepts as recursive code and "frame" representation of the knowledge base. Other features are Caching for speed optimization; Justification for storing processing steps; Knowledge Partitioning; and Software Hooks, a facility to access LISP routines or conventional languages during processing. *(List Price: ExperLisp-Talk, $69.95; ExperFacts, $495)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM, ExperLisp

ExperTelligence, Inc.
559 San Ysidro Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(800) 235-6965
In CA (800) 824-3349
(805) 969-7874

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**



MacGolf, the graphic golf game for one to four players

MAC

MACGOLF

Designed for the Macintosh, the graphic golf game MacGolf keeps scores for one to four players and offers three skill levels—Beginner, Intermediate, and Professional. The screen displays both perspective and aerial views showing trees, fairway, lakes, sand traps, green, rough, and holes for three different 18-hole golf courses. Players have a complete golf-club selection available and can get close-up views of their foot stance, club, and ball for positioning their shots. View indicators show random wind speed and direction. *(List Price: $59.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Practical Computer Applications, Inc.
1305 Jefferson Highway
Champlin, MN 55316
(612) 427-4789

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

II SERIES

MICROEXPERT

A full, open, and low-cost expert system with the capacity to store and use up to 400 rules, MicroExpert provides users with hands-on experience of expert systems and shows how they can be used to consolidate the problem-solving abilities of one or more experts. For those with no programming experience, MicroExpert explains what kinds of problems expert systems can help solve, how to structure the solution to a problem, how to use the solution to build a knowledge base, and how to use a knowledge base to generate a series of questions to help nonexperts solve the problem.

Experienced programmers can interface the system with existing software or customize it for individual applications. Users can define and call Pascal procedures and functions from within the rules in the knowledge base and so create and use their own library of useful Pascal functions. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; 80-column display; one disk drive—or Macintosh, one disk drive

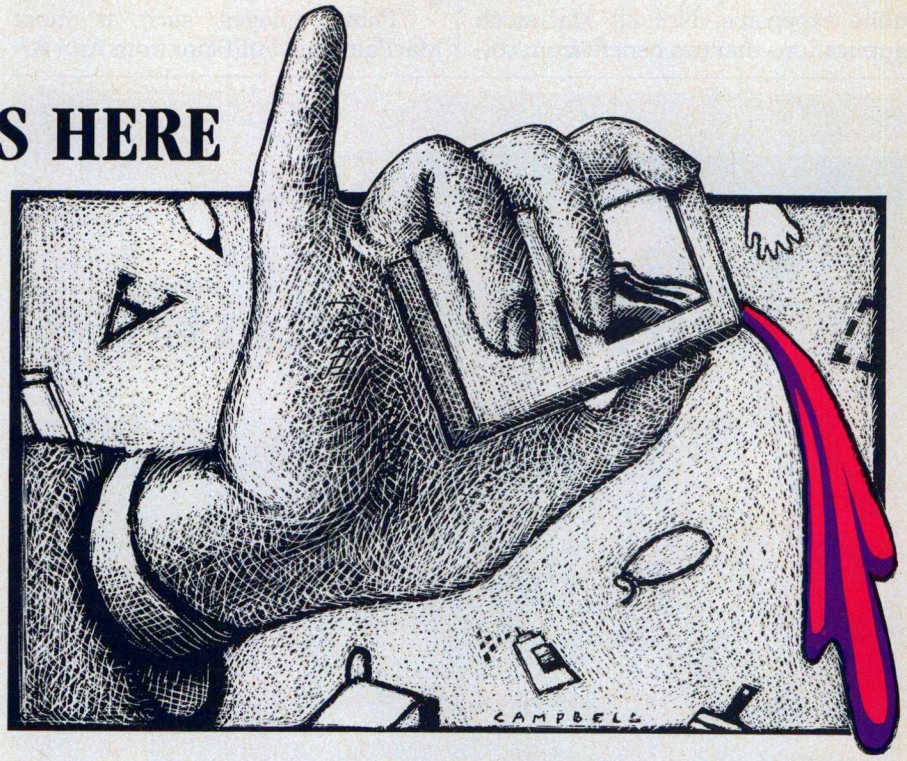
McGraw-Hill Book Company
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-3493

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

THE COLOR MACINTOSH IS HERE

A multihued world awaits behind your monochrome screen



If you want a color Macintosh, you don't have to wait for an announcement from Apple. Other firms now offer color input, color software, and color output—all compatible with the Macintosh's quintessential mouse-and-windows approach. You can use a Mac to create a color world, even though you'll see it in monochrome on the Mac's own screen.

Apple, of course, originally intended to make a color Macintosh at some unspecified point and may still do so sometime in the future. Right now, however, the company seems undecided about offering a color model very soon. You get different answers, depending on which spokespeople you ask and what day you ask them.

Fortunately, although the Mac, as Apple currently defines it, doesn't directly display color, it does offer enough hooks to let other firms produce multihued output. The Macintosh's built-in ROM routines include subroutines that will control color when it becomes available, and many system programs, such as the Finder, either include color values or won't interfere with them. Thus, you can get color out of your Mac without having to start out in a completely color-blind world.

Depending on exactly what capability you want, "colorizing" a Macintosh can cost from a few hundred dollars for software and cables to $20,000 for a complete system suitable for color animation or technical graphics. Several of the more expensive systems can be shared, though, so you can spread the investment out over several users or a medium-size department.

Born in Black and White

If Apple always intended that a color Macintosh would eventually exist, why, you might reasonably ask, have we gone this far with black and white? If Apple could already produce color on the Apple II, why not on the Lisa or the Macintosh?

Presentation graphics and desktop publishing have become major Macintosh applications.

Like many other decisions about the Mac, the answer appears to have derived from a mixture of ideology and practicality. Business machines didn't need color, and, besides, both color printers and displays were far too expensive.

Times have changed, though. Presentation graphics and desktop publishing have become major Mac applications, whereas replacing character-only terminals connected to minis and mainframes has not proven to be a popular reason for Mac ownership.

Color, instead of being a hallmark only of unbusinesslike game computers, turns out to be a feature that much of the desktop-computer working world can put to use. Few businesses have color photocopiers to reproduce color originals to circulate or file away, but most successful firms—including Apple—do use color in letterheads, sales letters, presentations, and proposals.

Color-output technology has developed in ways that were hard to anticipate. Color laser printers may still be a year or two off, but most other printing technologies seem to be offering color as an option. You can get color thermal printers, color ink-jet printers, and inexpensive color plot-

STEVE CAMPBELL

ters. Even Apple's own ImageWriter II dot-matrix impact printer, intended for use with both the Apple II and Macintosh lines, can produce four-color output when you use it with the optional color ribbon.

Unfortunately, color-video displays have yet to make as dramatic an improvement. A color display that can show the Mac's full 342 × 512-pixel display is still a rarity, because that kind of color resolution is still quite expensive. Not all Macintosh applications that can benefit from color need an on-screen, full-color, full-size display, so if you're willing to temporarily compromise on at least one feature, you can find a solution at a reasonable cost.

Two Approaches

Any general approach to color on the Mac has to take into account the Macintosh's two different approaches to graphics creation, "paint" images and "draw" or "object-oriented" graphics.

"Paint" images, such as those MacPaint and FullPaint from Ann Arbor Softworks create, are made up of the video rendition of a memory bit map, meaning that what you see on the screen is literally a bit-by-bit copy of a data pattern stored away in memory. This approach requires allocation of one bit of memory for each point that appears on the screen. Multiple bits per point are necessary if the system is also going to keep track of color or intensity, but the system can then color each point independently of its neighbors.

QuickDraw, the graphics routines in the Macintosh ROMs, can theoretically keep track of 32 bits for each point, which could give you literally billions of shades and colors, if only you had the 32 times the 21.375K necessary for a monochrome bit map, or some 684K of memory space just for the screen. You'd also need a lot of patience or a very fast Mac—many of the QuickDraw routines would slow down to a 32nd of their speed if they had to do all their current work and keep track of a full complement of color information at the same time.

"Draw" or object-oriented documents created by programs such as MacDraw, MacDraft, and most layout programs, on the other hand, save a compact description of each on-screen object in memory, with each object possibly comprising hundreds of points. Because each object is stored separately from the resulting screen image, you can stack up objects on top of each other; uncover objects from the bottom of a pile; and stretch, erase, or replicate them.

Each object in this approach stores with it a group of attributes: typically its shape, any pattern in use when it was drawn or filled, and its relative position vs. other overlapping objects. In a color system, color is just another of these stored attributes.

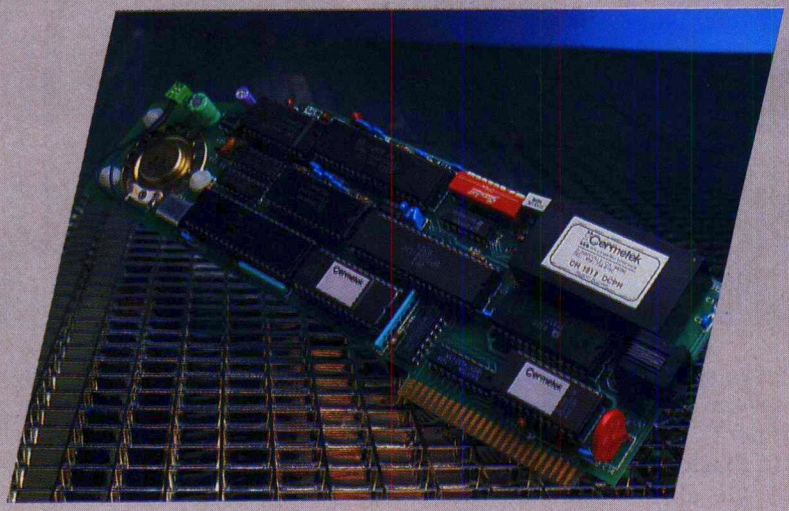
You don't get to choose an individual color for each point this way (unless you make each point an object), but for a small-to-reasonable number of objects, adding color doesn't add more processing time, and the total memory requirement is less than it is with the "paint" approach. The Mac's ROM routines can handle color objects, but that information isn't apparent, because of the computer's lack of a color monitor.

Color on Screen

For paint images, although you can't currently put color images into and get them off the Macintosh's screen, no rule says you can't store

AD SERIES #1A

Talk is Fruitful



Fresh to the Market!

The Cermetek AppleMate 1200 Modem will sweeten your Apple™ II, II+, or IIe into an efficient communications system.

Ripe With Features!

This internal modem card makes it possible for you to access data bases, check on stocks, send electronic mail, or make simple user to user connections any time - even late at night when phone rates are at their lowest. It implements a built-in super serial card and electronic Call Progress Detection. Hayes™ "AT" Command compatiblity makes selecting software a breeze.

Pick of the Season!

The new AppleMate 1200 Modem is a sweet deal. For more information on Cermetek modems take this ad to the dealer nearest you.

FEATURES
- 1200/300/110 bps operation
- Built-in Super Serial Card (equivalent)
- Auto Dial and Answer
- Auto Speed and Parity
- Built-in Speaker
- Two Year Limited Warranty

Cermetek microelectronics

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 408/752-5000

Hayes™ is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that information separately.

That's what Dunn Instruments does with its Dunn Color Macintosh System. It's essentially a specialized color-drawing box that duplicates the Macintosh on-screen drawing (or really painting) process, in color. You keep the Macintosh interface and the MacPaint program you already know how to use, but at the same time you're running what is essentially a linked but independent drawing system. It even has a built-in film recorder to produce color slides directly from the color image.

You can also add color sequentially, instead of in parallel. For example, with the MacColor system from Axonix, you draw normally on the Macintosh and then "print" out the results to the firm's MGS 2 paintbox system. The unit has its own mouse, processor, and screen, and once you've loaded the image, you can work away on it with no further need of the Mac.

In still another approach, the screen image itself provides the starting point, and you add color on the fly. Using a Mentauris video adapter to get a video signal out from the Mac, Beck-Tech adds a box that derives a color image. Beck-Tech's Chromatron uses any dot patterns in the Mac's video image to determine a corresponding color. By setting the dot pattern in a region on the monochrome Mac screen, you can select from 16 basic colors for Chromatron output. The Chromatron also adapts the Mac's nonstandard video to standard (NTSC) form, so you can show it on an ordinary monitor or record it on a VCR.

Software Solutions

These color-video solutions are all fairly pricey (typically two to four times the cost of the Macintosh itself), although for businesses that need color video, they are often quite a bargain compared to the previous or non-Macintosh alternatives. But for many of us, the effort to achieve Macintosh color probably involves one of the following color-output software approaches.

You can rewrite software such as MacPaint to handle color. That's what Softstyle essentially did in its Colormate package. You can't actually see the color on the screen, but you can work with patterns and a ColorBits mode that shows which dots will be what color.

Softstyle is also one of several firms that are making output drivers for color printers. Its new Printworks for the Mac runs from the standard Apple and File menus. Before you print any application that uses standard built-in patterns, you choose the output colors for the patterns. When you print the result, you get a correspondingly colored document.

The big advantage of this method is that a large amount of existing Macintosh software already uses patterns and objects. You can thus turn programs such as Filevision and MacDraft into multispectral wonders with only a little extra effort. This approach also works with programs such as Microsoft BASIC that properly use the QuickDraw color routines.

Along with colorizing existing applications, another approach is to write new software that includes color abilities right from the start. Some programs such as Cricket Graph from Cricket Software produce ordinary Macintosh output on a LaserWriter or black-only ImageWriter but allow color output with a color ImageWriter or several other printers and plotters. Cricket Graph, which is a presentation-graphics system for making quick charts or sprucing up the output of programs such as Excel and Jazz, works with more than a dozen different color-output devices.

Monochrome Need Not Apply

More than half of the IBM PCs sitting on office desktops have only monochrome screens. Most terminals for multiuser computers also sport only a single color. Does the Macintosh really need to be able to work with multiple shades and hues?

Obviously, not in every application. But if you look at the Apple II series, the Amiga, and even the Atari ST series—or at color TV, color snapshots, or color telephones—it's clear that a lot of people care about color.

The Mac's edge in resolution, moreover, is fast vanishing. For presentation graphics, competing models are now offering resolution that's just as good, with color output. Soon, they will have software that incorpo-

Zimco International

85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

References: Barclays Bank of NY (718) 454-1900. D&B #130151913.

FREE SHIPPING (on prepaid orders)

(800) 227-6647

In NY Call (718) 479-7888

Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week

Computer Systems Available

APPLE ACCESSORIES

A+ Mouse (IIc, Mac)	$ 65
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 256K	$189
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 512K	$199
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. ZRAM w/512k	$345
AST Multi 1/0 (IIe)	$149
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 33
Cooling Fan	$ 24
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 69
Pico Joystick	$ 24
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
Koala Pad Plus	$ 75
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	Call
OM Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 60
OM Grappler+	$ 97
OM Grappler +, Buffered	$133
OM Grappler +, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler +, Serial	$ 73
OM Grappler +, IIc	$ 79
OM Hotlink	$ 47
Printer Interface Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock, Calander	$ 60
RF Modulator	$ 15
16k Ram Card	$ 35
Super Serial Card	$ 69
Surge Protector	$ 26
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$104
Video/ Slot 7	$100

MODEMS

Anchor Express 300/1200	$239
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$169
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$158
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$359
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$325
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	$559
Multi-Tech	$181
Novation Applecat II	$181
Novation Applecat 212 system	$353
Novation Applecat 212 upgrade	$214
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$220
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$325
Racalvadic	$250
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250
U.S. Robotics 1200	$235
U.S. Robotics 2400	$440

APPLE DRIVES

Bernoulli Box (Mac)	$ 450
Corvus Hard Drives	Call
Disk Drive — One Year Warranty	$155
Disk Drive Controller	$ 30
Habba (Mac)	$ 279
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive	$ 999
Quark 20 Meg Hard Drive	$1350
Tymac 3.5" Drive	$279

APPLE SOFTWARE

Clip Art Collection	$ 16
Fontrix	$ 59
Font Packs	$ 17
Howard Soft Tax Preparer	$155
Newsroom	$ 33
Print Shop	$ 28
Print Shop Graphics Library 1,2,3	$ 15
Print Shop Companion	$ 28
Sensible Grammer	$ 49
Sensible Speller Pro-Dos	$ 63
Typing Tutor III	$ 31

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$112
Amdek 310 IBM Amber	$125
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$325
Amdek 700 Color	$425
Amdek 710 Color	$449
Amdek 722 Color	$469
NEC Amber	$ 89
Panasonic DTH-103	$369
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$415
Princeton MAX-12 Amber	$150
Sakata SC-100 Color	$149

Okidata Microline 193 $455

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$335
Citizen 120D	$179
Citizen MSP 10	$240
Daisywriter 2000	$735
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson LX-90 w/pic	$245
Epson 286	$499
NEC Pinwriter P2*	$425
Okimate 20*	$152
Okidata 92	$345
Okidata 192p	$339
Qume Letter Pro 20	$430
Qume Sprint 1400*	$699
Panasonic KXP-1091	$229
Panasonic KXP-1092	$349
Silver Reed EXP-800	$349
Star SD-15	$435
Star SG-10	$219
Star SG-10 Commodore	$239
Star SG15	$365

*requires interface

SUPPLIES:

Centronics Parallel Cable	$ 21
Diskettes (Box of 10)	$ 7
Disk Holder (100 pcs.)	$12
Disk Notcher	$ 5
Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000)	$19
Maxell MDI	$15
Maxell MDII	$19
RS 232 Cable	$ 21
64K Chips (8)	$ 14

Networking Available

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for a full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks, allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless prepaid by cash, certified check or money order, and applies to the Continental US ONLY. Computer Sales are not subject to free shipping. MC and VISA do not qualify for prepaid orders. Purchase Orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect the fruits of Apple!

Call (800) 847-4176

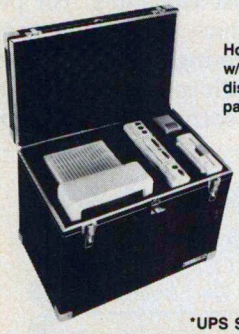
$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.
shoulder strap $5.25

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case



Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$179.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!
MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rates many features imitating the Macintosh.

Furthermore, for the Macintosh to keep its lead in affordable desktop-publishing applications, it will need to have the ability to do color separations (dividing color images into the four component images needed for printing), as well as color layout and design.

Consequently, I don't see it as a question of whether we will see a color Macintosh or even when—it's a question of how fast, how good, and when we will notice that it's already here. ✚

The ever-colorful Steve Rosenthal regularly draws upon his background as a user of a spectrum of computers to fill this column for A+.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dunn Color Macintosh System
Dunn Instruments, Inc.
544 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 957-1600
List Price: $10,000–$15,000
CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Axonix MacColor
Axonix Corporation
417 Wakara Way
Salt Lake City, UT 84108
(801) 582-9271
List Price: $8000–$20,000
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chromatron Video Converter
Beck-Tech
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 548-4054
List Price: $3000–$4000
CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Colormate and **Printworks for the Mac**
SoftStyle
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368
List Price: Colormate, $95;
Printworks, $75
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cricket Graph
Cricket Software, Inc.
3508 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
(215) 387-7955
List Price: $125
CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**
It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

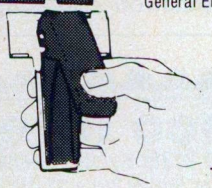
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

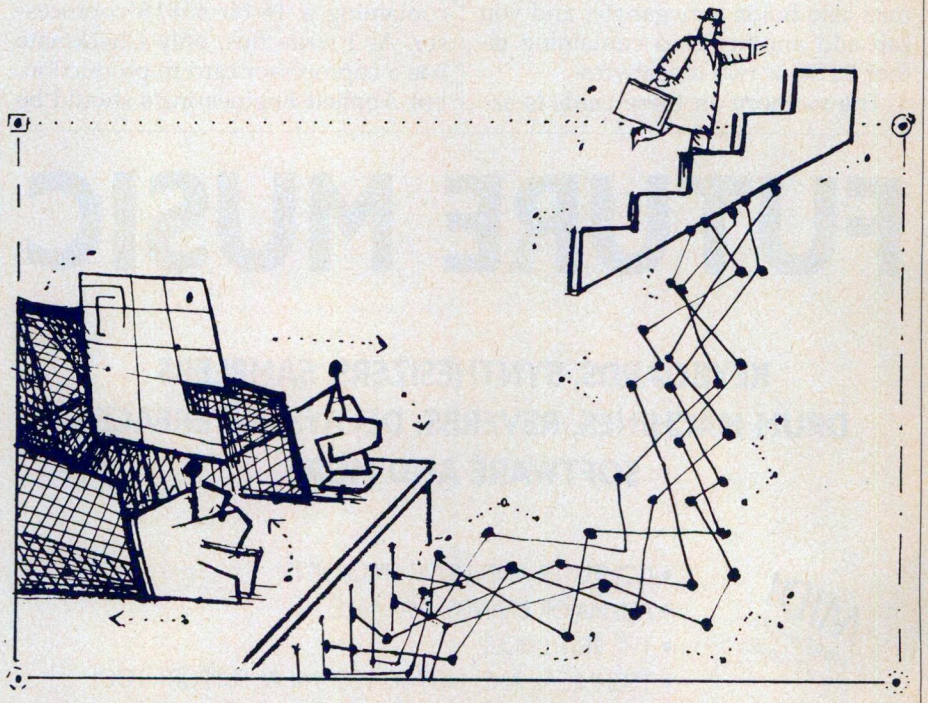
For your nearest dealer
or to order direct.
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST
MasterCard VISA **Dealers Invited**

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



IIc HI-RES GRAPHICS DUMP

Q. *I have used an Apple IIe at work for quite some time, and I've now purchased a IIc for home use. One of the things I've noticed the IIc can't do is accept a simple command to dump the high-resolution-graphics screen to the printer. Is it easy to write an Applesoft program to do this?*

A. You're right. The ROM in the IIc that controls the printer port contains no commands for sending a graphics image to the printer. This absence of commands shouldn't be too surprising, since none of Apple's own IIe printer-interface cards have ever worked with such commands: the Parallel Printer Card and the Super Serial Card, for example, work with commands that affect the printing of text only.

Writing your own program to dump graphics on a printer is not easy. First you have to figure out how a graphics image is represented in memory. Then you have to study your printer manual to see how to print each of the 192 lines on the high-resolution-graphics screen onto the paper. The last step is the killer.

Instead of tackling your project yourself, why not take advantage of someone else's work? Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. (10761 Woodside Avenue, Santee, CA 92071) sells an excellent graphics-printing program called Printographer that works with more than 100 different printers. With it, you can also crop your images to size and invert, magnify, and rotate them. It's an extremely useful program, especially if you have an oddball printer and you're using a drawing program that does not work with it. MousePaint, for example, works only with the ImageWriter. If you don't have an ImageWriter, you can print your masterpiece by first saving it to disk and then running Printographer.

Madwest Software (2014 Chamberlain, Madison, WI 53705) offers a graphics-dump program called Amperdump, which you can add to your Applesoft programs. American Eagle Software (P.O. Box 46080, Lincolnwood, IL 60646) sells Zoom Graphix, also a graphics-printing program.

IIc MINI-ASSEMBLER

Q. *I've just bought a IIc, and I'm trying to teach myself assembly-language programming. I've heard about the mini-assembler built into the IIc, but I can't figure out how to access it.*

A. First a warning: Not all IIc computers contain Apple's "born-again" mini-assembler. I say *born-again* because the mini-assembler was included in the ROMs of the original Apple II in 1977 but was not built into the II Plus or the original IIe or IIc. When Apple enhanced the IIe in May 1985 (see "A Close Look at Recent IIe Enhancements" in the August 1985 issue of *A+*, pages 45–54), the mini-assembler was put back into the ROM. The IIc received its own mini-assembler when its ROMs were upgraded in late 1985 to work with the new UniDisk 3.5 disk drive.

The easiest way to see if you have a mini-assembler in your IIe or IIc ROMs is to first enter a CALL –151 command from Applesoft to enter the system monitor. When you see the * prompt, type ! followed by RETURN; if the prompt becomes a !, the mini-assembler is present and you can start entering lines of assembly language. To leave the mini-assembler, press Return at the beginning of a line.

You can also examine certain identification bytes in the IIe and IIc ROM to determine if you have the new ROMs containing the mini-assembler. On the IIe, look for a $EO at $FBCO, and on the IIc, look for a $00 at $FBBF. If, instead, you read $EA and $FF, respectively, you're using the original ROMs, and you're out of luck until you upgrade.

ONE-MEGABYTE EXPANSION

Q. *I've seen lots of advertisements recently for memory cards I can use to expand my computer's memory to one megabyte or more. Which do you recommend purchasing?*

A. Three different techniques are currently possible for expanding your IIe to a megabyte (or more) of random-access memory.

MACIEK ALBRECHT

First, you can throw out your standard 80-column text card and use a card such as Checkmate's MultiRam or Applied Engineering's RamWorks II in your auxiliary slot. The new version of MultiRam holds one megabyte of memory on the board itself; you can add up to three megabytes later by piggybacking another memory board to it. The main RamWorks card also holds a megabyte, and you can add another card containing either 512K or two megabytes.

The memory on these cards is arranged as a series of 64K banks of auxiliary memory, any of which can replace the 64K of main memory on the IIe motherboard with the flick of a software switch. Both these cards also have RGB (red-green-blue) video options so that your Apple works nicely with RGB color monitors. Another nice feature is a coprocessor connector to which you can attach a card containing a 16-bit 65816 coprocessor. As I write this, only Checkmate has a coprocessor card in production, but Applied Engineering's should be available very soon. Rumor has it that the 65816 is the chip Apple will use in the next II-series model.

Second, you can use a card comprising a series of 16K banks that are functionally identical to the bank-switched "language" memory on the IIe motherboard. Examples of these cards are the Legend Industries S' Card and the Big Board available from the A.P.P.L.E. Co-op.

The third type of card is one such as the new one-megabyte Apple Memory Expansion Card. It also plugs into an I/O slot, but the computer does not access the card with bank-switching techniques. Instead, you read it or write to it by treating it like one big disk file: First you tell the card the starting position for an I/O operation, and then you start it reading or writing, one byte at a time. As the card reads or writes, a position pointer on it is automatically incremented. AST Research makes a similar card called the SprintDisk; the only apparent difference is that you can expand it to two megabytes.

The decision about which card to buy depends on a variety of factors. First, look at the type of software that comes with the memory card. Expect to receive a program that modifies AppleWorks to increase its desktop size and the size of the files that it can use; a RAMdisk program that can work with ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M; a memory-testing program; and a disk-caching program. (A disk-caching program speeds up disk I/O by keeping disk blocks that a program often reads in memory. When a program needs information from a cached block, the disk is not accessed; the block of information simply transfers from RAM.)

Other factors are the quality of the card (some manufacturers offer five-year warranties!); the software-upgrade policy (remember that every time a new version of AppleWorks appears, you'll need a new desktop-extender program); the expandability; and, of course, the price.

In my view, given equivalent software, the best type of memory card to buy is the type that plugs into the auxiliary slot. I say this because it means you don't have to use up a valuable I/O slot—you're using the auxiliary slot anyway. Apple's release of its new one-megabyte card indicates that the company obviously disagrees with me. I'm sure we can both live with our opinions, though.

FUTURE MUSIC

KEYBOARDS, SYNTHESIZERS, SAMPLERS
DRUM MACHINES, REVERBS, DELAYS, INTERFACES
SOFTWARE AND MORE

MIDI HARDWARE SOFTWARE

- COMPUTER AND MUSIC SPECIALISTS!
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS AVAILABLE!
- THE BEST PRICES!
- TECHNICAL AND NOT-SO-TECHNICAL SUPPORT TOO!

MUSIC/COMPUTER ITEM	LIST	SALE
CASIO CZ101 SYNTHESIZER	$495	$349
CASIO CZ1000	695	550
PASSPORT COMM 64/128 INTERFACE	129	99
PASSPORT APPLE 2E INTERFACE	149	119
PASSPORT APPLE 2C INTERFACE	299	239
PASSPORT MIDI 8 + (APPLE/COMM)	169	129
PASSPORT MASTER TRACKS APPLE	249	219
PASSPORT IBM SOFTWARE	CALL!	CALL!
PASSPORT MUSIC SHOP MIDI (COM)	149	109
CHERRY LANE TEXTURES (APL/IBM/AMIGA)	CALL!	CALL!
SYNTECH STUDIO 1 (COM)	225	189
SYNTECH STUDIO 2 (APPLE)	225	174
SYNTECH MIDI STUDIO (COM)	79	69
SYNTECH IBM 48 TRACK	449	399
BRODERBUND MUSIC SHOP (COM)	49	39
MARK OF THE UNICORN COMPOSER (MAC)	495	445
MARK OF THE UNICORN PERFORMER (MAC)	250	225
JIM MILLER PERSONAL COMPOSER (IBM)	495	450
YAMAHA DX SERIES VOICE EDITORS	CALL!	CALL!
ROLAND MUSE (APPLE)	150	120
ROLAND MPS (IBM)	495	429
ROLAND KEYBOARDS	CALL!	CALL!
ROLAND MINI STUDIO EFFECTS	CALL!	CALL!
ROLAND MPU401	200	160
ROLAND IFC-APL OR IFC-IBM	110	70
ROLAND DRUM MACHINES	CALL!	CALL!
KORG KEYBOARDS	CALL!	CALL!
OTHER MAJOR MANUFACTURERS AVAILABLE	CALL!	CALL!

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS AND MORE!
WE ARE THE MUSIC AND COMPUTER EXPERTS!

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED

FUTURE MUSIC
1465 TERMINAL WAY • RENO

ADDRESS ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:
BOX 1090 • RENO, NV 89504

1-800-FOR MIDI
(1-800-367-6434) OR 1-702-826-6434

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AN APPLE FOR A SONG

Q. *A friend and I are writing a program for the IIe and want to use the Apple's speaker to play a song. We can't do it with Applesoft commands because we can't click the speaker fast enough. Where can we locate an assembly-language routine that will help us?*

A. The command for making the speaker click from Applesoft is PEEK (49200). To generate a musical note, of course, you have to click the speaker at a fixed rate for a period of time, which isn't easy to do in a high-level language such as BASIC. So you're right, you do need to take advantage of low-level assembly-language techniques to generate precise, pure tones.

A commercial program that will help you is The Wizard's Toolbox from Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. (10761 Woodside Avenue, Santee, CA 92071). With the Toolbox you can add a variety of new commands to Applesoft, including one called TONE that generates a pure tone of a given pitch and duration. Once you've installed the Toolbox assembly-language subroutines that you want to use, you use them with a command such as

```
&"TONE",P,D
```

where P is a number representing the pitch (frequency) of the tone and D is a number representing its duration, in hundredths of a second. The & is an Applesoft command used to link your Applesoft program to the assembly-language subroutine that defines TONE. The Wizard's Toolbox also contains a SOUND command for generating wild sound effects on the Apple's speaker.

If you're interested in the theory of how music is generated on the Apple II or in how to write your own tone-generation program, refer to either of my two reference books, *Inside the Apple IIc* and *Inside the Apple IIe* (1985, Brady Communications).

PROBLEMATIC STACKING

Q. *I have an Apple IIe with two disk drives. When I stack my monitor on top of the disk drives, irregular things happen to my programs. Programs bomb, and disks won't format. What's going wrong?*

A. The problem arises because the monitor emits radio-frequency interference (RF) and the disk drives are not adequately shielded. Your programs may bomb because the RF

When I stack my monitor on top of the disk drives, irregular things happen to my programs.

causes problems while the disk-drive head reads data from the disk. Likewise, problems with formatting a disk may be caused by RF interference when the disk-drive head writes data to a disk.

There are several solutions to this problem:

1. Place the monitor and the disk drives further away from each other.
2. Try using a good-quality shielded cable between your monitor and computer.
3. Try using a different monitor. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //c

Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Take it with you everywhere!

System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

Check These *New* Low Prices:

• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	**REDUCED!**	399.00
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	**REDUCED!**	150.00
• Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	**REDUCED!**	285.00
• Apple //c Computer (only available in combination with other products listed)		750.00
• Apple //c Computer and //c Monitor and stand (only available in combination with other products listed)		850.00
• *NEW!* Proclock //c (internal)		149.00
• *NEW!* Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board w/16-bit processor		399.00
• *NEW!* Apple //c Cigarette Lighter Adapter		19.95
• *NEW!* Apple //c Power Extension Cable		11.95
• *NEW!* Apple //c Power Y-Adapter		12.95

Apple //e, Macintosh peripherals also available.

14-day money-back guarantee

Ordering Information:

1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS P.O. BOX 171466 SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number, $245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $5.98, 100 for $55.00, 1000 for $500.00. Upgrades for the MacIntosh 512, only $175.00. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices.
Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

▸APPLE III

THREE CHEERS FOR ON THREE!

UNBELIEVABLE! FANTASTIC! MAGNIFICENT! These were a few of the enthusiastic comments overheard at a recent Users Group demonstration of the amazing DESKTOP MANAGER, the new Mac-like utility that will completely clear off your desk & do everything but the dishes! Includes a full function calculator, appointment calendar, notepad & clipboard for information transfer. Use the mouse from any application. Expandable! Only $129 + $7 S/H. VISA/MC/AE. Call or write for our big FREE catalog.
ON THREE MAGAZINE, INC.
4478 Market St. Suite 701—Dept. A
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

APPLE III "QUICK" HARD DISKS

Uses proven technology. SOS and Catalyst compatible. Complete system with drivers.

	Direct Only	Reg Price
A3-525-10mb System	@ $ 595.00	$ 995.00
A3-525-16mb System	@ $ 695.00	$1095.00
A3-525-20mb System	@ $ 795.00	$1159.00
A3-525-40mb Twin 20	@ $1295.00	$1795.00

CMC Computer Systems
1514 East Edinger #H
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/835-2462

▸COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▸HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

FREE DISK NOTCHER, CAT

alog and shipping with order. Our Z80 CP/M card ($39 no software) gives you access to a vast quantity of software. Our RS232 super serial card ($69, manual & cable) interfaces with printers, modems, etc. 30 day return. 1 yr warranty. Quality Products! Terrific Prices! Free Expanded Catalog! Order Now!!!!!!!
Dasietronics
PO BOX 51
Rexford, New York 12148
Ph 518-877-7302

▸HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

KNOW WHERE YOUR HEAD IS!!

TRAK-STAR Digital Read-out constantly displays tracks & half tracks on Apple compatible drives. Uses no slot. Compact size allows placement on top of drive. Displays up to 99 tracks. Used in many schools and universities. Perfect for nibble copy programs. Easy to install. Price $99.95. Shipping $3.00. Two drive system requires adaptor for $12.00. DuoDisk & //c owners please write. MC-VISA-CK
MIDWEST MICROSYSTEMS
9071 Metcalf
Overland Park, KS 66212
Phone: 913-676-7242

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

SPEED-UP HOME ACCOUNTANT

Speed up file processing 4-60 times, search 100 times, load report program in 40 vs 240 sec., go directly from program/program, Plus More. The 64K version supports harddisks/ramdisks, 120 categories, prints reports on 80 col. card, etc. Satisfaction Guaranteed. For DOS 3.3 Version Only. VISA/MC $19(48K)/$24(64K) Plus $2.50 S/H
Software Solutions
5516 Merritt Circle
Edina, MN 55436
For Orders Only 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 131

▸SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

APPLEWORKS FINANCE FILES

Nineteen Business Finance Files, incl. balance sheet-inventory control-breakeven/price break analysis-EOQ/ROP-queues-depreciation—$25.95. Thirteen Personal Finance Files, incl. checkbook monthly budget-mortgage-annuity-loan—$19.95. Excellent detailed book included with each disk. Post paid U.S., CALIF. res. add 6%. Req: Apple II e,c and Appleworks
Practical Computer Applications
2323 Tucker Ct.
Santa Rosa, CA 95401-2374

HOW-TO BOOK ONLY $1

VersaForm's 40-page book, "How to use a Database in Business and Accounting" covers invoicing, professional billing, personnel, purchasing, manufacturing parts management, inventory, + mailing lists. Illustrated examples show how to implement these applications on VersaForm or equivalent high-function database. $1 ($2 1st class)
Applied Software Technology
Dept. PW. Box 1769
Los Gatos, CA 95031-1769
(408) 370-2662

▸SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

APPLE II/MAINFRAME LINK

• True IBM 3780 and/or 3270 emulation. • Error-free bisynchronous data transmission at speeds of 2400-9600 baud. • Ideal for medical claims submission to Blue Cross/Blue Shield. • Approved for direct connection to the IBM Information Networks Insurance Communication Service. • Interfaces to all major IBM operating systems.
URGEO SOFTWARE INC.
PO BOX 305
Cheney, WA 99004
509-838-6058

▸SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

PRODOS C COMPILER HYPER C

K&R standard w/extensions. Includes Assembler Overlay Linker, full screen Editor, Runtime Libraries w/source, Librarian: Extensions include Bitfields, Nested functions, Anchored variables and much more ... $99.95: Entry level or CDOS $49.95. Even more in MAC version for only $199.95.
WSM Group
1161 N. El Dorado, Suite 241
Tucson, AZ 85715
(602) 298-7910

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

SCHOOLWORKS I & II

Take full advantage of AppleWorks' power. Set I has spreadsheet gradebook, seating chart, ledger, tallies, student filer, calendar + other files with doc. Set II offers sports' stats, time schedule, bar chart, home budget, test maker, many more. SCHOOL: $55 ea. TEACHER: $35. S/H $2.50. Accept school PO's.
Lucky Mushroom Software
RR 4, Box 38CA
Syracuse, IN 46567
219-457-7163

War or Peace? You decide.

Stimulates discussion on the role of nuclear weapons in national security. Players choose U.S. or Soviet side. For high school or home use, Apple or IBM. $49.95. MC/VISA/AmEx/ck.
BRIGHT IDEAS, INC.
52 Exeter Street
Portland, Maine 04102-2839
1-800-628-2828 ext. 649.
For info; (207) 775-1330

▶SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

SAVE $$$—MAKE $$$

Don't pay high costs for fancy packaging and big name manufacturers. Get the same high quality for a fraction of the price. We have a wide variety of discount software for every application, including many popular titles. All sell for under $20.00. We are also always interested in expanding our catalog selection. You can earn 35% royalties for doing nothing more than sending your program to us. We do the rest. For free details write:
Users Software & Programs
P.O. Box 301
Excelsior, MN 55331

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Use PRO LABEL to design & print multi-purpose labels for office, shop, lab, and home. Name badges, disk labels, parts ID stickers, mail labels, & more. Set size, design label, then print 1 to 1000. Intermix variable and fixed fields & fill in changeable data when printing. Do serial numbers & date stamping. Use our 20 pre-designed formats or make new ones. 100 labels, pgm, manual: $19.95 + $1 shpg. 128K IIe/IIc & all printers. Free Fact Sheet.
MICRO DATA SERVICES
P.O. Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
1-800-634-5463

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP SHAPER

Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horizontal, flip vertical, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send check or MO for $25 to:
Rodney Nelsen Software
9711 Josephine Street
Thorton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

▶SOFTWARE/ MEDICAL/ HEALTH

COMPUTERIZED NUTRITION

NUTRIPLAN analyzes what you eat for calories + 20 critical nutrients. Plan your meals to loose weight and improve nutrition. Use NUTRIPLAN for RDA analysis. 30 day guarantee. NUTRIPLAN runs on Apple II family, 512K MacIntosh, IBM PC family. Send $75 + $4 shpng. Phone COD's accepted. Inquiries invited form users, distributers, dealers.
MICROMEDX (Dept. AP-1)
187 Gardiners Avenue
Levittown, N.Y. 11756
(516) 735-8979

▶SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

▶SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE $95 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515
A & B ABSTRACT
4647 North 5th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19140

▶SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and Macintosh user group libraries containing thousands of useful programs available to copy on your own computer! Browse through a rental library copying out programs of interest to build your very own Special-Interest library, or buy individual diskfull of programs for only $6.00 each. Get full information: catalog & a Directory disk only $5.00 pp. 3 min 24hr info recordings: (619) 727-1015
National Public Domain Software
1533 Avohill
Vista, CA 92084
1(800) 621-5640 wait for tone dial PUBLIC

▶SOFTWARE/ SALES-MARKETING

SALES AID 1 (RESULTS/TIME)

Limited time vs. greatest returns in sales. Time management + weekly call schedules. Indiv. customer histories, records visits, Sales $/visit, trends & projections. Territory balance, auto adjust to var. cond. Memowriter + electr. mail. For Apple II (+,c,e) 64K. Disk & Manual US $100.
M.E. Sieder
5710 Blvd. Milan
Brossard, Que. J4Z 2A9
Canada

▶SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042
(214) 964-0645

VENUCIANS REVENGE

Remember Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack? Well VENUCIANS REVENGE is the ultimate in sex games. Up to 6 players fight for total domination of a galaxy. Conquer a world from one of your opponents, then they must strip (or something else!) This game could lead you to your ultimate fantasy ORDER NOW!
Send $14.50 + 1.50 shipping and handling to:
CHIC #7
4002 West Weaver Rd.
Hampton, VA 23666

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters, "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

NEVER-ENDING DUNGEONS!

Finally, a dungeon exploration game which is always challenging. WARRIOR'S REALM dungeons have up to 99 levels (you set the difficulty factor). 90 different dungeon layouts plus a random dungeon which is always different. Fight off hordes of monsters with swords and magic scrolls in Hi-Res with sound effects. (Apple II+,e,c) Send $29.95 (check/M.O.) to:
GERHARDT SOFTWARE
32600 CONCORD DRIVE, DEPT 401
MADISON HEIGHTS, MICH 48071

THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE

Tired of mindless computer video games? In SPACE PIRATES, you design and outfit your own ships, search for ore, and bring your fleet into battle. SPACE PIRATES: the strategy of chess and the excitement of star battle games Apple II 64K, IBM PC w/color. Send $19.95 + $2.50 handling to:
Fourfront Technologies, Inc.
160 Quinapoxet Lane
Worcester, MA 01606
(617) 853-3216

BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale! Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp, gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Bard editor $15.95. Bard Hintbook $9.95. VISA/MC call. Send CHECK/MO + $2.00 S/H to:
S&D Software
P.O. Box 223458
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 649-5592

▶SOFTWARE/ SPREADSHEET

APPLEWORKS SUPER GRAB BAG

Why pay more but get less? Get SUPER GRAB BAG of professional-quality AppleWorks or SuperCalc3a spreadsheet templates and forms: Taxes, Buying a House or Income Property, College Fund, Shopping/Camping Lists, Expert System, more. Easy to customize. Save hours, learn techniques. $12 plus $2 S/H. WI add 5%.
PETE PETIT/SUPER GRAB BAG
1344 N. 31st St.
Milwaukee, WI 53208
414-933-4627

A+ DIRECTORY

SOFTWARE/ STATISTICS

ELF, THE STATISTICAL PACKAGE

Interfaces with Visi-Calc files or creates its own. Unlimited observations, 250 variables in database. Factor Analysis, Stepwise Regression, Discriminant Analysis, 1&2 way ANOVA, Crosstabs, Correlations, t-Test, Transformations, more. All New and improved Manual. 30-day examination. Call more!
The Winchendon Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 10339
Alexandria, VA 22310
(703) 960-2587

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302
(305) 486-6115

SPREADSHEET

THE SPREADSHEET OPTIMIZER

Optimize the power of your Apple2 VisiCalc (or work alike as MagiCalc). With "vc/KIT" you can display/print formulas in correct grid locations; sort worksheets load info from databases; use "help screens," and more. US $45. For immediate free airmail phone (24 hrs.) or send M.O., check, VISA or MC to:
PROFORM Development Corp.
PO Box 1602
Edmonton, Alta. Canada T5J 2N9
(403) 429-1382

USED EQUIPMENT

USED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

National Listing Service. Buy or sell used products directly from 1000 now listed. It's easy. Our Price Estimating and Mailing services can help you. SAVE MONEY. Is it worth paying more for new? NO CHARGE for Buying. NO RISK for Sellers—6% fee when sold ($20 min., 3% over $5000). Any product over $100 Use a touch-tone phone if you can. If you do we are open 24 hours every day.
Comp-Used
203-762-8677

USERS GROUPS

..... COMPATIBLES INT'L.....

..... Supporting .....
.....II, II+.....
.....FRANKLIN.....
..... ALL COMPATIBLE .....

With a monthly newsletter, public domain library & personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Info $2. DS/DD Disks $12 per 10.
Franklin Users Group International
390 East Wind Rd., Suite L
Tecumseh, MO 65760
Modem only (417) 869-5294

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960
Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(print full name)
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO A+

PLEASE READ THIS

... Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

- When moving, send us your label *with your new address* 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.
- If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

Your P.I.N. 802222
Your Expiration Date OCT 83
Your Name
Your Company
Address
City State Zip

Affix label here.

A+ MART

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief

$195 MC-VISA-COD

For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nashua Diskettes

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranteed, packaged in 50's. Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.

The same low price our volume copying customers pay! **75¢** each Qty. 100

We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:

1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

SALE

A+ SUPER INDEX is a set of databases on a disk containing summaries of every article, review, program, tip & letter published in A+ Magazine. Even cross-references corrections and updates.

Like a **"tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions.** Also has author/title & product-name/type-ad indexes. Search them with ***FASTFIND*** or your word processor. ***A+ EDITORS USE IT & LOVE IT!*** You will too. It's like owning a 24 hour/day **dedicated "helpline".**

GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY, or you get a full refund. Works with any APPLE or Mac.
$3* for 1985 $7* for 1983, 1984 and 1985

Not Copy-Protected

FASTFIND is a high-speed search utility. Searches **100 sector** text files in **1.3 seconds,** loads them in 6.1 seconds. Logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. **Up to 100 TIMES FASTER than word processors!** Finds ***lost files,*** *even if you have forgotten their names!* Prints reports. **A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER. Bonus super-fast, hard disk compatible SPEEDOS.** For APPLE //, //+, //e, //c or ///. List price $49.95. **Sale:**

$10* & get A+ INDEX 1983, 84 & 85 FREE

*Add $2 S/H, CA res. +6%, for Mac disk $2 more, overseas $3
FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #A, RPV, CA 90274
[Modem: 213/377-0804] VISA/MC 213/544-2350

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW • TOP QUALITY • NO RELOADS

* Colors

*Apple Imagewriter	$3.85
*C. Itoh Pro-Writer, I-II	$3.85
*Epson MX-70, MX-80, MX-82	$2.95
Epson MX-100, RX-100, FX-100	$4.95
Epson LQ-1500	$3.95
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93	$1.75
Silver Reed EX, EXP, SERIES	$3.95
Toshiba 1340, 1350, 1351	$5.55

*** Colors - Add 95¢ Each/Red, Green Blue, Brown.**

TERMS: Send check or money order. Add $2.25 shipping & handling per dozen or any fraction. MI res. add 4% sales tax.

P.O.'s Accepted - Call For Approval.

Master-Media Supply

303 W. Brooks • Howell, MI 48843
(517) 548-3620

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Da Poma GB

GradeBook Management
FOR
Apple II's
Macintosh
ask your dealer
OR
order direct

Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, Texas 78861-0240
512-426-5932

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

Made by top makers, not low-end or seconds. We buy millions of factory overproduction. We can't print the maker, but you'll recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS MADE! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free, UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! from **35¢**

Prices are per disk.	BULK 100	500	1K	5K	10K	BOXED 10	100	500	1K	5K
SS/DD-35trk for Apple II series #UDA	47c	45c	41c	38c	35c	60c	55c	52c	49c	46c
SS/DD-for Single side computers #UD1	59c	57c	55c	50c	46c	75c	67c	65c	63c	57c
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UD2	67c	60c	58c	56c	54c	85c	75c	68c	66c	64c
DS/QUAD DENSITY (96tpi) #UD4	1.09	1.04	99c	92c	89c	1.19	1.11	1.06	1.02	99c
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" single side #UD3	1.86	1.83	1.80	1.77	1.74	1.89	1.86	1.83	1.80	1.77
8" SS/SD soft sect. #UD8						1.20	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
5¼" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	4c	3.5c	3c	2.8c	2.6c	Specify BULK or BOXED when ordering disks.				
5¼" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TYV	6c	5c	4.5c	4.3c	4.1c					

INCREDIBLE PRICES ON COMPUTER ACCESSORIES!
UNIFILE-100 holds 100 disks, with lock and key, removeable top $13.88
UNIFILE-70, flip-top, holds 70 disks, like "Flip-n-File" $8.88
UNIFILE-10 LIBRARY CASES, holds 10 disks, clear plastic. 99c
UNIPAK 5¼" DISK MAILERS, cardboard, holds 2-3 disks, 10 for $5
RIGID-PAK 5¼" DISK MAILERS, hard plastic, holds 5 disks $1 ea
LETTER QUAL COMPUTER PAPER 2500 sheets 20# microperf 8½x11" #LQP $29
DRAFT QUAL COMPUTER PAPER 3300 sheets 16# std-perf 8½x11" #DQP $29

HOW TO ORDER: **Order by phone or mail, pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD, or send check with order, minimum order $20, add $3 for shipping (for paper "DQP/LQP": zips 0-2 $3/ctn, zips 3-6 $5/ctn, zips 7-9 $8/ctn). Add $2 if COD. Canada $5 shipping. We can ship open account to schools with good credit, minimum purchase order $100, FOB Unitech. All orders must include daytime phone and STREET address. Send for FREE CATALOG listing 100's of discount computer supplies!**

TOLL FREE (800)343-0472
UNITECH IN MASS:(617)"UNITECH" 20-A HURLEY STREET CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe, IIc)	$109.00
Software interface to: Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	159.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI, C-64 and IBM

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
*** * * DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED * * ***

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 39.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx Comp)	$ 58.00
Autoterm 80 Col W/Softswitch, Inverse (Videx comp)	$ 68.00
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple //e	$ 58.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson (Parallel) Printer Card w/Cable	$ 37.00
Parallel Graphic Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	$ 99.00
RS232 Serial Card	$ 48.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 80.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	$ 37.00
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	$130.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 58.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key—Holds 100	$ 15.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets, Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, All Steel, Square Cut	$ 8.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor, Super Quiet 1 yr Warranty - Apple II/IIe ... $165.00 - Apple IIc	$175.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning self centering Apple 11/11+, 11e & 11c (Specify)	$ 25.00
300 BAUD Card MODEM w/Manual & Software-Auto Dial & Ans (Hayes 11e compatible)	$ 99.00

Shipping & Handling Under $100 - 10% — Over $10.00 - 5%
Institutional P O Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited
Hours: M - F 9-6 Sun 1 - 4 EST

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164A, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH

512K MEMORY
MOUSE
KEYBOARD
SOFTWARE
COMPLETE SYSTEM

$1595

CALL 213 540-5513
OR IN ILL 312 352 4001

STORAGE DATA/KELLECO
VISA/MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE HARD DISKS
APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE ///
Systems Starting at $595.00

ProDOS MOUSE DESK - INSTALLED FREE!
Very Fast Read/Write, Auto Boots, Compatible with Extended Memory and Speed Up Cards.

"QUICK" EXTERNAL 5¼" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp*

	Now Only	Reg. Price
10mb Complete System	@ $ 595.00	$ 995.00
16mb Complete System	@ $ 695.00	$1095.00
20mb Complete System	@ $ 795.00	$1159.00
40mb Twin 20 Drives	@ $1295.00	$1795.00

"QUICK" COMPACT 3½" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp*

	Now Only	Reg. Price
10mb Complete System	@ $ 795.00	$1159.00
20mb Complete System	@ $ 995.00	$1395.00

***NovoComp Apple II Hard Disk Utility Software**
Variable size partions, any one or all systems:
DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.2, ProDOS 1.1.1, CP/M @ $150

90 Day Warranty Included - Add'l Year @ $ 50
Delivery via UPS insured Ground @ $ 15
Money Back if performance not satisfactory

CMC Computer Systems **Phone: 714/835-2462**
1514 East Edinger #H **Santa Ana, CA 92705**

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Systems

it's easy one button operation
it's versatile store up to 530 files on one disk
it's economical store 139K on one disk
it's efficient 4K in main RAM
4K in banked switched RAM
it's fast store a text file in 3 seconds

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple IIc
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK SYSTEMS

PRICE WAR! WE WON'T BE BEAT!

PRINTERS
- EPSON
- STAR
- OKIDATA
- PANASONIC

DISKETTES
- 3M
- MAXELL
- GENERIC
- IBM
- NASHUA
- CDC
- XIDEX
- BROWN

SOFTWARE
- SAVE $$$

MONITORS
- TAXAN
- AMDEK

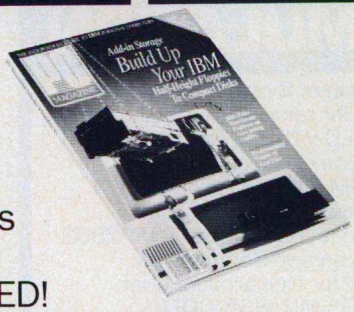
PAPER
- COLORS

RIBBONS
- ALL TYPES

1-800-446-6760 M & VISA
1-513-435-2256 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC GUARANTEES FACTS!



You *always* get detailed reviews on all IBM and compatible hardware and software, and techniques that help you use them effectively—GUARANTEED!

More importantly, you receive the information on a more timely basis because *PC Magazine is published 22 times a year!*

Discover proven, hands-on applications and innovative ideas directed toward professionals in *PC*'s "ProColumns." Share your PC insights with other users in "User to User." And, get help on specific computing problems in "*PC* Tutor."

Order *PC Magazine* today—one year (22 issues) only $21.97—a savings of 66% off the single copy price! *

or CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-852-5200!

*Basic one-year subscription rate is $34.97. 8ZB92

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of A+

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS

hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES

store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

For Faster Service CALL TOLL-FREE 1-212-503-5319

A+ P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders TITLE: QUANTITY:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum) ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (25 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $180 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

AIM—MACINTOSH USERS GUIDE
This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current, up-to-date product listings. The cost of the Guide is $9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Av.
Peoria, IL 61604.

MACINTOSH BOOKS:
*Basic Microsoft Basic $16.95
*Introduction to Macintosh Pascal $18.95
*JAZZ on the Macintosh $20.95
*Macintosh Multiplan $15.95
*Programming the Mac in Assembly Language $19.95
*The Macintosh Basic Handbook $21.95
*1001 Things to Do With Your Macintosh $8.95
Ship/hnd. extra. MC/VISA/AE.
FREE Directory of over 450 Mac/Apple titles.
MICRO BOOKS, P.O. Box 4068, W. Richland, WA 99352
800/547-9755 Ext. 8 or 509-967-5084

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER
Use your Mac, IIe, of IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

WORLD MAPS & SCIENCE FILES
WORLD MAPS 399K of outline maps of the world, continents, the USA and Canada. All maps are full page size. Perfect for students and teachers. Requires Macpaint. SCIENCE FILES: 380K of Filevision scientific files. Includes periodic chart, world geography, plate tectonics, earth history, solar system, etc. Contains some of the most useful pictures ever created for Filevision. Requires Filevision. Each $22.
John Hayes
Colegio Roosevelt
Apartado 247, Miraflores
Lima 18, Peru

▸SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING
FRAME-MAC ($495) for 20 frame analysis & dsn. (with MacDraw-like intrfc.). BEAMAC II ($295) for continuous beam anal. & design. BEAMAC ($95) for simple beam anal. Any demo for $10. Any # of nodes, section table on disk (except BEAMAC). Any # of loads of any static type. Various dgm. & text windows. Full Mac intrfc. $-back guarantee. Info and support are free.
Erez Anzel
5800 Arlington Avenue #5T
Riverdale, NY 10471
(212) 884-5798

▸SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

TECHNICAL ANALYSIS
PROFIT STALKER II integrated data base/ charting/terminal emulation program for analysis of stock and commodity price movement. Bar & line charts include daily, volume, open interest, on-balance volume, moving averages, oscillators, & many others including point-and-figure, & spread tracking. Automatic download. For MAC 512K & Lgr. $250. Info available.
Dept AA Button-down Software
PO Box 19493
San Diego, CA 92119
(619) 463-7474

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™
Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922
(408) 646-4660

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE
A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
PO Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 779-7193, corrected number

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

COMPETITIVE PRICES

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Full packaging available. Custom labels & sleeves ready in only two weeks!

Exclusive Peace of Mind copy protection leaves Apple "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKS !!

MAXELL - 3M - FUJI - BASF

Disk Prices as low as .....

5.25" SS = 50¢ ea.	5.25" DS = 60¢ ea.
3.5" SS = $1.55 ea.	3.5" DS = $1.80 ea.

CALL: 800-533-4188 or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ AD INDEX

BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Cabbage Cases 99
Fiberbilt 132

DISKS
BASF 14, 15
Echo Data 141

MISCELLANEOUS
Cheatsheet 42
Computer Cover 95
Eastern Software Distributors 32
Nikrom 78
Norwich Data Services 122

BOOKS

PAGE

Haba Arrays 42

HARDWARE

PAGE

DIGITIZER
Digital Vision 83

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
First Class Peripherals 65
Space Coast 122

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering 10, 19, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 43, 77,
AST Research 2, 3
Asher Engineering 82
Checkmate Technologies 17
Information Appliance 55
Legend Industries 144
Levco 117
Ohio-Kache 79

MISCELLANEOUS
Cauzin 84, 85
Computer Friends 16
I.Q. Technologies 50, 51
Kensington Microware C-4
Quorum International Unlimited 132
Roger Coats 135
Software Simplified 83
Village Computer 113

MODEMS
The Bach Company 81
Cermetek 130
Hayes Microcomputer Products 114

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diversions 76
Dresselhaus Computer Products 57
Texprint 39

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Business Computers of Peterborough 91
Coit Valley 67
Computer Discount of America 66
Computer Network 70
Conroy-LaPointe 68
Jameco 74
JDR Microdevices 92
Northeastern Software 96, 97, 120, 121
PC Network 110, 111
Precision Data Products 78
Pro-Pac 122
Programs Plus 58, 59
Ribbon Land 33
Silicon Express 73
Zimco 131

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
BPI 5
H & E Computronics C-2
International Solutions 37
Microsoft 103
Pinpoint Publishing 63
Public Domain 57
Quark 52

COMMUNICATIONS
Meacom International . 98, 116
Russ Systems 64

DATA MANAGEMENT
Consistent Software 34
PM Software 71
Statsoft 76

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
MANX 118

EDUCATION
Davidson and Associates 47
Kriya Systems 99
Springboard Software 1

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Electronic Arts 8
Epyx 31
Spectrum Holobyte 100
Sublogic 4

FINANCIAL
Dow Jones News Retrieval .. 49

GRAPHICS
Spectral Graphic Software 24, 144

MISCELLANEOUS
Bible Research 34
Chevron Chemical Corporation 94
Compucrafts 98
Future Music 134
Interactive Microware 81
Megahaus 22
Pirates Harbor 122
Rocky Mountain Medical 46

ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve 12, 13
General Electric Information Services Company 40

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
Howard Software C-3

UTILITIES
Alpha Logic Business Systems 126
Beagle Brothers 48, 88
Central Point Software 72
Pro-Pac 122
Utilico Microware 86

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Sensible Software 72, 87
SSI Software 20

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
	A	
259	Alpha Logic Business Systems	126
*	Applied Engineering	10
*	Applied Engineering	19
*	Applied Engineering	21
*	Applied Engineering	23
*	Applied Engineering	25
*	Applied Engineering	26,27
*	Applied Engineering	43
*	Applied Engineering	77
103	Asher Engineering (Memory Systems, Inc.)	82
323	AST Research, Inc.	2,3
	B	
157	BASF	14,15
126	BPI Systems	5
269	Bach Company	81
148	Beagle Brothers	48
147	Beagle Brothers	88
158	Bible Research Systems	34
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	91
	C	
292	CDA Computer Sales	66
213	Cabbage Cases	99
120	Cauzin Systems	84,85
318	Central Point Software	72
320	Cermetek	130
*	Cheatsheet Products	42
128	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	17
159	Chevron Chemical	94
340	Coit Valley Computers	67
*	Compucrafts	98
271	Compuserve	12,13
136	Computer Cover Co.	95
195	Computer Friends	16
137	Computer Network	70
129	Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.	68
130	Consistent Software, Inc.	34
	D	
337	Davidson & Associates, Inc.	47
331	Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.	113
172	Digital Vision	83
*	Diversions, Inc.	76
277	Dow Jones News Retrieval	49
339	Dresselhaus Computer Products	57
	E	
309	Eastern Software Distributors	32
123	Echo Data Services, Inc.	141
168	Electronic Arts	8
285	EPYX, Inc.	31
	F	
164	Fiberbilt	132
154	First Class Peripherals	65
338	Future Music	134
	G	
	General Electric Information Service	40
	H	
*	H&E Computronics	Cover 2
113	Haba Arrays	42
296	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	114
*	HowardSoft	Cover 3
	I	
165	Information Appliance	55
324	Interactive Microware	81
191	International Solutions (Mouse Desk)	37
335	I.Q. Technologies	50
336	I.Q. Technologies	51
	J	
167	JDR Microdevices	92
279	Jameco Electronics	74
	K	
134	Kensington Microware	Cover 4
217	Kriya	99
	L	
287	Legend Industries, Ltd.	144
212	Levco	117
	M	
189	Manx Software Systems	118
171	Meacom International	98
170	Meacom International	116
260	Megahaus Corporation	22
*	Microsoft	103
	N	
329	Nikrom	78
304	Northeastern	96,97
330	Northeastern	120,121
101	Norwich Data Services	122
	O	
178	Ohio Kache Systems Co.	79
	P	
315	PC Network	110,111
150	PM Software	71
192	Pinpoint Publishing	63
275	Pirates Harbor	122
228	Precision Data Products	78
299	Programs Plus	58,59
174	Pro/Pac	122
256	Public Domain Exchange	57
	Q	
312	Quark, Inc.	52
223	Quorum International Unlimited	132
	R	
162	Ribbon Land (I/O Design)	33
239	Rocky Mountain Medical	46
108	Roger Coats	135
344	Russ Systems	64
	S	
222	SSI Software	20
105	Sensible Software	72
227	Sensible Software	87
231	Silicon Express	73
265	Software Simplified	83
135	Space Coast Systems	122
109	Spectral Graphics	24
107	Spectral Graphics	144
142	Spectrum Holobyte	100
261	Springboard Software	1
207	Statsoft	76
110	Sublogic	4
	T	
343	Texprint	39
	U	
190	Utilico	86
	V	
233	Village Computer	113
	Z	
155	Zimco	131

SUPER RAM POWER
LEGEND S'CARD™

ENJOY APPLEWORKS ON II AND II+
by upgrading with Legend S' Card

EXPAND APPLEWORKS DESKTOP
up to 1024K

FASTER LOADING OF PROGRAMS
with High Speed Disk Emulation compatible with ProDOS, DOS, CP/M, Pascal and SOS

APPLE II, II +, IIe, III COMPATIBLE
for use in virtually any expansion slot

Get a Truckload of Software, Service, Support and a Three-Year Warranty with Legend S'Card

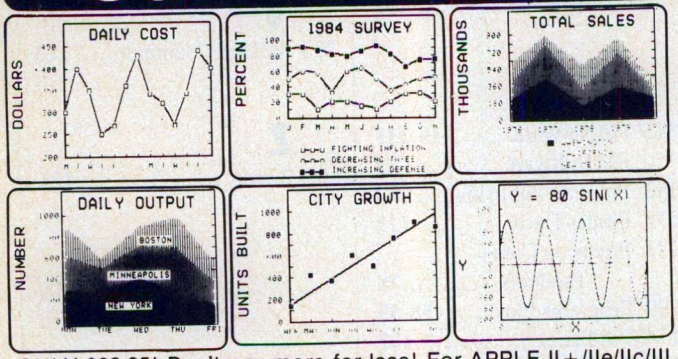
LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and S'Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.
Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!

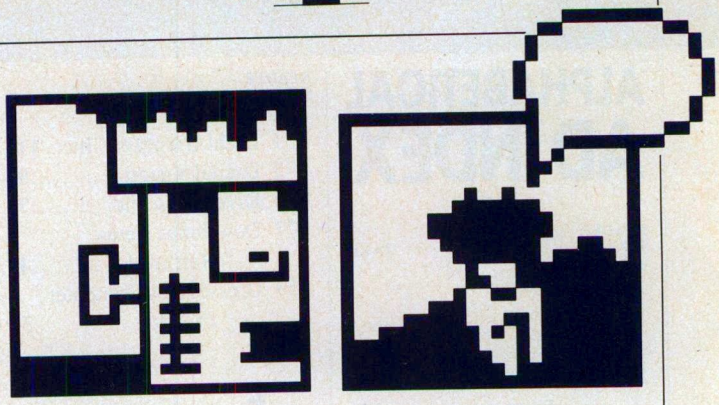


ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon



Customizing Your Electronic Workplace

New Apple II Compatibles

Sales-Management Software

On-Line Databases for Sales and Marketing

Cable Atlas

Apple Writer II for Form Letters and Envelopes

Reviews:

Great American Road Race

Essex

The Mist

The Bard's Tale

Harrier Strike Mission

Macintosh Coverage:

Apple University Consortium

Consortium Software Chart

Assembly Language, Part I

Void after July 31, 1986

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *//e*	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)________

Company__________ Title________

Address__________ Apt.______

City__________ State______ Zip______

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 5862

Void after July 31, 1986

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple *//e*	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name__________ Phone No. (____)________

Company__________ Title________

Address__________ Apt.______

City__________ State______ Zip______

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of **A+** for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 5861

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

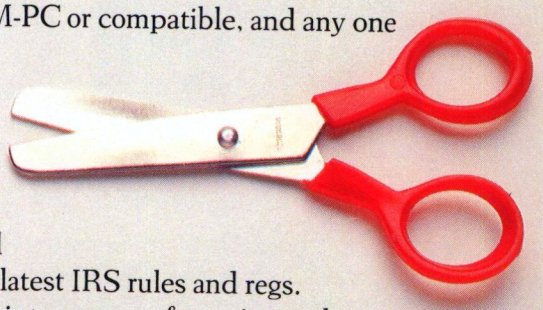
P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®

But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

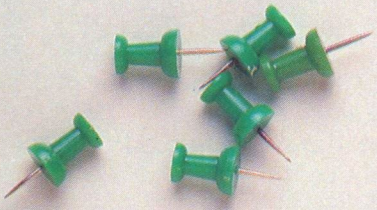
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

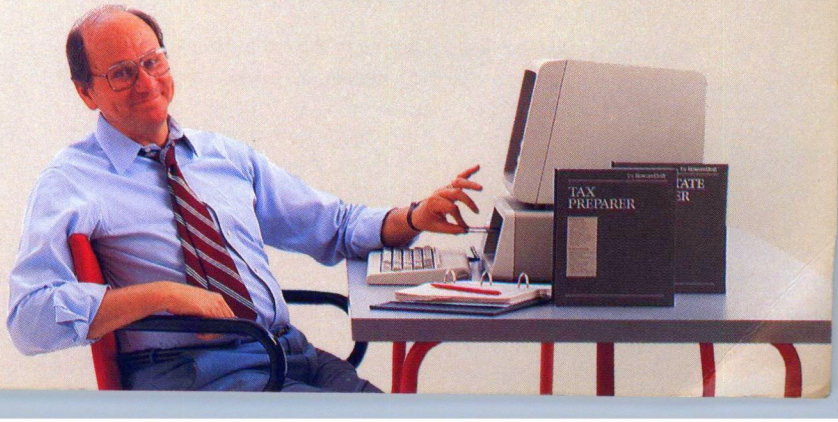
The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

The professional tool
that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.





HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

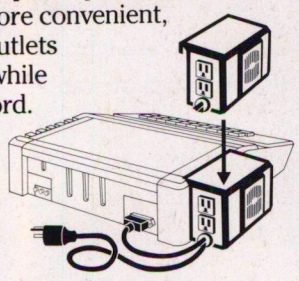
1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



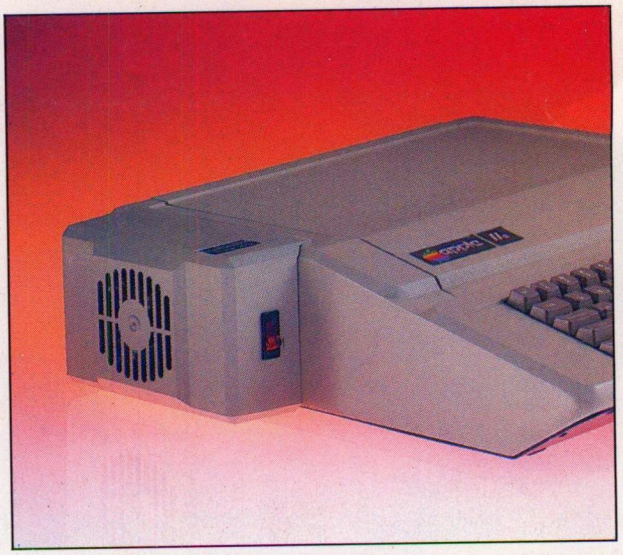
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

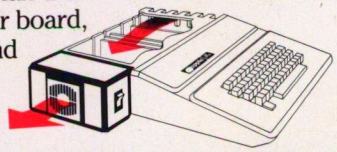
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree.

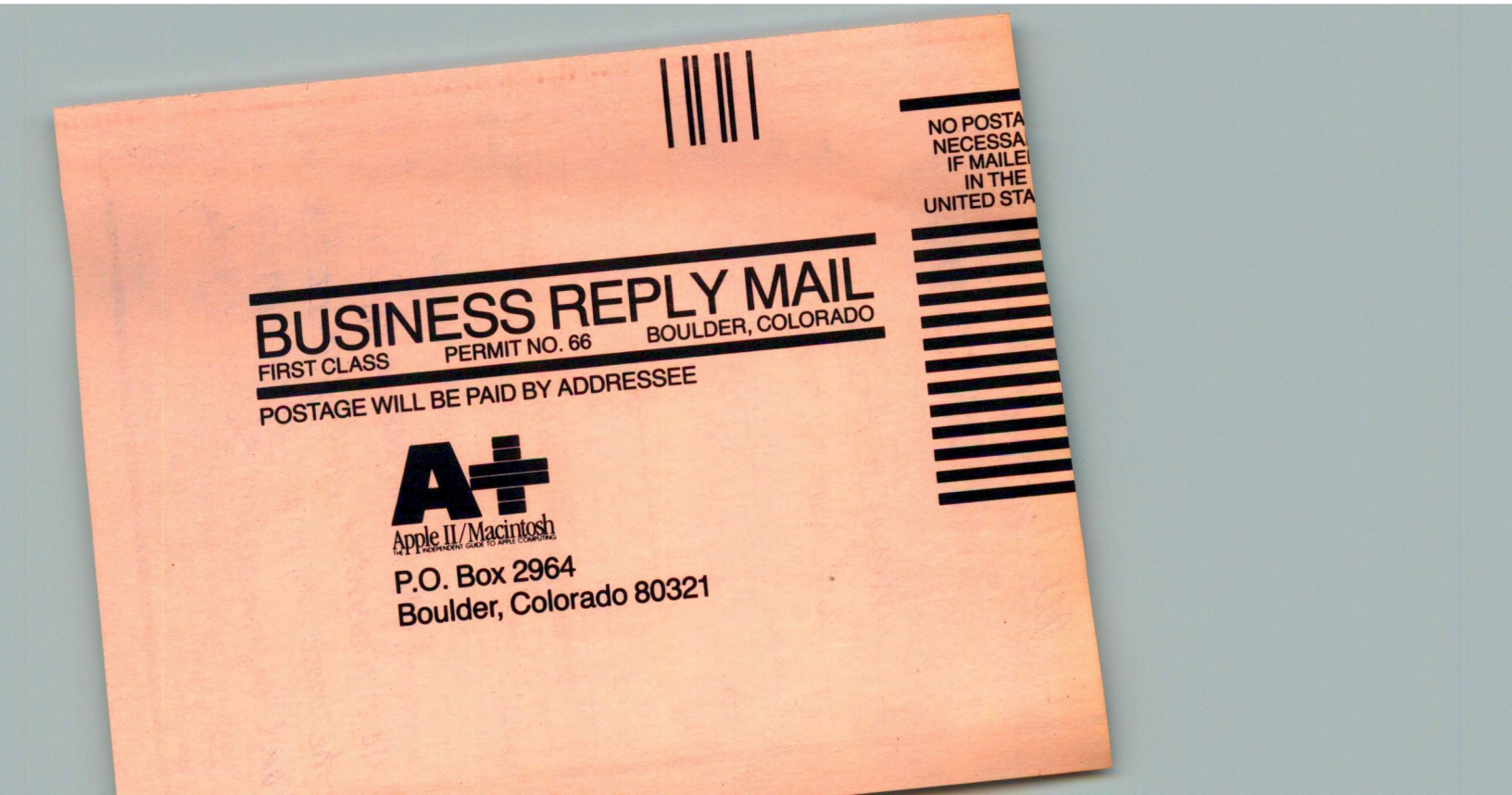
For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll free (800) 535-4242 In NY (212) 475-5200.

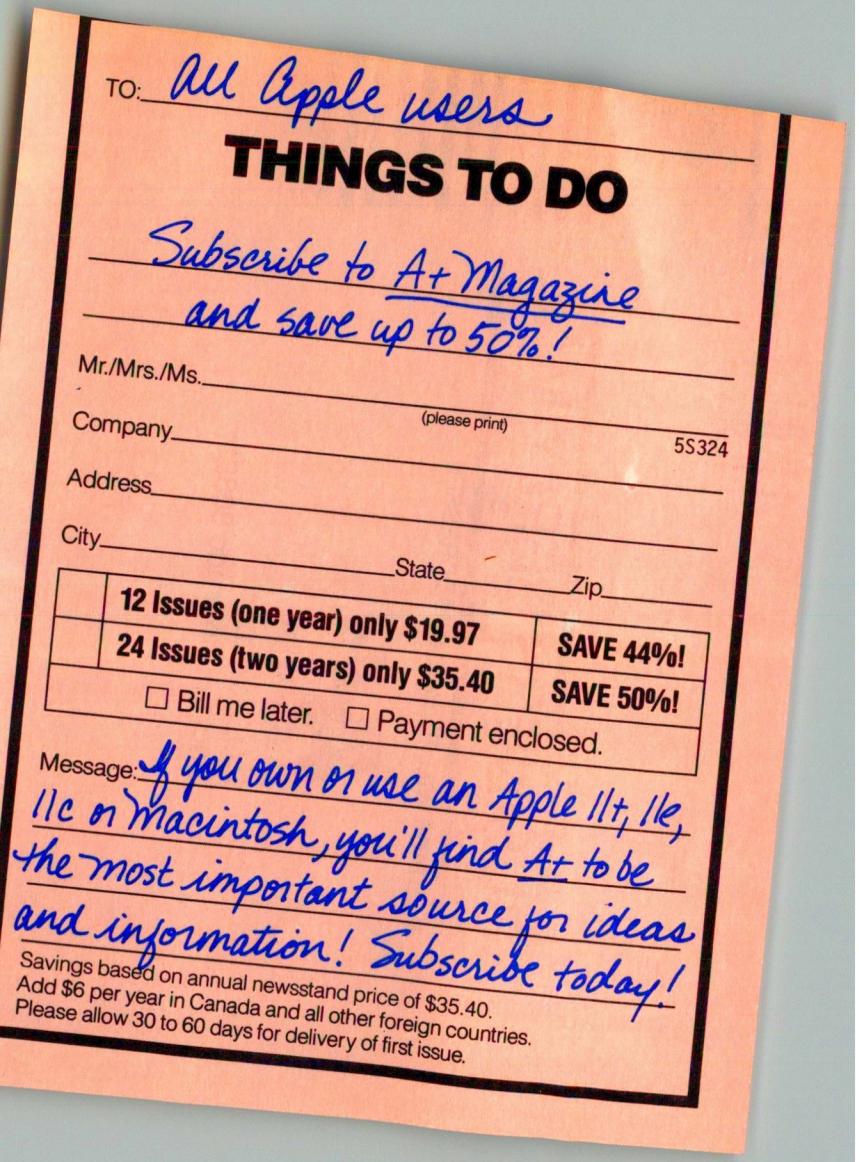
KENSINGTON™

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1986 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD


NO POSTA
NECESSA
IF MAILE
IN THE
UNITED STA
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321



TO: All Apple users

THINGS TO DO

Subscribe to A+ Magazine and save up to 50%!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print)

Company _____ 5S324

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐	**12 Issues (one year) only $19.97**	**SAVE 44%!**
☐	**24 Issues (two years) only $35.40**	**SAVE 50%!**

☐ Bill me later. ☐ Payment enclosed.

Message: If you own or use an Apple II+, IIe, IIc or Macintosh, you'll find A+ to be the most important source for ideas and information! Subscribe today!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.
Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

A+ Apple II/Macintosh

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

YES!

Enter my name in the A+ WIN A LASER PRINTER SWEEPSTAKES and my subscription to A+ Magazine for:

- ☐ **One year (12 issues) for $19.97. 44% OFF the Newsstand Price!**
- ☐ **Two years for $35.40. 50% OFF the Newsstand Price!**

☐ No, I don't want to subscribe to A+ Magazine now, but please enter my name in the Sweepstakes and tell me if I'm the winner.

Name_____ 4S606

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ No payment required, we'll bill you later.

☐ I'm already a subscriber, extend my subscription for the term above.

ENTER MY FRIENDS IN THE SWEEPSTAKES TOO!

To qualify for entry please supply full address.

1.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

2.

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

All entrants must be 18 years of age or older. No members of your immediate family or household are eligible.

Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Offer valid in the United States, its territories and possessions only. Savings based on Single Copy price of $2.95.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2911
Boulder, Colorado
80321

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—44% off!

☐ Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—50% off!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

4S598

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 50%!

A+

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

THE RIGHT CHOICE FOR EVERY APPLE USER!

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—44% off!

☐ Two years (24 issues) only $35.40—50% off!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

4S598

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

SAVE UP TO 50%!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+
Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321